



DAC Bond

**\$19,920,000**

**DORMITORY AUTHORITY OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK  
MASTER BOCES PROGRAM LEASE REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS  
(GENESEE VALLEY ISSUE), SERIES 2016**

**Dated: Date of Delivery**

**Due: As shown on the inside cover**

**Payment and Security:** The Series 2016 Bonds (as defined herein) will be special obligations of the Dormitory Authority of the State of New York ("DASNY") payable solely from and secured by a pledge of certain payments to be made by the Board of Cooperative Educational Services for the Sole Supervisory District of Genesee, Livingston, Steuben and Wyoming Counties ("Genesee Valley BOCES") pursuant to an amended and restated Lease and Agreement, dated as of February 10, 2016 (the "Agreement") between DASNY and Genesee Valley BOCES and all funds and accounts (except the Arbitrage Rebate Fund) authorized under DASNY's Master BOCES Program Lease Revenue Bond Resolution, adopted August 15, 2001, as amended and supplemented (the "Master Resolution"), and established by DASNY's Series Resolution authorizing up to \$27,000,000 Master BOCES Program Lease Refunding Revenue Bonds (Genesee Valley Issue), Series 2016, adopted February 10, 2016 (the "Series 2016 Resolution" and, together with the Master Resolution, the "Resolutions").

The Agreement, which is a general obligation of Genesee Valley BOCES, requires Genesee Valley BOCES to pay, or cause to be paid, amounts sufficient to pay the principal and Redemption Price of and interest on the Series 2016 Bonds as such payments become due (the "Basic Rent"), as well as additional rental fees and expenses of DASNY and the Trustee (collectively with the Basic Rent, the "Rentals"). Payment of Genesee Valley BOCES' obligations under the Agreement shall be made pursuant to the provisions of the Act (as hereinafter defined) which provides that the Comptroller of the State of New York shall deduct from any State funds payable to Genesee Valley BOCES an amount equal to the amount payable by Genesee Valley BOCES to DASNY under the Agreement for the ensuing school year. To secure its payment of all of the Rentals due under the Agreement, including the Basic Rent, Genesee Valley BOCES will assign and pledge to DASNY a portion of any and all public funds apportioned by the State of New York (the "State") to Genesee Valley BOCES sufficient to pay such amounts (the "Pledged Revenues"). The Series 2016 Bonds will be secured by the pledge and assignment to the Trustee of the Basic Rent payments to be paid by Genesee Valley BOCES to DASNY under the Agreement and DASNY's interest in the Pledged Revenues. The apportionment of State aid is based on a statutory formula. Both the determination of the amount of State aid and the apportionment of such State aid are legislative acts and the State Legislature may amend or repeal the statutes relating to State aid and the formulas which determine the amount of State aid payable to Genesee Valley BOCES. Such amendments could result in the increase, decrease or elimination of the amount of State aid available for the payment of debt service on the Series 2016 Bonds. The financial condition of the State may affect the amount of State aid appropriated by the State Legislature. See "PART 2 – SOURCES OF PAYMENT AND SECURITY FOR THE SERIES 2016 BONDS."

Genesee Valley BOCES does not levy or collect taxes. The component school districts of Genesee Valley BOCES, however, are required to levy taxes to pay their allocable share of Genesee Valley BOCES' administrative expenses, including the payment of each component school district's proportionate share of the amount due from Genesee Valley BOCES to DASNY under the Agreement. See "PART 4 – BOARDS OF COOPERATIVE EDUCATIONAL SERVICES" and "PART 5 – Genesee Valley BOCES."

**The Series 2016 Bonds will not be a debt of the State of New York nor will the State be liable thereon. DASNY has no taxing power.**

**Description:** The Series 2016 Bonds will be issued as fully registered bonds in denominations of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof. Interest (due February 15, 2017 and each August 15th and February 15th thereafter) on the Series 2016 Bonds will be payable by check mailed to the registered owners thereof and principal will be payable at the corporate trust office of The Bank of New York Mellon, New York, New York, Trustee and Paying Agent. The Series 2016 Bonds will be issued initially under a Book-Entry Only System, registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee for The Depository Trust Company ("DTC"). Individual purchases of beneficial interests in the Series 2016 Bonds will be made in Book-Entry form (without certificates). So long as DTC or its nominee is the registered owner of the Series 2016 Bonds, payments of the principal and Redemption Price of and interest on the Series 2016 Bonds will be made directly to DTC or its nominee. Disbursement of such payments to DTC participants is the responsibility of DTC and disbursement of such payments to the beneficial owners is the responsibility of DTC participants. See "PART 3 – THE SERIES 2016 BONDS – Book-Entry Only System" herein.

**Redemption:** Although the Series 2016 Bonds are not subject to optional redemption prior to maturity, the Series 2016 Bonds are subject to special redemption as more fully described herein.

**Tax Matters:** In the opinions of each of Hodgson Russ LLP and Golden Holley James LLP, Co-Bond Counsel to DASNY, under current law and assuming continuing compliance by DASNY and Genesee Valley BOCES with certain tax covenants and requirements of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"), as described herein, with respect to the Series 2016 Bonds, and the accuracy and completeness of certain representations by DASNY and Genesee Valley BOCES, interest on the Series 2016 Bonds will not be included in the gross income of the owners thereof for federal income tax purposes and is not an item of tax preference for purposes of the federal alternative minimum tax imposed on individuals and corporations under the Code. Such interest is, however, taken into account in determining adjusted current earnings of certain corporations for purposes of computing the alternative minimum tax imposed on such corporations. Co-Bond Counsel are further of the opinion that interest on the Series 2016 Bonds is exempt under existing laws from personal income taxes imposed by the State or any political subdivision thereof (including The City of New York and the City of Yonkers). Co-Bond Counsel express no opinion regarding any other tax consequences related to the ownership or disposition of, or the accrual or receipt of interest on, the Series 2016 Bonds. See "PART 11 – TAX MATTERS" herein regarding certain other tax considerations.

*The Series 2016 Bonds are offered when, as and if issued and received by the Underwriter. The offer of the Series 2016 Bonds may be subject to prior sale or may be withdrawn or modified at any time without notice. The offer is subject to the approval of legality by DASNY'S Co-Bond Counsel, Hodgson Russ LLP, Albany, New York and Golden Holley James LLP, New York, New York, and to certain other conditions. Certain legal matters will be passed upon for the Underwriter by its co-counsel, Trespasz & Marquardt, LLP, Syracuse, New York and Marous Law Group, P.C., New York, New York and for Genesee Valley BOCES by its counsel, Timothy R. McGill, Esq., Fairport, New York and Harris Beach PLLC, Pittsford, New York. DASNY expects to deliver the Series 2016 Bonds in definitive form in New York, New York, on or about April 13, 2016.*

**Roosevelt & Cross Incorporated**

**\$19,920,000**  
**DORMITORY AUTHORITY OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK**  
**MASTER BOCES PROGRAM LEASE REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS**  
**(GENESEE VALLEY ISSUE),**  
**SERIES 2016**

<u>Due</u> <u>August 15,</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Interest</u> <u>Rate</u>	<u>Yield</u>	<u>CUSIP</u> <sup>(1)</sup>	<u>Due</u> <u>August 15,</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Interest</u> <u>Rate</u>	<u>Yield</u>	<u>CUSIP</u> <sup>(1)</sup>
2017	\$ 1,790,000	2.000%	0.700%	64990BXS7	2023	\$ 1,535,000	5.000%	1.790%	64990BXY4
2018	2,015,000	3.000%	0.880%	64990BXT5	2024	1,610,000	5.000%	1.940%	64990BXZ1
2019	1,975,000	4.000%	1.100%	64990BXU2	2025	1,690,000	5.000%	2.100%	64990BYA5
2020	1,945,000	4.000%	1.290%	64990BXV0	2026	1,780,000	5.000%	2.250%	64990BYB3
2021	1,920,000	5.000%	1.480%	64990BXW8	2027	1,870,000	5.000%	2.390%	64990BYC1
2022	1,790,000	5.000%	1.630%	64990BXX6					

(1) Copyright 2009 American Bankers Association. CUSIP numbers have been assigned by an organization not affiliated with DASNY and are included solely for the convenience of the holders of the Series 2016 Bonds. Neither DASNY nor the Underwriter is responsible for the selection or uses of these CUSIP numbers, and no representation is made as to their correctness on the Series 2016 Bonds or as indicated above. The CUSIP number for a specific maturity is subject to change after the issuance of the Series 2016 Bonds as a result of various subsequent actions including but not limited to, a refunding in whole or part of such maturity or as a result of the procurement of secondary market portfolio insurance or other similar enhancement by investors that is applicable to all or a portion of certain maturities of the Series 2016 Bonds.

No dealer, broker, salesperson or other person has been authorized by DASNY, Genesee Valley BOCES or the Underwriter to give any information or to make any representations with respect to the Series 2016 Bonds, other than the information and representations contained in this Official Statement. If given or made, such information or representations must not be relied upon as having been authorized by DASNY, Genesee Valley BOCES or the Underwriter.

This Official Statement does not constitute an offer to sell or the solicitation of an offer to buy nor shall there be a sale of the Series 2016 Bonds by any person in any jurisdiction in which it is unlawful for such person to make such offer, solicitation or sale. Certain information in this Official Statement has been supplied by Genesee Valley BOCES and other sources that DASNY believes are reliable. Neither DASNY nor the Underwriter guarantees the accuracy or completeness of such information, and such information is not to be construed as a representation of DASNY or of the Underwriter.

Genesee Valley BOCES has reviewed the parts of this Official Statement describing its BOCES, Refunding Plan, Estimated Sources and Uses of Funds, Continuing Disclosure and "PART 5 – Genesee Valley BOCES." Genesee Valley BOCES shall certify as of the dates of sale and delivery of the Series 2016 Bonds that such parts do not contain any untrue statements of a material fact and do not omit any material facts necessary to make the statements made therein, in the light of the circumstances under which the statements are made, not misleading. Genesee Valley BOCES make no representation as to the accuracy or completeness of any other information included in this Official Statement.

The New York State Department of Education (the "Department") has reviewed the parts of this Official Statement relating to Genesee Valley BOCES generally and the Department's participation in the transaction contemplated herein. The Department shall certify as of the date of delivery of the Series 2016 Bonds that such parts do not contain any untrue statements of a material fact and do not omit any material facts necessary to make the statements made therein, in the light of the circumstances under which the statements are made, not misleading. The Department makes no representation as to the accuracy or completeness of any other information included in this Official Statement.

References in this Official Statement to the Act, the Resolutions, the Agreement and the Agreement of Lease (as defined herein) do not purport to be complete. Refer to the Act, the Resolutions, the Agreement and the Agreement of Lease for full and complete details of their provisions. Copies of the Resolutions, the Agreement and the Agreement of Lease are on file with DASNY and the Trustee.

The order and placement of material in this Official Statement, including its appendices, are not to be deemed a determination of relevance, materiality or importance and all material in this Official Statement, including its appendices, must be considered in its entirety.

Under no circumstances shall the delivery of this Official Statement, or any sale made after its delivery, create any implication that the affairs of DASNY or Genesee Valley BOCES have remained unchanged after the date of this Official Statement.

IN CONNECTION WITH THE OFFERING OF THE SERIES 2016 BONDS, THE UNDERWRITER MAY OVERALLOT OR EFFECT TRANSACTIONS THAT STABILIZE OR MAINTAIN THE MARKET PRICES OF THE SERIES 2016 BONDS AT LEVELS ABOVE THOSE WHICH MIGHT OTHERWISE PREVAIL IN THE OPEN MARKET. SUCH STABILIZING, IF COMMENCED, MAY BE DISCONTINUED AT ANY TIME.

The Underwriter has provided the following sentence for inclusion in this Official Statement. The Underwriter has reviewed the information in this Official Statement in accordance with, and as part of, its responsibilities to investors under the federal securities laws as applied to the facts and circumstances of this transaction, but the Underwriter does not guarantee the accuracy or completeness of such information.

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

<u>Part</u>	<u>Page</u>	<u>Part</u>	<u>Page</u>
PART 1 - INTRODUCTION .....	1	Financial Information .....	22
Purpose of the Official Statement .....	1	Component School Districts' Share of Genesee Valley	
Purpose of the Issue .....	1	BOCES Expenses (2014-2015) .....	23
Authorization of Issuance .....	1	Genesee Valley BOCES Statement of Revenues, Expenses	
DASNY .....	2	and Fiscal Year End Surplus .....	24
Genesee Valley BOCES .....	2	State Aid Appropriations to Genesee Valley BOCES .....	24
The Series 2016 Bonds .....	2	Fiscal Stress Monitoring System .....	24
Payment of the Series 2016 Bonds .....	2	Future Capital Projects .....	25
Security for the Series 2016 Bonds .....	3	Indebtedness .....	25
The Refunding Plan .....	3	Litigation .....	25
PART 2 – SOURCES OF PAYMENT AND SECURITY FOR THE		GASB 45 and OPEB .....	25
SERIES 2016 BONDS .....	3	Pension Payments .....	26
Payment of the Series 2016 Bonds .....	3	PART 6 – THE REFUNDING PLAN .....	26
Direct Payment by State Comptroller .....	4	PART 7 – ESTIMATED SOURCES AND USES OF FUNDS .....	27
Tax Levy Limitation Law .....	4	PART 8 – DASNY .....	27
Security for the Series 2016 Bonds .....	6	PART 9 – LEGALITY OF THE SERIES 2016 BONDS FOR	
Lease Payments .....	7	INVESTMENT AND DEPOSIT .....	32
Pledge and Assignment of State Aid .....	7	PART 10 – NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS .....	32
Debt Service Reserve Fund .....	7	PART 11 – TAX MATTERS .....	32
Issuance of Additional Bonds .....	7	PART 12 – STATE NOT LIABLE ON THE SERIES 2016	
General .....	8	BONDS .....	36
Defaults and Remedies under the Agreement .....	8	PART 13 – COVENANT BY THE STATE .....	36
Defaults and Remedies under the Master Resolution .....	8	PART 14 – LEGAL MATTERS .....	36
PART 3 – THE SERIES 2016 BONDS .....	9	PART 15 – UNDERWRITING .....	36
Description of the Series 2016 Bonds .....	9	PART 16 – VERIFICATION OF MATHEMATICAL	
Redemption Prior to Maturity .....	9	COMPUTATIONS .....	37
Book-Entry Only System .....	10	PART 17 – CONTINUING DISCLOSURE .....	37
Debt Service Requirements .....	12	PART 18 – RATINGS .....	37
PART 4 – BOARDS OF COOPERATIVE EDUCATIONAL		PART 19 – SOURCES OF INFORMATION AND	
SERVICES .....	13	CERTIFICATIONS .....	37
General Description of BOCES .....	13	APPENDIX A - DEFINITIONS .....	A-1
State Aid to BOCES .....	14	APPENDIX B – FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF GENESEE VALLEY	
State Appropriations .....	15	BOCES FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015 .....	B-1
Obligations of Component School Districts .....	16	APPENDIX C - SUMMARY OF CERTAIN PROVISIONS OF THE	
Pension Payments .....	16	LEASE AND AGREEMENT .....	C-1
GASB 45 and OPEB .....	16	APPENDIX D - SUMMARY OF CERTAIN PROVISIONS OF THE	
PART 5 – GENESEE VALLEY BOCES .....	17	MASTER RESOLUTION .....	D-1
History .....	17	APPENDIX E – FORM OF CONTINUING DISCLOSURE	
General Information .....	17	AGREEMENT .....	E-1
Educational Program/Services .....	18	APPENDIX F - FORM OF APPROVING OPINIONS OF CO-BOND	
Governance .....	19	COUNSEL .....	F-1
Employees .....	21		
Facilities .....	22		

**[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]**



**DORMITORY AUTHORITY - STATE OF NEW YORK**  
**GERRARD P. BUSHELL- PRESIDENT**

**515 BROADWAY ALBANY, N.Y. 12207**  
**ALFONSO L. CARNEY, JR., ESQ. – CHAIR**

**OFFICIAL STATEMENT RELATING TO**  
**\$19,920,000**  
**DORMITORY AUTHORITY OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK**  
**MASTER BOCES PROGRAM LEASE REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS**  
**(GENESEE VALLEY ISSUE),**  
**SERIES 2016**

**PART 1 - INTRODUCTION**

**Purpose of the Official Statement**

The purpose of this Official Statement, including the cover and the inside cover page and appendices, is to provide information about the Dormitory Authority of the State of New York (“DASNY”) and the Board of Cooperative Educational Services for the Sole Supervisory District of Genesee, Livingston, Steuben and Wyoming Counties (the “Genesee Valley BOCES”) in connection with the offering by DASNY of \$19,920,000 aggregate principal amount of the Master BOCES Program Lease Refunding Revenue Bonds (Genesee Valley Issue), Series 2016 (the “Series 2016 Bonds”).

The following is a description of certain information concerning the Genesee Valley BOCES, the Series 2016 Bonds, DASNY and the Project (as hereafter described). A more complete description of such information and additional information that may affect decisions to invest in the Series 2016 Bonds is contained throughout this Official Statement, which should be read in its entirety. Certain terms used in this Official Statement are defined in Appendix A hereto.

**Purpose of the Issue**

The Series 2016 Bonds are being issued and proceeds thereof will be used together with other available moneys to (i) refund certain outstanding Master BOCES Program Lease Revenue Bonds as identified in “PART 6 - THE REFUNDING PLAN” (the “Refunded Bonds”) issued by DASNY pursuant to its Master BOCES Program Lease Revenue Bond Resolution, adopted August 15, 2001, as amended and supplemented (the “Master Resolution”); (ii) provide a Reserve Fund Facility for the Debt Service Reserve Fund for the Series 2016 Bonds; and (iii) pay a portion of the Costs of Issuance of the Series 2016 Bonds. See “PART 6 - THE REFUNDING PLAN” and “PART 7 – ESTIMATED SOURCES AND USES OF FUNDS.”

**Authorization of Issuance**

The Act empowers DASNY, among other things, to issue its bonds for the purpose of financing or refinancing the acquisition, construction or improvement of “board of cooperative educational services school facilities.” The Act further authorizes any board of cooperative educational services in the State (a “BOCES”), when authorized by its voters, to convey a leasehold interest in property owned by such BOCES to DASNY and to lease the property back from DASNY for purposes of financing such BOCES’ school facilities. Consistent with the Act, Genesee Valley BOCES previously leased certain property on which the refinanced school facilities are located (the “Project”) to DASNY in connection with the issuance of the Refunded Bonds pursuant to an Agreement of Lease (the “Agreement of Lease”), and DASNY subleased the Project to Genesee Valley BOCES pursuant to a Lease and Agreement (the “Agreement”). The Agreement of Lease and the Agreement are being

amended and restated in connection with the issuance of the Series 2016 Bonds. The Refunded Bonds will be refunded with proceeds of the Series 2016 Bonds and other monies.

Upon the refunding of the Refunded Bonds, Genesee Valley BOCES will only have the Series 2016 Bonds outstanding. See “PART 6 – THE REFUNDING PLAN” and “PART 2 – SOURCES OF PAYMENT AND SECURITY FOR THE SERIES 2016 BONDS – Issuance of Additional Bonds.”

The Series 2016 Bonds will be issued pursuant to the Act, the Master Resolution and the Series 2016 Resolution. The Master Resolution and the Series 2016 Resolution are herein collectively referred to as the “Resolutions.”

The Master Resolution authorizes the issuance of multiple Series of Bonds for BOCES throughout the State. Each Series of Bonds is to be separately secured by (i) the funds and accounts, including a debt service reserve fund, but excluding the Arbitrage Rebate Fund, established pursuant to a Series Resolution, (ii) certain payments to be made under an agreement to be executed by and between DASNY and a BOCES for whose benefit the Series of Bonds is to be issued and (iii) the pledge and assignment by such BOCES in its agreement of a portion of State aid payable to such BOCES sufficient to pay the amounts due under such agreement. Neither the funds and accounts established under any Series Resolution nor any agreement nor the pledge and assignment of State aid for one Series of Bonds shall secure any other Series of Bonds, except that an additional Series of Bonds issued to finance a project for a BOCES for which Bonds have already been issued may be secured on a subordinate basis to the Outstanding Series of Bonds for such BOCES.

## **DASNY**

DASNY is a public benefit corporation of the State, created for the purpose of financing and constructing a variety of public-purpose facilities for certain educational, governmental and not-for-profit institutions. See “PART 8 – DASNY.”

## **Genesee Valley BOCES**

Genesee Valley BOCES was established in 1994 as a merger of Genesee Valley-Wyoming BOCES and the Livingston-Steuben-Wyoming BOCES. It provides services to 22 school districts in Genesee, Livingston, Steuben and Wyoming counties encompassing a land mass of approximately 1,680 miles. Many of the services are intended to enhance local district educational programs, while others are dedicated to helping schools operate more efficiently. Genesee Valley BOCES programs offer advantages of specialization and economy of scale. Through cooperative bidding and purchasing services, school business managers take advantage of buying through sophisticated networks so they can save both time and money. The financial statements of Genesee Valley BOCES for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2015 are set forth in Appendix B hereto. See “PART 5 – Genesee Valley BOCES.”

## **The Series 2016 Bonds**

The Series 2016 Bonds will be dated and bear interest from their delivery date, payable each February 15 and August 15, commencing February 15, 2017. The Series 2016 Bonds will bear interest at the rates and mature at the times set forth on the inside cover page of this Official Statement. See “PART 3 – THE SERIES 2016 BONDS – Description of the Series 2016 Bonds.”

## **Payment of the Series 2016 Bonds**

The Series 2016 Bonds are special obligations of DASNY payable solely from the Basic Rent payments to be made by Genesee Valley BOCES under the Agreement. Pursuant to the Master Resolution, such payments and DASNY’s right to receive the same have been pledged to the Trustee.

The Act provides that the Comptroller of the State of New York is to deduct from any State funds payable to Genesee Valley BOCES an amount equal to the amount payable by Genesee Valley BOCES to DASNY under the Agreement for the ensuing school year. Such amount will be paid directly to the Trustee. The apportionment of State aid is based on a statutory formula. Both the determination of the amount of State aid and the apportionment of such State aid are legislative acts and the State Legislature may amend or repeal the statutes relating to State aid and the formulas which determine the amount of State aid payable to Genesee Valley BOCES. Such amendments

could result in the increase, decrease or elimination of the amount of State aid available for the payment of debt service on the Series 2016 Bonds. The financial condition of the State may affect the amount of State aid appropriated by the State Legislature. See “PART 2 – SOURCES OF PAYMENT AND SECURITY FOR THE SERIES 2016 BONDS.”

Genesee Valley BOCES has no power to levy and collect taxes. The component school districts of Genesee Valley BOCES, however, are required to levy real property taxes to pay their allocable share of expenses related to the Project. The Act provides that the amount due from Genesee Valley BOCES to DASNY under the Agreement constitutes either an “administrative expense” or a “capital expense”, as determined by the Commissioner of the State Education Department. See “PART 4 – BOARDS OF COOPERATIVE EDUCATIONAL SERVICES.”

### **Security for the Series 2016 Bonds**

The Series 2016 Bonds will be separately secured by the pledge and assignment to the Trustee of Basic Rent payable under the Agreement, the proceeds from the sale of the Series 2016 Bonds (until disbursed as provided by the Master Resolution) and all funds and accounts authorized by the Master Resolution and established by the Series 2016 Resolution (with the exception of the Arbitrage Rebate Fund), which include a separate Debt Service Reserve Fund for the Series 2016 Bonds. The Agreement requires Genesee Valley BOCES to pay Basic Rent to DASNY as well as additional rental fees and expenses of DASNY and the Trustee (together with Basic Rent, the “Rentals”). To secure the payment of the Rentals, Genesee Valley BOCES will assign and pledge to DASNY a portion of any and all public funds apportioned by the State to Genesee Valley BOCES in an amount sufficient to pay such Rentals. The funds and accounts established by a Series Resolution secure only the Bonds of such Series and do not secure any other Series of Bonds issued under the Master Resolution.

### **The Refunding Plan**

The Refunding Plan consists of a refunding of all of the Refunded Bonds. See “PART 6 – THE REFUNDING PLAN.”

## **PART 2 – SOURCES OF PAYMENT AND SECURITY FOR THE SERIES 2016 BONDS**

*Set forth below is a narrative description of certain contractual and statutory provisions relating to the sources of payment and security for the Series 2016 Bonds issued under the Master Resolution. These provisions have been summarized and this description does not purport to be complete. Reference should be made to the Act, the Resolutions, the Agreement and the Agreement of Lease for a more complete description of such provisions. Copies of the Resolutions, the Agreement and the Agreement of Lease are on file with DASNY and the Trustee. See also “Appendix C – Summary of Certain Provisions of the Lease and Agreement” and “Appendix D - Summary of Certain Provisions of the Master Resolution” for a more complete statement of the rights, duties and obligations of the parties thereto.*

### **Payment of the Series 2016 Bonds**

The Series 2016 Bonds are special obligations of DASNY. The principal and Redemption Price of and interest on Series 2016 Bonds are payable solely from the Revenues. The Revenues applicable to the Series 2016 Bonds consist of the Basic Rent required to be paid by Genesee Valley BOCES under the Agreement on account of the principal of and Redemption Price of and interest on the Series 2016 Bonds and to maintain the Debt Service Reserve Fund at the Debt Service Reserve Fund Requirement as well as the Pledged Revenues and DASNY’s right to receive the same. See “Appendix A – Definitions – Revenues.” The Revenues and the right to receive them have been pledged to the Trustee for the benefit of the owners of the Series 2016 Bonds.

Genesee Valley BOCES is to assign and pledge to DASNY a portion of any and all public funds payable by the State to Genesee Valley BOCES in an amount sufficient to pay all Rentals due under the Agreement. State aid is normally paid to Genesee Valley BOCES by the State on or about February 1, June 1 and September 1 of each year (but such schedule may be changed by the State in its discretion). The Act provides that the Comptroller of the State of New York (the “State Comptroller”) is to deduct from any State funds to become due to Genesee Valley BOCES an amount equal to the amount payable by Genesee Valley BOCES to DASNY under the

Agreement for the ensuing school year and pay such amount to DASNY. It is expected that the September 1 payment of State aid to Genesee Valley BOCES will be sufficient to pay the Basic Rent due on such date (i.e., an amount sufficient to pay principal of and interest on the Series 2016 Bonds on the succeeding February 15 and August 15). To the extent that payments from the State Comptroller to the Trustee are less than the Basic Rent due on September 1, Genesee Valley BOCES would be required to make such payment (with amounts paid later by the State or with other monies of Genesee Valley BOCES) by January 15 (with respect to the February 15 debt service payment) and July 15 (with respect to the August 15 debt service payment).

The Basic Rent payable in connection with the Series 2016 Bonds is to be paid to the Trustee on or about September 1 of each year commencing on September 1, 2016 in accordance with the provisions of the Act and the terms of the Memorandum of Understanding by and among the New York State Department of Education, the State Comptroller and DASNY. Basic Rent, with respect to the Series 2016 Bonds, is equal to the interest and principal coming due on the next succeeding February 15 and August 15 for the Series 2016 Bonds. In addition, the installment due on or about September 1 of any year includes the amount, if any, required to restore the Debt Service Reserve Fund to the Debt Service Reserve Fund Requirement.

### **Direct Payment by State Comptroller**

The Act requires DASNY to certify annually to the Commissioner of Education (the “Commissioner”) the total amount payable to DASNY in each year by Genesee Valley BOCES. The Commissioner is then required by law to certify to the State Comptroller the amount of State aid payable to Genesee Valley BOCES and the amount to be paid by Genesee Valley BOCES to DASNY for the ensuing school year. The State Comptroller is thereafter required by law to deduct the amount so certified as payable to DASNY from any State aid to become due to Genesee Valley BOCES and pay it to or upon the order of DASNY.

The State is not legally obligated to appropriate any moneys for the purpose of providing State aid or assistance to Genesee Valley BOCES or any other BOCES. The apportionment of State aid is based on a statutory formula. Both the determination of the amount of State aid and the apportionment of such State aid are legislative acts and the State Legislature may amend or repeal the statutes relating to State aid and the formulas which determine the amount of State aid payable to BOCES. Such amendments could result in the increase, decrease or elimination of the amount of State aid available for the payment of debt service on the Series 2016 Bonds. The financial condition of the State may affect the amount of State aid appropriated by the State Legislature.

Genesee Valley BOCES has no power to levy and collect taxes. The component school districts of Genesee Valley BOCES, however, are required to levy taxes to pay their allocable share of administrative and capital expenses, including the payment of each component school district’s proportionate share of the amount due from Genesee Valley BOCES to DASNY under the Agreement. See “PART 4 – BOARDS OF COOPERATIVE EDUCATIONAL SERVICES.” No BOCES, nor the component school districts thereof, are obligated to pay administrative or capital expenses of any other BOCES.

**The Series 2016 Bonds will not be a debt of the State nor will the State be liable thereon. DASNY has no taxing power.**

### **Tax Levy Limitation Law**

Historically, the amount of state aid provided to Genesee Valley BOCES exceeded the expected amount due on the Series 2016 Bonds to be issued by DASNY for the benefit of Genesee Valley BOCES. However, in the event that the amount of state aid due to Genesee Valley BOCES in a particular calendar year (subject to intercept by the Comptroller) is less than the amount that Genesee Valley BOCES owes DASNY in that calendar year, the component school districts of Genesee Valley BOCES will be obligated to levy taxes to pay their allocable share of Genesee Valley BOCES’ administrative expenses, subject to any restrictions provided in State law.

On June 24, 2011, Chapter 97 of the Laws of 2011 was signed into law by the Governor (the “Tax Levy Limitation Law”). The Tax Levy Limitation Law applies to all local governments, including the school districts which comprise the component school districts of Genesee Valley BOCES.



Prior to the enactment of the Tax Levy Limitation Law, there was no statutory limitation on the amount of real property taxes that a school district could levy as part of its budget if its budget had been approved by a simple majority of its voters. In the event the budget had been defeated by the voters, a school district was required to adopt a contingency budget. Under a contingency budget, school budget increases were limited to the lesser of four percent (4%) of the prior year's budget or one hundred twenty percent (120%) of the consumer price index ("CPI").

The Tax Levy Limitation Law requires that a school district submit its proposed tax levy to the voters each year beginning with the 2012-2013 fiscal year. The Tax Levy Limitation Law restricts, among other things, the amount of real property taxes that may be levied by or on behalf of a school district in a particular year. It expires on June 15, 2020 unless other legislation is extended. Pursuant to the Tax Levy Limitation Law, the tax levy of a school district cannot increase by more than the lesser of (i) two percent (2%) or (ii) the annual increase in the CPI, over the amount of the prior year's tax levy. Certain adjustments are permitted for taxable real property full valuation increases due to changes in physical or quantity growth in the real property base as defined in Section 1220 of the Real Property Tax Law. A school district can exceed the tax levy limitation for the coming fiscal year only if the voters of such school district first approve a tax levy by at least 60% affirmative vote of those voting to override such limitation for such coming fiscal year only. Tax levies that do not exceed the limitation will only require approval by at least 50% of those voting. In the event that the voters reject a tax levy and the district does not go out for a second vote, or if a second vote is likewise defeated, Chapter 97 provides that the tax levy for the new fiscal year may not exceed the tax levy for the prior fiscal year.

A school district's calculation of each fiscal year's tax levy limit is subject to review by the Commissioner of Education and the Commissioner of Taxation and Finance prior to adoption of each fiscal year budget.

There are exceptions for school districts to the tax levy limitation provided in Chapter 97, including expenditures made on account of certain tort settlements and certain increases in the average actuarial contribution rates of the New York State and Local Employees' Retirement System and the Teachers' Retirement System. School districts are also permitted to carry forward a certain portion of their unused levy limitation from a prior year.

There is also an exception for school districts for "Capital Local Expenditures" subject to voter approval where required by law. This term is defined in a manner that does not include certain items for which a school district may issue debt, including the payment of judgments or settled claims, including tax certiorari payments, and cashflow borrowings, including tax anticipation notes, revenue anticipation notes, budget notes and deficiency notes. "Capital Local Expenditures" are defined as "the taxes associated with budgeted expenditures resulting from the financing, refinancing, acquisition, design, construction, reconstruction, rehabilitation, improvement, furnishing and equipping of or otherwise providing for school district capital facilities or school district capital equipment, including debt service and lease expenditures, and transportation capital debt service, subject to the approval of the qualified voters where required by law". The portion of the tax levy necessary to support "Capital Local Expenditures" is defined as the "Capital Tax Levy," and is an exclusion from the tax levy limitation.

While the Tax Levy Limitation Law may provide an exception for Capital Expenditures, there is no clear exception for payments to be made by a component school district of Genesee Valley BOCES in support of each component school district's proportionate share of the amount due to DASNY under the Agreement. In the event that the amount of state aid due to Genesee Valley BOCES in a particular calendar year (subject to intercept by the Comptroller) is less than the amount that Genesee Valley BOCES owes DASNY in that calendar year, it is not possible to know at this time what affect, if any, the Tax Levy Limitation Law will have on the ability of any component school district of Genesee Valley BOCES to pay its allocable share of administrative expenses, including the payment of such school district's proportionate share of the amount due from Genesee Valley BOCES to DASNY under the Agreement. See "PART 4 - BOARDS OF COOPERATIVE EDUCATIONAL SERVICES."

On February 20, 2013, the New York State United Teachers ("NYSUT") and several individuals filed a lawsuit in State Supreme Court in Albany County seeking a declaratory judgment and a preliminary injunction that the Tax Levy Limitation Law is unconstitutional as it applies to public school districts. On September 23, 2014, a justice of the New York State Supreme Court dismissed each of NYSUT's causes of action but granted NYSUT's motion to amend the complaint. NYSUT subsequently served a second amended complaint seeking a preliminary

injunction and challenging the Tax Levy Limitation Law as violative of the Education Article of the New York State Constitution, the Equal Protection and Due Process clauses and the First Amendment. On March 16, 2015 a New York State Supreme Court Justice denied NYSUT's motion for a preliminary injunction and dismissed all causes of action contained in NYSUT's second amended complaint. After the ruling NYSUT expressed its intention to appeal the decision and continue its challenge to the constitutionality of the Tax Levy Limitation Law. It is not possible at this time to predict the ultimate outcome of this litigation.

Real Property Tax Rebate. Chapter 59 of the Laws of 2014 ("Chapter 59"), a newly adopted State budget bill includes provisions which provide a refundable personal income tax credit to real property taxpayers in school districts and certain municipal units of government. Real property owners in school districts are eligible for this credit in the 2014 and 2015 taxable years of those property owners. Real property taxpayers in certain other municipal units of government are eligible for this credit in the 2015 and 2016 taxable years of those real property taxpayers. The eligibility of real property taxpayers for the tax credit in each year depends on such jurisdiction's compliance with the provisions of the Tax Levy Limitation Law. School districts budgets must comply in their 2014-2015 and 2015-2016 fiscal years. Other municipal units of government must have their budgets in compliance for their 2015 and 2016 fiscal years. Such budgets must be within the tax cap limits set by the Tax Levy Limitation Law for the real property taxpayers to be eligible for this personal income tax credit. The affected jurisdictions include counties, cities (other than any city with a population of one million or more and its counties), towns, villages, school districts (other than the dependent school districts of New York City, Buffalo, Rochester, Syracuse and Yonkers, the latter four of which are indirectly affected by applicability to their respective city) and independent special districts.

Certain additional restrictions on the amount of the personal income tax credit are set forth in Chapter 59 in order for the tax cap to qualify as one which will provide the tax credit benefit to such real property taxpayers. The refundable personal income tax credit amount is increased in the second year if compliance occurs in both taxable years.

For the second taxable year of the program, the refundable personal income tax credit for real property taxpayers is additionally contingent upon adoption by the school district or municipal unit of a state approved "government efficiency plan" which demonstrates "three year savings and efficiencies of at least one per cent per year from shared services, cooperation Agreement and/or mergers or efficiencies".

Municipalities, school districts and independent special districts must provide certification of compliance with the requirements of the new provisions to certain state officials in order to render their real property taxpayers eligible for the personal income tax credit.

While the provisions of Chapter 59 do not directly further restrict the taxing power of the affected municipalities, school districts and special districts, they do provide an incentive for such tax levies to remain within the tax cap limits established by the Tax Levy Limitation Law. The implications of Chapter 59 for future tax levies and for operations and services of Genesee Valley BOCES are uncertain at this time.

An additional real property tax rebate program applicable solely to school districts was enacted by Chapter 20 of the Laws of 2015, signed into law by the Governor on June 26, 2015. While it is understood that the program applies in the years 2016 through 2019 and includes continued tax cap compliance, further details and implications are not available at this time.

### **Security for the Series 2016 Bonds**

The Series 2016 Bonds will be secured by the pledge and assignment to the Trustee of the Basic Rent, the proceeds from the sale of the Series 2016 Bonds (until disbursed as provided by the Master Resolution and the Series Resolution) and all funds and accounts authorized by the Master Resolution and established by the Series Resolution (with the exception of the Arbitrage Rebate Fund), which include a separate Debt Service Reserve Fund, and DASNY's security interest in the Pledged Revenues. Pursuant to the terms of the Resolutions, the funds and accounts established by a Series Resolution secure only the Series 2016 Bonds and do not secure any other Series of Bonds issued under the Master Resolution. See "Issuance of Additional Bonds" herein.

## **Lease Payments**

Consistent with the Act, Genesee Valley BOCES will, pursuant to its Agreement of Lease, lease the Project and certain property on which the Project is located to DASNY and DASNY will in turn sublease such property and the Project back to Genesee Valley BOCES pursuant to the Agreement. No Series 2016 Bonds are secured by any real estate interest in a Project. The Agreement is a general obligation of Genesee Valley BOCES. Genesee Valley BOCES' obligation to pay Rentals under the Agreement is absolute and unconditional without any right of set-off, recoupment or counterclaim against DASNY.

DASNY has covenanted for the benefit of the Holders of the Series 2016 Bonds that it will not create, or cause to be created, any lien or charge upon the Revenues or its interest in the Pledged Revenues, the proceeds of the Series 2016 Bonds or the funds or accounts established under the Master Resolution, which is prior to, or equal to, the pledge made by the Master Resolution.

## **Pledge and Assignment of State Aid**

As additional security for the payment of the Rentals, including Basic Rent, to DASNY, Genesee Valley BOCES will pledge and assign to DASNY, a portion of any and all public funds payable by the State to Genesee Valley BOCES in an amount sufficient to pay such Rentals. Genesee Valley BOCES further agrees that all State and local officials concerned are authorized to apportion and pay to or upon the order of DASNY all such pledged funds. The pledge and assignment will be irrevocable (in accordance with the Act) and will continue until the date on which the liabilities of DASNY incurred as a result of the issuance of the Series 2016 Bonds have been paid or otherwise discharged. None of the public funds pledged by Genesee Valley BOCES is to be applied to pay Rentals payable by any other BOCES.

## **Debt Service Reserve Fund**

The Master Resolution requires that the Debt Service Reserve Fund with respect to Series 2016 Bonds be maintained at its applicable requirement, which is an amount, with respect to Series 2016 Bonds, equal to one-half of the amount equal to the greatest amount required in the then current or any future calendar year to pay the sum of the principal and Sinking Fund Installments, if any, of and interest on the Outstanding Bonds of such Series payable during such calendar year subject to any limitation imposed by the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"). The Debt Service Reserve Requirement is initially \$1,472,596.67 and will be recalculated not less often than annually and, if necessary, reduced.

In lieu of or in substitution for moneys, DASNY may deposit or cause to be deposited with the Trustee a Reserve Fund Facility (including a surety bond, insurance policy or letter of credit) for the benefit of the Holders of a Series of the Bonds for all or any part of the Debt Service Reserve Requirement.

The Debt Service Reserve Requirement will be funded with a Reserve Fund Facility acquired by Genesee Valley BOCES and issued by Build America Mutual Assurance Company.

Moneys in the Debt Service Reserve Fund are to be withdrawn and deposited in the Debt Service Fund whenever the amount in the Debt Service Fund on the fourth Business Day preceding any interest payment date is less than the amount which is necessary to pay the principal and Sinking Fund Installments, if any, of and interest on Outstanding Bonds of Series 2016 Bonds payable on such interest payment date. The Master Resolution requires, and the Agreement provides that the amount necessary to restore the Debt Service Reserve Fund to its requirement is to be included in the Basic Rent. Moneys in the Debt Service Reserve Fund in excess of its requirement may be deposited in other funds and accounts for the Series 2016 Bonds and applied by the Trustee in accordance with the Master Resolution. See "Appendix D – Summary of Certain Provisions of the Master Resolution."

## **Issuance of Additional Bonds**

In addition to the Series 2016 Bonds, the Master Resolution authorizes the issuance of other Series of Bonds for Genesee Valley BOCES and other BOCES for other specified purposes. The Series 2016 Bonds, issued under the Master Resolution, will be secured by the pledge and assignment of the Revenues, DASNY's interest in

the Pledged Revenues, the proceeds from the sale of such Series of Bonds and all funds and accounts (with the exception of the Arbitrage Rebate Fund) authorized by the Series Resolution. Any additional Series of Bonds issued to finance or refinance a project for Genesee Valley BOCES would be paid and secured on a subordinate basis to the Series 2016 Bonds unless otherwise consented to by a majority of the holders of the Series 2016 Bonds. Therefore, to the extent Pledged Revenues or Genesee Valley BOCES payments of Basic Rent were insufficient to pay for the Outstanding Series 2016 Bonds and such additional Bonds, amounts would be applied first to pay the Outstanding Series 2016 Bonds and then such additional Bonds.

### **General**

The Series 2016 Bonds will not be a debt of the State of New York nor will the State be liable thereon. DASNY has no taxing power. See “PART 8 – DASNY.”

### **Defaults and Remedies under the Agreement**

Among the events that would constitute an “event of default” under the Agreement are the failure by Genesee Valley BOCES to pay the Rentals within seven days after they become due or to observe or perform any of the covenants, conditions or agreement contained in the Agreement which continues for the grace period after notice of such failure has been given to Genesee Valley BOCES. In the event any such event of default will have happened and be continuing, DASNY may exercise such remedies available at law or in equity other than termination of the Agreement. In no event will an “event of default” under the Agreement cause an acceleration of the Rentals due under the Agreement.

### **Defaults and Remedies under the Master Resolution**

“Events of Default” under the Master Resolution and the Series 2016 Resolution include: (i) the failure to pay principal, Sinking Fund Installments, if any, or Redemption Price of, and interest on the Series of the Series 2016 Bonds when due; (ii) the failure to comply with the provisions of the Code applicable to the Series 2016 Bonds necessary to maintain the exclusion of interest thereon from gross income under Section 103 of the Code, with the result that interest on the Series 2016 Bonds is no longer excludable from the gross income of the Holders thereof for purposes of federal income taxation; and (iii) a default by DASNY in the due and punctual performance of any other of the covenants, conditions, the Agreement and provisions contained in the Master Resolution, the Series Resolution or in the Series 2016 Bonds on the part of DASNY to be performed and such default continues for 30 days after written notice specifying such default and requiring same to be remedied will have been given to DASNY by the Trustee, which may give such notice in its discretion and will give such notice at the written request of the Holders of not less than 25% in principal amount of Outstanding Series 2016 Bonds, unless, if such default is not capable of being cured within 30 days, DASNY has commenced to cure such default within said 30 days and diligently prosecutes the cure thereof.

The Resolutions provide that if an “event of default” occurs and continues, the Trustee may proceed, and upon the written request of the Insurer, if any, or the Facility Provider of a Reserve Fund Facility, if any, or the written request of the Holders of not less than 25% in principal amount of the Outstanding Series 2016 Bonds (in either case, with the consent of the Insurer, if any), or, in the case of a happening and continuance of an “event of default” specified in clause (ii) above, upon the written request of the Holders of not less than 25% in principal amount of the Outstanding Series 2016 Bonds (with the consent of the Insurer, if any), the Trustee will proceed (subject to the provisions of the Master Resolution), to protect and enforce its rights and the rights of the Bondholders or of such Facility Provider under the Resolutions or under the laws of the State by such suits, actions or special proceedings in equity or at law, either for the specific performance of any covenant contained under the Resolutions or in aid or execution of any power therein granted, or for an accounting against DASNY as if DASNY were the trustee of an express trust, or for the enforcement of any proper legal or equitable remedy as the Trustee deems most effectual to protect and enforce such rights. In no event will an “event of default” cause an acceleration of the Series 2016 Bonds under the Resolutions.

In the enforcement of any remedy under the Resolutions, the Trustee may sue for, enforce payment of, and receive any and all amounts then, or during any default becoming, and at any time remaining, due from DASNY for principal or interest or otherwise under any of the provisions of the Resolutions or of the Series 2016 Bonds, with interest on overdue payments of the principal of or interest on the Series 2016 Bonds at the rate or rates of interest specified in such Bonds, together with any and all costs and expenses of collection and of all

proceedings under the Resolutions and under such Series 2016 Bonds, without prejudice to any other right or remedy of the Trustee or of the Holders of such Series 2016 Bonds and to recover and enforce a judgment or decree against DASNY but solely as provided in the Resolutions and in such Series 2016 Bonds, for any portion of such amounts remaining unpaid, with interest, costs and expenses, and to collect in any manner provided by law, the moneys adjudged or decreed to be payable.

### **PART 3 – THE SERIES 2016 BONDS**

#### **Description of the Series 2016 Bonds**

The Series 2016 Bonds will be issued pursuant to the Master Resolution, will be dated the date of delivery and will bear interest at the rates and mature at the times set forth on the inside cover page of this Official Statement.

The Series 2016 Bonds will be issued as fully registered bonds. The Series 2016 Bonds will be issued in denominations of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof. The Series 2016 Bonds will be registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC, pursuant to DTC's Book-Entry Only System. Purchases of beneficial interests in the Series 2016 Bonds will be made in book-entry form, without certificates. If at any time the Book-Entry Only System is discontinued for the Series 2016 Bonds, the Series 2016 Bonds will be exchangeable for other fully registered Series 2016 Bonds in any other authorized denominations of the same maturity without charge except the payment of any tax, fee or other governmental charge to be paid with respect to such exchange, subject to the conditions and restrictions set forth in the Master Resolution. See "Book Entry Only System" herein and "Appendix D – Summary of Certain Provisions of the Master Resolution."

Interest on the Series 2016 Bonds will be payable by check or draft mailed to the registered owners thereof at the address thereof as it appears on the registry books held by the Trustee, provided however, that interest on the Series 2016 Bonds of a Series may be authorized to be paid at the option of a Holder of at least \$1,000,000 in principal amount of the Series 2016 Bonds of such Series by wire transfer to the Holder of such Series 2016 Bonds, each as of the close of business on February 1 and August 1, as applicable, next preceding an interest payment date. The principal or redemption price of the Series 2016 Bonds will be payable in lawful money of the United States of America at the principal corporate trust office of The Bank of New York Mellon, the Trustee and Paying Agent. As long as the Series 2016 Bonds are registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC, such payments will be made directly to DTC. See "Book-Entry Only System" herein.

For a more complete description of the Series 2016 Bonds, see "Appendix D – Summary of Certain Provisions of the Master Resolution."

#### **Redemption Prior to Maturity**

##### ***No Optional Redemption***

The Series 2016 Bonds are not subject to optional redemption prior to maturity.

##### ***Special Redemption***

The Series 2016 Bonds are subject to redemption prior to maturity, in whole or in part, at 100% of the principal amount thereof, at the option of DASNY, on any interest payment date, from the proceeds of a condemnation or insurance award, which proceeds are not used to repair, restore or replace the Project.

##### ***Selection of Bonds to be Redeemed***

In the case of redemptions of less than all of the Series 2016 Bonds, DASNY will select the maturities to be redeemed. If less than all Series 2016 Bonds within a maturity are to be redeemed, as long as the Series 2016 Bonds are in book-entry form registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC, DTC will determine by lot the amount of the interest of each DTC Direct Participant in such maturity to be redeemed. If the Series 2016 Bonds are no longer in book-entry form registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC, the Series 2016 Bonds or portions thereof to be redeemed shall be selected for redemption by the Trustee, by lot, using such method of selection as the Trustee shall consider proper in its discretion.

### ***Notice of Redemption***

Generally, the Trustee is to give notice of the redemption of the Series 2016 Bonds in the name of DASNY, by first-class mail, postage prepaid, not less than 30 days nor more than 60 days prior to the redemption date to the registered owners of any Series 2016 Bonds which are to be redeemed, at their last known addresses appearing on the registration books of DASNY not more than 10 Business Days prior to the date such notice is given.

If on the redemption date moneys for the redemption of the Series 2016 Bonds of like maturity to be redeemed, together with interest thereon to the redemption date, are held by the Trustee so as to be available for payment of the redemption price, and if notice of redemption has been mailed, then interest on the Series 2016 Bonds of such maturity will cease to accrue from and after the redemption date and such Series 2016 Bonds will no longer be considered to be Outstanding.

### **Book-Entry Only System**

The Depository Trust Company (“DTC”), New York, New York, will act as securities depository for the Series 2016 Bonds. The Series 2016 Bonds will be issued as fully-registered securities in the name of Cede & Co. (DTC’s partnership nominee), or such other name as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. One fully-registered Series 2016 Bond certificate will be issued for each maturity of the Series 2016 Bonds, each in the aggregate principal amount of such maturity, and will be deposited with DTC.

DTC is a limited-purpose trust company organized under the New York Banking Law, a “banking organization” within the meaning of the New York Banking Law, a member of the Federal Reserve System, a “clearing corporation” within the meaning of the New York Uniform Commercial Code, and a “clearing agency” registered pursuant to the provisions of Section 17A of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934. DTC holds and provides asset servicing for over 3.5 million issues of U.S. and non-U.S. equity issues, corporate and municipal debt issues, and money market instruments (from over 100 countries) that DTC’s participants (“Direct Participants”) deposit with DTC. DTC also facilitates the post-trade settlement among Direct Participants of sales and other securities transactions in deposited securities, through electronic computerized book-entry transfers and pledges between Direct Participants’ accounts. This eliminates the need for physical movement of securities certificates. Direct Participants include both U.S. and non-U.S. securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies, clearing corporations and certain other organizations. DTC is a wholly-owned subsidiary of The Depository Trust & Clearing Corporation (“DTCC”). DTCC is the holding company for DTC, National Securities Clearing Corporation and Fixed Income Clearing Corporation, all of which are registered clearing agencies. DTCC is owned by the users of its regulated subsidiaries. Access to the DTC system is also available to others such as both U.S. and non-U.S. securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies, and clearing corporations that clear through or maintain a custodial relationship with a Direct Participant, either directly or indirectly (“Indirect Participants”). The DTC Rules applicable to its Participants are on file with the Securities and Exchange Commission.

Purchases of the Series 2016 Bonds under the DTC system must be made by or through Direct Participants, which will receive a credit for the Series 2016 Bonds on DTC’s records. The ownership interest of each actual purchaser of each Series 2016 Bond (“Beneficial Owner”) is in turn to be recorded on the Direct and Indirect Participants’ records. Beneficial Owners will not receive written confirmation from DTC of their purchase. Beneficial Owners are, however, expected to receive written confirmations providing details of the transaction, as well as periodic statements of their holdings, from the Direct or Indirect Participant through which the Beneficial Owner entered into the transaction. Transfers of ownership interests in the Series 2016 Bonds are to be accomplished by entries made on the books of Direct and Indirect Participants acting on behalf of Beneficial Owners. Beneficial Owners will not receive certificates representing their ownership interests in the Series 2016 Bonds, except in the event that use of the book-entry system for the Series 2016 Bonds is discontinued.

To facilitate subsequent transfers, all Series 2016 Bonds deposited by Direct Participants with DTC are registered in the name of DTC’s partnership nominee, Cede & Co., or such other name as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. The deposit of Series 2016 Bonds with DTC and their registration in the name of Cede & Co. or such other DTC nominee do not effect any change in beneficial ownership. DTC has no knowledge of the actual Beneficial Owners of the Series 2016 Bonds; DTC’s records reflect only the identity of the Direct Participants to whose accounts such Series 2016 Bonds are credited, which may or may not be the Beneficial

Owners. The Direct and Indirect Participants will remain responsible for keeping account of their holdings on behalf of their customers.

Conveyance of notices and other communications by DTC to Direct Participants, by Direct Participants to Indirect Participants, and by Direct Participants and Indirect Participants to Beneficial Owners will be governed by arrangements among them, subject to any statutory or regulatory requirements as may be in effect from time to time.

Redemption notices shall be sent to DTC. If less than all of the Series 2016 Bonds within a maturity are being redeemed, DTC's practice is to determine by lot the amount of the interest of each Direct Participant in such maturity to be redeemed.

Neither DTC nor Cede & Co. (nor any other DTC nominee) will consent or vote with respect to the Series 2016 Bonds unless authorized by a Direct Participant in accordance with DTC's MMI Procedures. Under its usual procedures, DTC mails an Omnibus Proxy to DASNY as soon as possible after the record date. The Omnibus Proxy assigns Cede & Co.'s consenting or voting rights to those Direct Participants to whose accounts the Series 2016 Bonds are credited on the record date (identified in a listing attached to the Omnibus Proxy).

Principal, redemption premium, if any, and interest payments on the Series 2016 Bonds will be made to Cede & Co., or such other nominee as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. DTC's practice is to credit Direct Participants' accounts upon DTC's receipt of funds and corresponding detail information from DASNY or the Trustee on the payable date in accordance with their respective holdings shown on DTC's records. Payments by Participants to Beneficial Owners will be governed by standing instructions and customary practices, as is the case with securities held for the accounts of customers in bearer form or registered in "street name," and will be the responsibility of such Participant and not of DTC, the Trustee or DASNY, subject to any statutory or regulatory requirements as may be in effect from time to time. Payment of principal, redemption premium, if any, and interest to Cede & Co. (or such other nominee as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC) is the responsibility of DASNY or the Trustee, disbursement of such payments to Direct Participants will be the responsibility of DTC, and disbursement of such payments to the Beneficial Owners will be the responsibility of Direct and Indirect Participants.

DASNY and the Trustee may treat DTC (or its nominee) as the sole and exclusive registered owner of the Series 2016 Bonds registered in its name for the purposes of payment of the principal and redemption premium, if any, of, and interest on, the Series 2016 Bonds, giving any notice permitted or required to be given to registered owners under the Resolutions, registering the transfer of the Series 2016 Bonds, or other action to be taken by registered owners and for all other purposes whatsoever. DASNY and the Trustee shall not have any responsibility or obligation to any Direct or Indirect Participant, any person claiming a beneficial ownership interest in the Series 2016 Bonds under or through DTC or any Direct or Indirect Participant, or any other person which is not shown on the registration books of DASNY (kept by the Trustee) as being a registered owner, with respect to the accuracy of any records maintained by DTC or any Direct or Indirect Participant; the payment by DTC or any Direct or Indirect Participant of any amount in respect of the principal, redemption premium, if any, or interest on the Series 2016 Bonds; any notice which is permitted or required to be given to registered owners thereunder or under the conditions to transfers or exchanges adopted by DASNY; or other action taken by DTC as registered owner. Interest, redemption premium, if any, and principal will be paid by the Trustee to DTC, or its nominee. Disbursement of such payments to the Direct or Indirect Participants is the responsibility of DTC and disbursement of such payments to the Beneficial Owners is the responsibility of the Direct or Indirect Participants.

DTC may discontinue providing its service as depository with respect to the Series 2016 Bonds at any time by giving reasonable notice to DASNY and the Trustee. Under such circumstances, in the event that a successor depository is not obtained, the Series 2016 Bond certificates are required to be printed and delivered.

DASNY may decide to discontinue use of the system of book-entry transfers through DTC (or a successor securities depository). In that event, the Series 2016 Bond certificates will be printed and delivered to DTC.

The information in this section concerning DTC and DTC's book-entry system has been obtained from sources that DASNY believes to be reliable, but DASNY takes no responsibility for the accuracy thereof.

Each person for whom a Participant acquires an interest in the Series 2016 Bonds, as nominee, may desire to make arrangements with such Participant to receive a credit balance in the records of such Participant, and may desire to make arrangements with such Participant to have all notices of redemption or other communications of DTC, which may affect such persons, to be forwarded in writing by such Participant and to have notification made of all interest payments. NEITHER DASNY NOR THE TRUSTEE WILL HAVE ANY RESPONSIBILITY OR OBLIGATION TO SUCH PARTICIPANTS OR THE PERSONS FOR WHOM THEY ACT AS NOMINEES WITH RESPECT TO THE SERIES 2016 BONDS.

So long as Cede & Co. is the registered owner of the Series 2016 Bonds, as nominee for DTC, references herein to the Bondholders or registered owners of the Series 2016 Bonds (other than under the caption “PART 11—TAX MATTERS” herein) shall mean Cede & Co., as aforesaid, and shall not mean the Beneficial Owners of the Series 2016 Bonds.

When reference is made to any action which is required or permitted to be taken by the Beneficial Owners, such reference only relates to those permitted to act (by statute, regulation or otherwise) on behalf of such Beneficial Owners for such purposes. When notices are given, they will be sent by the Trustee to DTC only.

For every transfer and exchange of Series 2016 Bonds, the Beneficial Owner may be charged a sum sufficient to cover any tax, fee or other governmental charge that may be imposed in relation thereto.

DASNY, in its sole discretion and without the consent of any other person, may terminate the services of DTC with respect to the Series 2016 Bonds if DASNY determines that (i) DTC is unable to discharge its responsibilities with respect to the Series 2016 Bonds. or (ii) a continuation of the requirement that all of the Outstanding Series 2016 Bonds be registered in the registration books kept by the Trustee in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC, is not in the best interests of the Beneficial Owners. In the event that no substitute securities depository is found by DASNY or restricted registration is no longer in effect, Series 2016 Bond certificates will be delivered as described in the Resolutions and the Bond Series Certificate.

NEITHER DASNY, Genesee Valley BOCES NOR THE TRUSTEE WILL HAVE ANY RESPONSIBILITY OR OBLIGATION TO DIRECT PARTICIPANTS, TO INDIRECT PARTICIPANTS, OR TO ANY BENEFICIAL OWNER WITH RESPECT TO (I) THE ACCURACY OF ANY RECORDS MAINTAINED BY DTC, ANY DIRECT PARTICIPANT, OR ANY INDIRECT PARTICIPANT, (II) ANY NOTICE THAT IS PERMITTED OR REQUIRED TO BE GIVEN TO THE OWNERS OF THE SERIES 2016 BONDS UNDER THE RESOLUTIONS; (III) THE SELECTION BY DTC OR ANY DIRECT PARTICIPANT OR INDIRECT PARTICIPANT OF ANY PERSON TO RECEIVE PAYMENT IN THE EVENT OF A PARTIAL REDEMPTION OF A SERIES OF THE SERIES 2016 BONDS; (IV) THE PAYMENT BY DTC OR ANY DIRECT PARTICIPANT OR INDIRECT PARTICIPANT OF ANY AMOUNT WITH RESPECT TO THE PRINCIPAL OR REDEMPTION PREMIUM, IF ANY, OR INTEREST DUE WITH RESPECT TO THE SERIES 2016 BONDS; (V) ANY CONSENT GIVEN OR OTHER ACTION TAKEN BY DTC AS THE OWNER OF THE SERIES 2016 BONDS; OR (VI) ANY OTHER MATTER.

### **Debt Service Requirements**

The following table sets forth the amounts required to be paid by Genesee Valley BOCES during each twelve month period ending August 15 of the Bond Years shown for the payment of debt service on the Series 2016 Bonds. Genesee Valley BOCES is required to pay on September 1 of each year an amount equal to the debt service on the Series 2016 Bonds on the succeeding February 15 and August 15. See “PART 2 – SOURCES OF PAYMENT AND SECURITY FOR THE SERIES 2016 BONDS.”



<b><u>12-Month Period Ended August 15</u></b>	<b><u>Debt Service Requirements</u></b>
2017	\$ 2,945,193.33
2018	2,842,000.00
2019	2,741,550.00
2020	2,632,550.00
2021	2,529,750.00
2022	2,303,750.00
2023	1,959,250.00
2024	1,957,500.00
2025	1,957,000.00
2026	1,962,500.00
2027	1,963,500.00

#### **PART 4 – BOARDS OF COOPERATIVE EDUCATIONAL SERVICES**

A general description of BOCES, State Aid to BOCES and obligations of component school districts which are generally applicable to all BOCES in the State is included in this PART 4. Certain financial and economic information for Genesee Valley BOCES is included in PART 5. The financial statements of Genesee Valley BOCES for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2015 are set forth in Appendix B hereto.

##### **General Description of BOCES**

The ability to create a Board of Cooperative Educational Services was first established in 1948 and is found in section 1950 of the State Education Law. Initially, the legislation was aimed at enabling small rural school districts to combine their resources to provide services that otherwise would have been uneconomical, inefficient or unavailable. Under the legislation, BOCES are formed regionally (usually by a county or adjoining counties) as a consortium of the public school districts within the region. At present there are 37 BOCES, serving 687 of the 696 school districts in the State. BOCES membership is not available to the five large city school districts in the State: New York City, Buffalo, Rochester, Syracuse and Yonkers.

A BOCES is formed under the State Education Law by the school districts of a supervisory district for the purpose of providing various educational services for such school districts on a cooperative or shared basis, which services may either be too expensive or duplicative for each school district to provide for itself. A BOCES is usually formed by an order of the Commissioner of Education (the “Commissioner”) after a petition has been made requesting the establishment of a BOCES by the respective Boards of Education of the various school districts to be included in the proposed BOCES. The decision to establish a BOCES is not subject to voter approval.

The number of school districts comprising an individual BOCES varies. In each case, the territory within which the BOCES operates encompasses the territory of its component school districts. A school district may decide to join an established BOCES by vote of its board of education without voter approval. Once it has joined, however, a school district may not withdraw and is thereafter obligated for its share of BOCES administrative and capital expenses (including the Rentals due to DASNY under an applicable agreement).

Once formed by the Commissioner, a BOCES is governed by a Board, whose members are elected by the boards of education of the component school districts. A Board consists of five to fifteen members. Members of a BOCES Board are elected at its annual meeting and serve for terms of three years.

BOCES operate under the Education Law and the Rules and Regulations of the Commissioner of Education. The powers of a BOCES are set forth in the Education Law, which provides for their relationship with the local school districts and specifies their duties and responsibilities. A BOCES is not authorized to enter into an agreement with DASNY unless a proposition authorizing the acquisition, construction, reconstruction or financing of a board of cooperative education services school facility and specifying the costs is approved by a majority vote

of the voters throughout a BOCES' component school districts. In addition, a BOCES may not begin construction on any Project unless and until it has been approved by the Commissioner.

Each BOCES is authorized to provide such program services as the Commissioner may approve and must provide any educational service that is (a) requested by the component school districts and (b) approved by the Commissioner, who first determines that the proposed program service meets an educational need and can most effectively be provided on a regional, rather than local, level. Except for BOCES administrative and capital expenses, which are allocated to and are a responsibility of the component school districts to the extent provided by the Education Law, each school district is responsible for the costs of only those educational programs or services in which it decides to participate.

The legislation permits BOCES to provide a wide variety of programs and services, which include:

*General Education*, including summer school.

*Career Education* – Vocational training in agriculture, distributive education, health, home economics, business and office programs, technical education and trade, industrial and service education.

*Special Education* – Educational services for children with special needs.

*Management and Instructional Support Services* – A wide variety of administrative, educational and extracurricular activities.

*Education in the Arts*

*Environmental Education*

#### **State Aid to BOCES**

A BOCES has no taxing authority and except for certain Federal grants and payments for services rendered under certain contracts with public agencies, colleges and other entities, derives all of its financial support for operations from its component school districts and the State. State law provides that State aid is paid to a BOCES, and then is to be paid by the BOCES to the component school districts to partially reimburse them for payments made to the BOCES, based upon the amount paid by the component school districts for program services and administrative and capital expenses. The component school districts pay for these expenses through real property tax levies. See "PART 2 -SOURCES OF PAYMENT AND SECURITY FOR THE SERIES 2016 BONDS - Tax Levy Limitation Law."

Program services are funded by component school districts based on the district's participation in a specific program. Administrative and capital expenses of a BOCES (including the Rentals due to DASNY under an applicable agreement) are shared on a pro rata apportioned basis (based on attendance or enrollment formulas or property values) by the component school districts. Though the Commissioner may designate Rentals due to DASNY as either administrative or capital expenses, for purposes of apportionment of public monies to the BOCES, such payments shall be aided in the same manner as administrative expenses (subject to certain exceptions outlined below). All State aid payable to a BOCES, including services aid and facilities aid, as well as administrative aid, is available to be applied to pay Rentals.

BOCES costs are paid, and aided by the State, in the following manner:

#### *BOCES Services Aid*

When a school district decides to subscribe to one of the BOCES programs, it agrees to pay a tuition or service fee. The aggregate amount of fees equals the BOCES' costs of providing the service. Each participating school district pays its pro-rata share of the program's costs.

The participating school district pays its fee in installments during the school year in which the BOCES provides the service, enabling the BOCES to meet payroll and other expenses. These payments are made on an estimated basis during the year. At the end of the school year, the exact cost is determined by audit.

The audited cost then becomes the basis on which State aid is calculated. These moneys are then paid to the BOCES in the school year following the school year in which the service was provided. The BOCES, in turn, allocates and pays this money to the component school districts as a reimbursement in the same school year that the BOCES receives it from the State. Therefore, in any given year, a school district will be paying to the BOCES its share of the estimated cost of the program it is currently participating in and will also be receiving moneys from the BOCES from State aid intended to partially reimburse such school districts for its share of audited educational costs paid by it to the BOCES in the prior year.

The amount of State aid paid to each BOCES is the sum of the amounts determined for each component school district by applying a State aid formula, which is prescribed by statute. Since this formula includes in its calculation the tax rate and actual valuation of taxable property of the various component school districts, the amount of the aid actually paid to each BOCES varies depending upon these tax rates and property valuations. In all cases, the amount of State aid is less than the total costs of each BOCES program services. Each school district is therefore directly responsible to its BOCES for its share of the cost of educational programs in which it participates, with State aid reimbursing a portion of the school district's share.

#### *BOCES Administrative Aid*

BOCES administrative and capital expenses, including the Rentals due to DASNY under an applicable agreement, are charged against all component school districts based upon attendance or enrollment formulas or property values and regardless of their participation in any BOCES educational program.

Rentals due to DASNY are aided by the State in the same manner as administrative expenses with two exceptions. First, certain BOCES administrative expenses cannot exceed in the aggregate, for purposes of State aid payments, 10% of the total BOCES expenses, including the program operating expenses. However, the entire amount of BOCES payments to DASNY, as well as certain other BOCES expenses, is not subject to the 10% limit in calculating State aid. Second, unlike State aid for BOCES program operating expenses, which is received by each BOCES (and therefore by its component school districts) in the school year following the school year of expenditure, State aid for BOCES payments to DASNY may be received by each BOCES in the current school year in which such payment is made. The State appropriations for this aid are made on an estimated basis and are paid to each BOCES. In all cases, the amount of State aid for administrative expenses is less than the actual amount of these administrative expenses. Each school district is therefore directly responsible to its BOCES for its share of administrative expenses, with State aid reimbursing a portion of the school district's share.

#### *BOCES Facilities Aid*

BOCES' facilities expenses are capital expenses and are charged against all component school districts based upon attendance or enrollment formulas or property values and regardless of their participation in any BOCES educational program.

BOCES facilities aid may be claimed for approved expenditures for facility construction, purchase or lease incurred for approved projects. The amount of aid payable on account of approved expenses is determined by multiplying the approved expenses by the aid ratio established by the State Education Law. Approved expenses are those incurred by the component school district during the current school year for approved debt service payments on debt instruments used to finance BOCES construction, for expenditures in support of BOCES construction and for expenditures for lease of BOCES facilities. In all cases, the amount of State aid for facilities expenses is less than the actual amount of these facilities expenses. Each school district is therefore directly responsible to its BOCES for its share of facilities expenses, with State aid reimbursing a portion of the school district's share of the costs of approved projects.

### **State Appropriations**

The State has made appropriations to the BOCES program in each year since 1949 when the program was initiated. The amount of State aid payable to each BOCES has varied in accordance with a statutory formula set forth in the Education Law, except that payments in lieu of BOCES aid were made for the school year ending June 30, 2002 in an amount specified by the Legislature. The amount apportioned by the State for payment to a BOCES during a BOCES school year, which ends June 30th, is payable in installments, approximately 25% of which is payable in February, approximately 30% of which is payable in June, and the remaining balance is payable in

September. During BOCES fiscal year, the State aid payment made in February is made in one State fiscal year, and the State aid payments made in June and September occur in the subsequent State fiscal year.

All of the State aid payable to a BOCES is subject to intercept by the State Comptroller under the Act up to the amount of the Rentals payable by such BOCES under its Agreement with DASNY. *While the BOCES program has received State aid in each year since its inception, both the determination of the amount of State aid and the apportionment of such State aid are legislative acts and the State Legislature may amend or repeal the statutes relating to State aid and the formulas which determine the amount of State aid payable to each BOCES. Such amendments could result in the increase, decrease or elimination of the amount of State aid available for the payment of debt service on the Series 2016 Bonds. The financial condition of the State may affect the amount of State aid appropriated by the State Legislature.*

### **Obligations of Component School Districts**

All component school districts are required to pay their allocable share of BOCES administrative and capital expenses notwithstanding that they may elect not to participate in any of BOCES educational programs. Each component school district pays a proportional share of the BOCES' administrative and capital expenses (based on attendance or enrollment formulas or property values) through tax levies and local school boards vote on BOCES administrative and capital budgets each spring. See "PART 2 -SOURCES OF PAYMENT AND SECURITY FOR THE SERIES 2016 BONDS - Tax Levy Limitation Law." The portion of the budget allocated to payments to DASNY, however, is not subject to such vote of the local school boards. The Education Law requires that each component school district add the amount of its share of BOCES administrative expenses to its budget and pay such amount to the BOCES. The moneys collected for and on behalf of a BOCES by each component school district are required by law to be paid by the school district to such BOCES treasurer. Under other provisions of New York law, component school districts of a BOCES are political subdivisions of the State of New York and (with certain exceptions) have the power to levy and collect ad valorem taxes on real property.

Under New York law, if the budget of a school district is not approved by the voters, provision is made for the board of education of the school district to adopt, without voter approval, a contingent budget to pay for the basic or minimal needs of the school district subject to statutory caps which will include its allocable share of BOCES administrative and capital expenses.

All the taxable property of each such school district is subject to levy of ad valorem taxes, without limitation as to rate or amount, to pay the school district's allocable share of the BOCES' administrative and capital expenses. See "PART 2 -SOURCES OF PAYMENT AND SECURITY FOR THE SERIES 2016 BONDS - Tax Levy Limitation Law." In addition, each county or other political subdivision having responsibility for the enforcement of delinquent school taxes is required to pay to the school districts the full amount of school taxes which remain uncollected before the end of the school year.

### **Pension Payments.**

Eligible BOCES employees participate in the New York State Employee Retirement System ("ERS") or the Teachers Retirement System ("TRS"). See PART 5 for a table of payments made by Genesee Valley BOCES to ERS and TRS for the 2011-2012 through 2014-2015 fiscal years.

### **GASB 45 and OPEB.**

OPEB refers to "other post-employment benefits," meaning post-retirement benefits other than pension benefits. OPEB consist primarily of health care benefits, and may include other benefits such as disability benefits and life insurance. GASB Statement No. 45 ("GASB 45") of the Governmental Accounting Standards Board ("GASB") requires BOCES to account for OPEB liabilities much like they already account for pension liabilities, generally adopting the actuarial methodologies used for pensions, with adjustments for the different characteristics of OPEB and the fact that most entities have not set aside any funds against this liability.

Under GASB 45, based on actuarial valuation, an annual required contribution ("ARC") will be determined for each BOCES. The ARC is the sum of (a) the normal cost for the year (the present value of future benefits being earned by current employees) plus (b) amortization of the unfunded accrued liability (benefits already earned by

current and former employees but not yet provided for), using an amortization period of not more than 30 years. If a BOCES contributes an amount less than the ARC, a net OPEB obligation will result, which is required to be recorded as a liability on its financial statements.

GASB 45 does not require that the unfunded liability actually be amortized nor that it be advance funded, only that the BOCES account for its unfunded accrued liability and compliance in meeting its ARC. The unfunded actuarial accrued liability of a particular BOCES could have a material adverse impact on such BOCES' finances.

See PART 5 for a discussion of the impact of GASB 45 on Genesee Valley BOCES.

## **PART 5 – GENESEE VALLEY BOCES**

There follows in this PART- 5 a brief description of the Board of Cooperative Educational Services for the Sole Supervisory District of Genesee, Livingston, Steuben and Wyoming Counties (“Genesee Valley BOCES”), together with certain information concerning its history, operations, governance, facilities, financial information and future financing plans.

### **History**

The Genesee Valley BOCES was established in 1994 as a merger of Genesee-Wyoming BOCES and the Livingston-Steuben-Wyoming BOCES, is one of the 37 BOCES across New York State. The BOCES' component districts are under the supervision of a District Superintendent, who is the regional representative of the Commissioner of Education, as well as the Chief Executive Officer of the BOCES. Governance of Genesee Valley BOCES is by an eleven-member board of education, the members of whom are elected by the Genesee Valley BOCES component district board members. Genesee Valley BOCES works in partnership with its staff, components, and community stake-holders to develop and deliver high quality programs that meet local and regional needs. Funding sources include state and federal grants, service fees, tuition, and cross-contracted services with other BOCES.

### **General Information**

The Genesee Valley BOCES furnishes supplementary educational and administrative services to 22 school districts located in the 1,680 square miles encompassing Genesee, Livingston, Steuben and Wyoming Counties. The administrative offices are located in LeRoy, New York.

The major purpose and function of Genesee Valley BOCES is to permit area schools to share and cooperate in educational programs and activities that would not be efficient to conduct on an individual district basis. Career and technical education, special education, alternative education, computer services, films, videos, science kits, curriculum writing, staff development and sharing of staff under certain conditions are examples of the programs and activities that are offered.

Career and Technical Education students attend facilities located in Batavia or Mt. Morris for part of their school day, training in different occupational areas. Students attend half-day sessions as part of their regular high school program, primarily as juniors and/or seniors. Students have the ability to choose from 20 Career and Technical Programs; endorsed by the New York State Department of Education. Additionally, there are two programs (not eligible for technical endorsement) for which students receive 15 college credits through Genesee Community College.

For pupils with moderate to severe handicaps, who cannot be adequately served through the regular instructional programs, the BOCES offers a quality educational experience in classrooms located in several districts as well as at the BOCES Career and Technical Centers.

Special Education programs include the severely and moderately mentally disabled, severely emotionally disabled, severe learning disabilities, other health impaired, traumatic brain injury, severe speech and language impaired, multiple disabled and autistic. The BOCES provides highly individualized learning environments and many supportive services, including counseling, psychiatric services, crisis intervention, speech therapy, remedial instruction, career and technical education, supervised work experience, physical therapy, occupational therapy, vision services, adapted physical education, nursing services and services of aides.

Adult Education is provided both during the day and evening. Adults may receive career and technical training in a variety of programs or may complete their high school equivalency program. Counseling, assessment services and job placement are available to assist in career planning for career changes or upgrading.

Many of the residents within the BOCES service area are employed in industries and educational facilities located throughout the Counties. Major firms include Darien Lake Theme Park Resort, The Gunlocke Company and Pioneer Credit Recovery, Inc. A substantial employment sector within the BOCES service area is education, including local school districts, SUNY Geneseo and Genesee Community College.

### **Educational Program/Services**

*Administration:* This category includes the everyday administrative services necessary for the administration of all other services, as well as those specifically requested of administrators and the Genesee Valley BOCES board by school districts. The District Superintendent's assistance to school boards with the search process for school superintendents is an example of an administrative service.

*Career & Technical Education:* Courses for high school students and adults are conducted at technical/career centers at the May Center in Mt. Morris and the Career and Technical Center in Batavia. Staff work with personnel from the component school districts to assist each student in choosing a career path for which he or she is suited. When this career path has been selected, the student is enrolled in an appropriate program. All of the BOCES programs are oriented toward the practical world of work experience designed to teach students appropriate employment skills. Programs provide the background needed for successful transition to post-secondary education or employment. Secondary Programs include: Animal Science/Veterinary Assisting; Auto Body Repair; Automotive Technology; Building Trades such as Carpentry & Cabinet Making; Electrical, Plumbing & Heating; Career and Financial Management; Career Assessment Program; College Tech Prep Health Careers Academy; College Tech Prep Legal Careers Academy; Computer Information Systems; Conservation/Introduction to Diesel Mechanics/ Small Engine Repair; Cosmetology; Criminal Justice; Culinary Arts; Electronics & Computer Technology; Graphic Arts; Health Dimensions; Human Services; Integrated Mathematics; Integrated Science; Metal Trades; Occupationally Related Science and Math; Third Year Math/Science and Work Experience/Community Volunteers, Shadowing, Internships, Co-op.

*Special Education:* In keeping with a policy of providing education in the Least Restrictive Environment (LRE), special education classes are conducted in school districts with the exception of the Skills Training-Transition to Employment Program, which is based at the career & technical centers. Current Genesee Valley BOCES special education programs include 12: 1+1; Work Experience Programs; Job Coach; Work Experience Skills Training – Level I; Work Experience Skills Training – Level II; Work Study Program; 1 to 1 Aid; Service Occupation I; Service Occupation II; Service Occupation III – Food Service; 1 to 1 LPN; Speech: Related Services; Occupational Therapy; Physical Therapy; Vision Services; 12:1+4; 6:1+1 (intensive communication and language services); 6:1+1 (behavioral management needs or multiple disabilities); 6:1+1 (additional and intensive therapeutic services); Psychiatric Consultation; Psychiatric Evaluation; Developmental Outreach Consultation Services and Autism Consult Services. These district-based classes accommodate students with a wide range of disabilities. Support from occupational therapists, physical therapists, psychologists, physical education and mobility teachers, and teachers of visually and hearing impaired is provided, as needed. To facilitate the successful integration of students into regular school classrooms, Genesee Valley BOCES provides an LRE consulting service. Clinical diagnostics are also available.

*Itinerant Personnel:* Districts' needs for specific personnel do not always require full-time positions. Frequently, more than one district has a need for the same kind of skilled individual. When this occurs, the need can be satisfied through Genesee Valley BOCES, which hires qualified individuals who then are shared by requesting districts. These staff members' areas of expertise can range from teaching Spanish, to writing grants or managing the food service operation. Shared services presently being offered include: Work Experience: Special Education or General Education; Home and Career Skills; Counseling Services: Special Education; Transition Services: Special Education; Autism Consult Services; Speech Services; Assistive Technology Evaluations; Social Worker; Public Information Coordinator; Business Manager; School Food Service Supervisor; Art Teacher; Driver Education Instructor; Caseworker; Occupational Therapy Services; Physical Therapy Services; Vision Specialist; Guidance

Counselor; Gifted/Talented/ Enrichment; English as a Second Language; Spanish Teacher; Curriculum Specialist and Reading Development.

*General Instruction:* Specialized services that are delivered directly to identified groups of students within a broader population are provided in this category. These include arts-in-education programs for the talented and gifted, science and leadership programs and a spelling bee, as well as instruction for those who are incarcerated. Alternative programs such as full-service high schools and a middle school for students who are not succeeding in a traditional school setting; off-site suspension; and classes which combine GED instruction and technical/career training for students who earlier dropped out also fall into this category.

*Instructional Support:* Genesee Valley BOCES offers a wide range of services that are provided to teachers and other school personnel in order to provide them with the new knowledge, skill and materials needed to accomplish their jobs more effectively. Examples of instructional support services include all staff development workshops, whether technical, interpersonal or curricular in nature; copying, laminating, document distribution or other services of the Imaging Center; science and literature kits; math manipulative; and the multi-media, music and CD library collections. On-line courses are a significant and growing segment of the staff development operation.

*Management Services:* Cooperative purchasing gives districts the opportunity to reap significant savings on those basic things that are needed to operate school buildings and programs, such as cafeteria food, office supplies, custodial supplies, heating fuel and furniture. Bus Driver Training; Substitute Teacher Service; Health Safety and Risk Management Services; the Regional Food Service Coordination; Self-funded Health Plans and Workmen's Compensation are also among the services that support district operations.

*Special Programs.* This category includes the Genesee Valley BOCES Adult Educational Services which is committed to the concept that learning is a lifelong process. It defines its mission as providing easily accessible programming for adults and their families. The Special Education Training & Resource Center is the oldest existing SED network and has long stood as a premiere source of staff development in the State of New York. This network is committed to continuously improving its effectiveness in raising the educational outcome for students with disabilities. The BOCES Genesee Migrant Center provides a variety of services to migrant farm workers residing in the immediate geographic area. Literacy Volunteers of America-Livingston County, Inc. utilizes professionally trained volunteers to tutor adults in Basic Literacy and English for Speakers of Other Languages. The School Library System has served area students and professionals since 1978. The mission of the School Library System is to promote interaction, cooperation and growth among the member school libraries, the School Library System and the State Education Department. The New York State Student Support Services Center was created to build the capacity of New York State school districts to build, enhance and maintain supportive learning environments that impact on academic achievement, youth development and citizenship. The Student Support Services Center is a regional office of the New York State Education Department designed to enhance the academic achievement of youth in high need schools through building capacity. The Student Support Services Resource Center features a comfortable resource room at the LeRoy Services Center where you can study school improvement, health and student support services resources.

## **Governance**

The Genesee Valley BOCES programs are carried out by a staff of approximately 433 salaried staff members, supplemented by approximately 284 hourly and/or daily employees. The Genesee Valley BOCES Board is made up of 11 members representing the component districts within the Genesee Valley BOCES area, and generally, with certain exceptions, no more than one member may reside within the boundaries of a particular school district. The Genesee Valley BOCES Board members are elected by the boards of education of the 22 component school districts, and each serves for a term of 3 years, unless appointed or elected in a special election to serve out the term of office of a Genesee Valley BOCES Board member who has resigned. They serve without compensation, but are reimbursed for some expenses incurred in carrying out their responsibilities.

All authority rests with the Genesee Valley BOCES Board as a whole, and not with any individual member or any group of members in any committee. The Genesee Valley BOCES Board has responsibility for the governance of the Genesee Valley BOCES and for all final policy decisions.

The current members of Genesee Valley BOCES Board are as follows:

RICHARD WILCOX, President – Term expires: 6/30/2016 (Candidate for re-election 7/1/16 – 6/30/19)

Mr. Wilcox has served on the Genesee Valley BOCES Board of Education since July 1997 and as President since July 2013. He has served on the Letchworth Central School District Board of Education since July 1989 and as President since July 2003. Mr. Wilcox retired from NYS OCFS after 30 years of service. Mr. Wilcox also attended the US Navy Food Service School. Mr. Wilcox represents Letchworth and Keshequa Central Schools.

EDWARD ENGEL, Vice President – Term expires: 6/30/17

Mr. Engel has served on the Genesee Valley BOCES Board of Education since July 1989 and as Vice President since July 2005. Mr. Engel retired from American Brass after 29 years of employment. He received an AAS, B.S. and M.S. in Mechanical and Industrial Technology from Erie Community College and the State University College at Buffalo. Mr. Engel represents Elba and Oakfield-Alabama Central Schools.

PATRICK BURK – Term expires: 06/30/18

Patrick D. Burk has served on the Genesee Valley BOCES Board of Education since February 2014. He has also served for 30 years on the City of Batavia Board of Education, 10 years as its President, and is the President of the Genesee Valley School Boards Institute. Mr. Burk represents Batavia City Schools and Pembroke Central Schools.

MATTHEW CRANE – Term expires: 06/30/18

Mr. Crane has served on the Genesee Valley BOCES Board of Education since July 2012. He represents Dansville and Wayland-Cohocton Central Schools.

DAVID DELAVERGNE – Term expires: 06/30/17

Mr. DeLaVergne has served on the Genesee Valley BOCES Board of Education since July 2008. He was a member of the Pavilion Central School Board of Education from 1989-1999 and served as President from 1991-1996. Mr. DeLaVergne retired from The Bank of Castile after a 37 year career in commercial lending. He currently serves as a Tompkins Bank of Castile Director. Mr. DeLaVergne earned a B.S. in Agricultural Engineering/Ag Economics from Cornell University, College of Agriculture and Life Science. Mr. DeLaVergne represents the Pavilion and Perry Central Schools.

NORBERT FUEST – Term expires: 06/30/16 (Candidate for re-election 7/1/2016 – 6/30/19)

Mr. Fuest has served on the Genesee Valley BOCES Board of Education since July 2014. Mr. Fuest has previously served on the Attica Central School District Board of Education for 15 years. Currently Mr. Fuest operates Appletree HR & Safety Consultants, LLC. Prior to retirement, Mr. Fuest was employed by Morton Salt for 18 ½ years. Mr. Fuest attended SUNY Morrisville and Parsons College and has a B.A. in Business-Personnel. Mr. Fuest represents Alexander and Attica Central Schools.

ERNEST HAYWOOD – Term expires: 06/30/17

Mr. Haywood has served on the Genesee Valley BOCES Board of Education since December 2012. He has also served on the Byron-Bergen Central School Board of Education from 2006-2012. Mr. Haywood is the Vice President of Lifetime Assistance Inc. where he has been employed for 34 years. He earned a M.S. in Public Administration from SUNY Brockport and B.S. in Social Work from the Rochester Institute of Technology. Mr. Haywood represents Byron-Bergen and LeRoy Central Schools.



WILLIAM KANE – Term expires: 06/30/17

Mr. Kane has served on the Genesee Valley BOCES Board of Education since July 2002. He represents Mt. Morris and York Central Schools.

ROGER KOSTECKY – Term expires: 06/30/16 (Candidate for re-election 7/1/2016 – 6/30/2019)

Mr. Kostecky has served on the Genesee Valley BOCES Board of Education since July 2015. He served on the Warsaw Central School Board of Education from 1995-2011. Mr. Kostecky was employed by the Alling and Cory Co. (Division of International Paper) for 22 years and then by the Wyoming Central School for nine years. Mr. Kostecky earned a B.A. in English with a concentration in American Literature from SUNY Brockport. Mr. Kostecky represents Warsaw and Wyoming Central Schools.

JOHN MCCREEDY – Term expires: 06/30/16 (Candidate for re-election 7/1/2016 – 6/30/2019)

Mr. McCreedy has served on the Genesee Valley BOCES Board of Education since July 2007. He served as a member of the Caledonia-Mumford Central School Board of Education from 1972-1979 and 1989-2006. Mr. McCreedy is the General Manager for New York Bean LLC where he has been employed for 38 years. He has been a volunteer fireman for 43 years and is currently the President and a Director of his department. Mr. McCreedy represents the Avon and Caledonia-Mumford Central School Districts.

J. DAVID WOODRUFF – Term expires: 06/30/18

Mr. Woodruff has served on the Genesee Valley BOCES Board of Education since July 2012. He has served as a member of the Livonia Central School Board of Education for 31 years and as President for 21 years. Mr. Woodruff was a Dentist in Livonia for 40 years – starting his practice in 1974. Mr. Woodruff earned a B.S. from Alfred University in Political Science in 1966, a DDS from West Virginia University in 1974 and also served in USAF from 1966-1970. Mr. Woodruff represents the Genesee and Livonia Central School Districts.

The principal administrative staff members of Genesee Valley BOCES are as follows:

KEVIN MACDONALD, District Superintendent

Kevin MacDonald joined the Genesee Valley BOCES in July 2013. Mr. MacDonald came to Genesee Valley BOCES after having served four years as Superintendent of Schools at Royalton-Hartland Central School District. Prior to his Superintendency, Mr. MacDonald was the Assistant Superintendent for Orleans-Niagara BOCES for seven years. Kevin has also served in positions as a teacher and principal during his 23 year career. Kevin earned his Bachelor of Arts in Social Studies from SUNY Fredonia, a M.Ed. in Social Studies from SUNY Buffalo, and earned his permanent School District Administrator certificate from Niagara University.

DANIEL GROTH, Chief Financial Officer

Daniel Groth joined Genesee Valley BOCES in 1996. Over the past 20 years Mr. Groth has held a number of positions including Manager, Business and Finance. He has been the Chief Financial Officer since July 2011. Mr. Groth earned a Bachelor of Science in Accounting, a Masters of Education in Educational Administration, a Certificate of Advanced Study in School Business Administration and a Certificate of Advanced Study in School District Administration from SUNY Brockport.

## **Employees**

The number of persons employed by Genesee Valley BOCES, the collective bargaining units, if any, which represent them and the dates of expirations of the various collective bargaining agreements are presented in the table below.

<u>Number of Employees</u>	<u>Bargaining Unit</u>	<u>Contract Expiration Date</u>
139	Teachers' Association	06/30/16 <sup>(1)</sup>
161	School Resource Personnel	06/30/17

<sup>(1)</sup> Currently under negotiation.

Source: Genesee Valley BOCES management.

### **Facilities**

Genesee Valley BOCES presently occupies approximately 640,587 square feet in sixteen buildings that it owns on the Batavia campus and the Mount Morris campus as well as eleven buildings leased (from both local school districts and commercial landlords); the leases are split between buildings leased in their entirety, portions of buildings and individual classrooms in local school buildings.

### **Financial Information**

Funding of Genesee Valley BOCES comes from the 22 component school districts. Each pays a proportional share of Genesee Valley BOCES administrative expenses (based on either attendance or enrollment formulas) through tax levies, and local school boards vote on its administrative budget each spring. The portion of the budget allocated to payments to DASNY, however, is not subject to such vote of the local school boards. The 2013/2014 and 2014/2015 administrative budgets were approved by overwhelming margins. Genesee Valley BOCES programs are funded by the districts based on each component school district's program use. The State gives the component school districts BOCES aid moneys to partially reimburse them for BOCES services and administrative expenses.

The financial statements of Genesee Valley BOCES for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2015 are set forth in Appendix B hereto.

The following chart shows, for the school year ending June 30, 2015, for each component school district, (a) the total amount payable from the school district to Genesee Valley BOCES and the percentage such amount represents of Genesee Valley BOCES' overall receipts from component school districts, and (b) the proportionate share of Genesee Valley BOCES administrative expenses paid by such component school district and the percentage such amount represents of Genesee Valley BOCES' overall administrative expenses.

[REMAINDER OF PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

**Component School Districts' Share of Genesee Valley BOCES Expenses (2014-2015)**

<b>Component School District</b>	<b>Total Amount Paid to BOCES</b>	<b>Percentage Share of Total BOCES Receipts</b>	<b>Amt. Allocated to Administrative Rent &amp; Capital</b>	<b>% Share of Administrative Expenses</b>
Alexander	\$ 2,140,409	4.06%	\$ 163,045	3.92%
Attica	3,530,113	6.69%	269,033	6.47%
Avon	1,567,050	2.97%	176,641	4.25%
Batavia	5,977,873	11.33%	416,112	10.01%
Byron-Bergen	2,623,036	4.97%	189,064	4.55%
Caledonia-Mumford	2,276,419	4.32%	175,217	4.21%
Dansville	3,049,679	5.78%	276,549	6.65%
Elba	869,297	1.65%	90,996	2.19%
Geneseo	2,147,930	4.07%	148,147	3.56%
Keshequa	2,706,008	5.13%	138,541	3.33%
LeRoy	3,397,029	6.44%	217,377	5.23%
Letchworth	1,383,090	2.62%	181,582	4.37%
Livonia	2,543,755	4.82%	323,675	7.79%
Mt. Morris	2,651,951	5.03%	97,365	2.34%
Oakfield-Alabama	1,824,781	3.46%	165,802	3.99%
Pavilion	1,975,378	3.75%	134,447	3.23%
Pembroke	1,644,117	3.12%	202,759	4.88%
Perry	2,202,500	4.18%	163,820	3.94%
Warsaw	2,522,814	4.78%	157,633	3.79%
Wayland-Cohocton	3,066,714	5.81%	268,488	6.46%
Wyoming	796,560	1.51%	51,487	1.24%
York	1,849,263	3.51%	149,684	3.60%
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 52,745,765</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>\$ 4,157,464</b>	<b>100.00%</b>

\* Totals may not add due to rounding.

Source: Genesee Valley BOCES records.

### Genesee Valley BOCES Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Fiscal Year End Surplus

The following chart presents, for the preceding five school years, Genesee Valley BOCES' General Fund revenues, expenditures, and changes in Fund Balance.

	<u>School Year Ending June 30,</u>				
	<u>2011</u>	<u>2012</u>	<u>2013</u>	<u>2014</u>	<u>2015</u>
General Fund Revenue	\$ 49,025,087	\$ 48,934,372	\$ 50,899,115	\$ 53,022,308	\$ 55,271,331
General Fund Expenditures	\$ 44,653,705	\$ 46,327,508	\$ 47,862,333	\$50,050,601	\$ 52,019,580
Prior Year Encumbrances	\$ 496,993	\$ 912,073	\$ 349,061	\$ 440,973	\$ 413,886
Current Year Encumbrances	\$ 912,073	\$ 349,061	\$ 440,973	\$ 413,886	\$ 1,070,786
Fiscal Year Surplus	\$ 3,956,303	\$ 3,169,875	\$ 2,944,870	\$ 2,998,795	\$ 2,594,851

Source: Genesee Valley BOCES records.

### State Aid Appropriations to Genesee Valley BOCES

The following chart presents the amount of State aid accrued by Genesee Valley BOCES during the past five school years ended June 30 of the years shown, although a portion of such amount may have been received by Genesee Valley BOCES in the next school year. State aid for administrative services expenses is based on the preceding year's expenditures, while capital and facilities rental aid is based on the Genesee Valley BOCES budget for the year in which it is received.

<u>School Year</u> <u>Ending June 30,</u>	<u>State Aid</u>
2015	\$23,155,995
2014	\$22,718,597
2013	\$22,528,201
2012	\$21,744,457
2011	\$22,364,926

Source: Genesee Valley BOCES records.

### Fiscal Stress Monitoring System

The New York State Comptroller has reported that New York State's school districts and municipalities are facing significant fiscal challenges. As a result, the Office of the State Comptroller developed a Fiscal Stress Monitoring System ("FSMS") to provide independent, objectively measured and quantifiable information to school district and municipal officials, taxpayers and policy makers regarding the various levels of fiscal stress under which the State's school districts and municipalities are operating.

The fiscal stress scores are based on financial information submitted as part of each school district's ST-3 report filed with the State Education Department annually, and each municipality's annual report filed with the State Comptroller. Using financial indicators that include year-end fund balance, cash position and patterns of operating deficits, the system creates an overall fiscal stress score which classifies whether a school district or municipality is in "significant fiscal stress", in "moderate fiscal stress," as "susceptible to fiscal stress" or "no designation". Entities that do not accumulate the number of points that would place them in a stress category will receive a financial score but will be classified in a category of "no designation." This classification should not be interpreted to imply that the entity is completely free of fiscal stress conditions. Rather, the entity's financial information, when objectively scored according to the FSMS criteria, did not generate sufficient points to place them in one of the three established stress categories.

The most current applicable report of the State Comptroller designated 1 component district of Genesee Valley BOCES as “Susceptible to Fiscal Stress” and the balance of the other 21 component districts were classified in a category of “no designation.”

Additional details regarding the Fiscal Stress Monitoring System can be found on the New York State Comptroller’s official website.

### **New York State Comptroller Report of Examination**

The State Comptroller's office, i.e., the Department of Audit and Control, periodically performs a compliance review to ascertain whether Genesee Valley BOCES has complied with the requirements of various State and Federal statutes. These audits can be found by visiting the Audits of Local Governments section of the Office of the State Comptroller website.

The State Comptroller recently commenced a routine audit of Genesee Valley BOCES. This audit is in its preliminary stage and no findings have been made available to date.

### **Future Capital Projects**

All New York State school districts and BOCES are required to periodically develop building condition surveys and conduct annual visual inspections for their respective facilities. However, Genesee Valley BOCES does not have any current plans for any capital project work.

### **Indebtedness**

Genesee Valley BOCES has historically issued Revenue Anticipation Notes on an annual basis in the approximate par amount of between \$4 and \$5 million and expects to issue a \$4 million Revenue Anticipation Note in June of 2016.

### **Litigation**

There are no suits pending or, to the knowledge of the members of the Genesee Valley BOCES Board, threatened against Genesee Valley BOCES wherein an unfavorable result would have a material adverse effect on the financial condition of Genesee Valley BOCES or the Bonds. Any litigation pending is generally of a routine nature which does not affect the right of Genesee Valley BOCES to conduct its business or affect the validity of its obligations.

### **GASB 45 and OPEB**

Genesee Valley BOCES contracted with Armory Associates, LLC to calculate its “other post-employment benefits” (“OPEB”) plan (the “Plan”) in accordance with GASB 45. As of June 30, 2015, the most recent actuarial valuation date, the actuarial accrued liability (“AAL”), the portion of the actuarial present value of the total future benefits based on the employees’ service rendered to the measurement date is \$2,171,405. The actuarial value of the Plan’s assets was \$0, resulting in an unfunded actuarial accrued liability (UAAL) of \$2,171,405. Genesee Valley BOCES annual OPEB cost was \$151,775 and is equal to the adjusted annual required contribution (ARC). Genesee Valley BOCES is on a pay-as-you-go funding basis and was expected to have paid \$429,032 to the Plan for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2015 resulting in a year-end net OPEB obligation of \$(133,653). The unfunded actuarial accrued liability over time could have a material adverse impact upon Genesee Valley BOCES finances.

[REMAINDER OF PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

## Pension Payments

Set forth below is a table of actual payments made by Genesee Valley BOCES to ERS and TRS for the 2011-12 through 2015-2016 fiscal years and the budgeted payments for the 2016-2017 fiscal year:

<u>Year</u>	<u>ERS</u>	<u>TRS</u>
2011-2012	\$1,083,133	\$1,272,099
2012-2013	1,260,289	1,395,488
2013-2014	1,201,446	1,819,949
2014-2015	1,391,851	1,920,826
2015-2016 (Actual)	1,351,767	1,630,415
2016-2017 (Budgeted)	1,227,905	1,313,459

## PART 6 – THE REFUNDING PLAN

The Refunding Plan for the Series 2016 Bonds consists of the refunding of all of DASNY’s Master BOCES Program Lease Revenue Bonds (Genesee Valley Issue), Series 2008 issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$38,165,000 and having a current outstanding principal balance of \$23,240,000 (the “Refunded Bonds”) for the benefit of Genesee Valley BOCES. A portion of the proceeds of the Series 2016 Bonds and other available funds will be used to pay the principal, interest and redemption price of all of the Refunded Bonds. A portion of the proceeds of the Series 2016 Bonds and other funds will be used to acquire Defeasance Securities (as defined in Appendix A), the maturing principal and interest on which will be sufficient, together with any uninvested cash, to pay the maturing principal and interest on the Refunded Bonds prior to August 15, 2018 and to pay the redemption price and interest on the remaining Refunded Bonds on August 15, 2018. The Defeasance Securities and cash described above will be deposited with the trustee under the Master Resolution upon the issuance and delivery of the Series 2016 Bonds and will be held in trust solely for the payment of the redemption price of and interest on the Refunded Bonds. At the time of or prior to such deposit, DASNY will give such trustee irrevocable instructions to give notice of the refunding and redemption of the Refunded Bonds and to apply the proceeds from the Defeasance Securities, together with any initial cash deposit, to the payment of the redemption price of and interest on the Refunded Bonds. In the opinion of Hodgson Russ LLP, Co-Bond Counsel, upon making such deposits with such trustee and the issuance of certain irrevocable instructions to such trustee, the Refunded Bonds will, under the terms of the Master Resolution, be deemed to have been paid and will no longer be outstanding under the Master Resolution and the pledge of the revenues or other moneys and securities pledged to the Refunded Bonds shall be discharged and satisfied. See “PART 16 – VERIFICATION OF MATHEMATICAL COMPUTATIONS.”

[REMAINDER OF PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

## PART 7 – ESTIMATED SOURCES AND USES OF FUNDS

Estimated sources and uses of funds are as follows:

### Sources of Funds

Principal Amount of the Series 2016 Bonds	\$ 19,920,000
Net Original Issue Premium	3,306,045
Transfer from Refunded Bonds Funds and Accounts	<u>2,621,161</u>
Total Sources	\$ 25,847,206

### Uses of Funds

Deposit to Refunding Escrow	\$ 25,409,906
BOCES Reserve Fund Facility	44,178
Costs of Issuance <sup>1</sup>	270,614
Underwriter's Discount	<u>122,508</u>
Total Uses	\$ 25,847,206

<sup>1</sup> Includes certain legal fees, issuer fees, rating agency fees and other expenses.

## PART 8 – DASNY

### Background, Purposes and Powers

DASNY is a body corporate and politic constituting a public benefit corporation. DASNY was created in 1944 to finance and build dormitories at State teachers' colleges to provide housing for the large influx of students returning to college on the G.I. Bill following World War II. Over the years, the State Legislature has expanded DASNY's scope of responsibilities. Today, pursuant to the Dormitory Authority Act, DASNY is authorized to finance, design, construct or rehabilitate facilities for use by a variety of public and private not-for-profit entities.

DASNY provides financing services to its clients in three major areas: public facilities; not-for-profit healthcare; and independent higher education and other not-for-profit institutions. DASNY issues State-supported debt, including State Personal Income Tax Revenue Bonds and State Sales Tax Revenue Bonds, on behalf of public clients such as The State University of New York, The City University of New York, the Departments of Health and Education of the State, the Office of Mental Health, the Office of People with Developmental Disabilities, the Office of Alcoholism and Substance Abuse Services, the Office of General Services, and the Office of General Services of the State on behalf of the Department of Audit and Control. Other public clients for whom DASNY issues debt include Boards of Cooperative Educational Services ("BOCES"), State University of New York, the Workers' Compensation Board, school districts across the State and certain cities and counties that have accessed DASNY for the purpose of providing court facilities. DASNY's private clients include independent colleges and universities, private hospitals, certain private secondary schools, special education schools, facilities for the aged, primary care facilities, libraries, museums, research centers and government-supported voluntary agencies, among others.

To carry out its programs, DASNY is authorized to issue and sell negotiable bonds and notes to finance the construction of facilities for such institutions, to issue bonds or notes to refund outstanding bonds or notes and to lend funds to such institutions. At December 31, 2015, DASNY had approximately \$48.1 billion aggregate principal amount of bonds and notes outstanding. DASNY also is authorized to make tax-exempt leases, with its Tax-Exempt Leasing Program (TELP). As part of its operating activities, DASNY also administers a wide variety of grants authorized by the State for economic development, education and community improvement and payable to both public and private grantees from proceeds of State Personal Income Tax Revenue Bonds issued by DASNY.

DASNY is a conduit debt issuer. Under existing law, and assuming continuing compliance with tax law, interest on most bonds and notes issued by DASNY has been determined to be excludable from gross income for federal tax purposes under Section 103 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended. All of DASNY's outstanding bonds and notes, both fixed and variable rate, are special obligations of DASNY payable solely from payments required to be made by or for the account of the client institution for which the particular special

obligations were issued. DASNY has no obligation to pay its special obligations other than from such payments. DASNY has always paid the principal of and interest on all of its obligations on time and in full; however, as a conduit debt issuer, payments on DASNY's special obligations are solely dependent upon payments made by DASNY's client for which the particular special obligations were issued and the security provisions relating thereto.

DASNY also offers a variety of construction services to certain educational, governmental and not-for-profit institutions in the areas of project planning, design and construction, monitoring project construction, purchasing of furnishings and equipment for projects, interior design of projects and designing and managing projects to rehabilitate older facilities.

In connection with the powers described above, DASNY has the general power to acquire real and personal property, give mortgages, make contracts, operate certain facilities and fix and collect rentals or other charges for their use, contract with the holders of its bonds and notes as to such rentals and charges, borrow money and adopt a program of self-insurance.

DASNY has a staff of approximately 490 employees located in three main offices (Albany, New York City and Buffalo) and at approximately 45 field sites across the State.

### **Governance**

DASNY is governed by an eleven-member board. Board members include the Commissioner of Education of the State, the Commissioner of Health of the State, the State Comptroller or one member appointed by him or her who serves until his or her successor is appointed, the Director of the Budget of the State, one member appointed by the Temporary President of the State Senate, one member appointed by the Speaker of the State Assembly and five members appointed by the Governor, with the advice and consent of the Senate, for terms of three years. The Commissioner of Education of the State, the Commissioner of Health of the State and the Director of the Budget of the State each may appoint a representative to attend and vote at DASNY meetings. The members of DASNY serve without compensation, but are entitled to reimbursement of expenses incurred in the performance of their duties. One of the appointments to the Board by the Governor is currently vacant.

The Governor of the State appoints a Chair from the members appointed by him or her and the members of DASNY annually choose the following officers, of which the first two must be members of DASNY: Vice-Chair, Secretary, Treasurer, Assistant Secretaries and Assistant Treasurers.

The current members of DASNY are as follows:

ALFONSO L. CARNEY, JR., *Chair*, New York.

Alfonso L. Carney, Jr. was reappointed as a Member of DASNY by the Governor on June 19, 2013. Mr. Carney is a principal of Rockwood Partners, LLC, which provides medical consulting services in New York City. He has served as Acting Chief Operating Officer and Corporate Secretary for the Goldman Sachs Foundation in New York where, working with the President of the Foundation, he managed the staff of the Foundation, provided strategic oversight of the administration, communications and legal affairs teams, and developed selected Foundation program initiatives. Mr. Carney has held senior level legal positions with Altria Group Inc., Philip Morris Companies Inc., Philip Morris Management Corporation, Kraft Foods, Inc. and General Foods Corporation. Mr. Carney holds a Bachelor's degree in philosophy from Trinity College and a Juris Doctor degree from the University of Virginia School of Law. His current term expires on March 31, 2016.

JOHN B. JOHNSON, JR., *Vice-Chair*, Watertown.

John B. Johnson, Jr. was reappointed as a Member of DASNY by the Governor on June 19, 2013. Mr. Johnson is Chairman of the Board of the Johnson Newspaper Corporation, which publishes the Watertown Daily Times, Batavia Daily News, Malone Telegram, Catskill Daily Mail, Hudson Register Star, Ogdensburg Journal, Massena-Potsdam Courier Observer, seven weekly newspapers and three shopping newspapers. He holds a Bachelor's degree from Vanderbilt University, and Master's degrees in Journalism and Business Administration from the Columbia University Graduate School of Journalism and Business. Mr. Johnson was awarded an Honorary Doctor of Science degree from Clarkson University. Mr. Johnson's term expires on March 31, 2016.

SANDRA M. SHAPARD, *Secretary*, Delmar.

Sandra M. Shapard was appointed as a Member of DASNY by the State Comptroller on January 21, 2003. Ms. Shapard served as Deputy Comptroller for the Office of the State Comptroller from 1995 until her retirement in



2001, during which time she headed the Office of Fiscal Research and Policy Analysis and twice served as Acting First Deputy Comptroller. Previously, Ms. Shapard held the positions of Deputy Director and First Deputy Director for the New York State Division of the Budget from 1991 to 1994. She began her career in New York State government with the Assembly where she held the positions of Staff Director of the Office of Counsel to the Majority, Special Assistant to the Speaker, and Deputy Director of Budget Studies for the Committee on Ways and Means. A graduate of Mississippi University for Women, Ms. Shapard received a Masters of Public Administration from Harvard University, John F. Kennedy School of Government, where she has served as visiting lecturer, and has completed graduate work at Vanderbilt University.

JONATHAN H. GARDNER, ESQ., Buffalo.

Jonathan H. Gardner was appointed as a Member of DASNY by the Governor on June 17, 2014. Mr. Gardner is a partner of the law firm Kavinoky Cook, LLP in Buffalo, New York. His practice areas include corporate and securities law, commercial transactions, private placements, venture capital financing and business combinations representing private and public companies. Mr. Gardner is also an adjunct professor at the University of Buffalo Law School. He holds a Bachelor of Arts degree from Brown University and a Juris Doctor degree from the University of Chicago Law School. Mr. Gardner's term expired on March 31, 2015 and by law he continues to serve until a successor shall be chosen and qualified.

BERYL L. SNYDER, J.D., New York.

Beryl L. Snyder was reappointed as a member of DASNY by the Governor on June 19, 2013. Ms. Snyder is a principal in HBJ Investments, LLC, an investment company where her duties include evaluation and analysis of a wide variety of investments in, among other areas: fixed income, equities, alternative investments and early stage companies. She holds a Bachelor of Arts degree in History from Vassar College and a Juris Doctor degree from Rutgers University. Her current term expires on August 31, 2016.

GERARD ROMSKI, Esq., Mount Kisco.

Gerard Romski was reappointed as a Member of DASNY by the Temporary President of the State Senate on June 21, 2012. He is Counsel and Project Executive for "Arverne by the Sea," where he is responsible for advancing and overseeing all facets of "Arverne by the Sea," one of New York City's largest mixed-use developments located in Queens, New York. Mr. Romski is also of counsel to the New York City law firm of Rich, Intelisano & Katz, LLP. Mr. Romski holds a Bachelor of Arts degree from the New York Institute of Technology and a Juris Doctor degree from Brooklyn Law School.

ROMAN B. HEDGES, Ph.D., Delmar.

Roman B. Hedges was appointed as a Member of DASNY by the Speaker of the State Assembly on February 24, 2003. Dr. Hedges serves on the Legislative Advisory Task Force on Demographic Research and Reapportionment. He is the former Deputy Secretary of the New York State Assembly Committee on Ways and Means. He was an Associate Professor of Political Science and Public Policy at the State University of New York at Albany where he taught graduate and undergraduate courses in American politics, research methodology, and public policy. Dr. Hedges previously served as the Director of Fiscal Studies of the Assembly Committee on Ways and Means. Dr. Hedges holds a Doctor of Philosophy and a Master of Arts degree from the University of Rochester and a Bachelor of Arts degree from Knox College.

MARYELLEN ELIA, *Commissioner of Education of the State of New York*, Loudonville; *ex-officio*.

MaryEllen Elia was appointed by the Board of Regents to serve as Commissioner of Education and President of the University of the State of New York effective July 6, 2015. As Commissioner of Education, Ms. Elia serves as Chief Executive Officer of the State Education Department and as President of the University of the State of New York which is comprised of public and non-public elementary and secondary schools, public and independent colleges and universities, libraries, museums, broadcasting facilities, historical repositories, proprietary schools and services for children and adults with disabilities. Prior to her appointment in New York, Ms. Elia served as Superintendent of Schools in Hillsborough County, Florida for 10 years. She began her career in education in 1970 as a social studies teacher in Buffalo's Sweet Home Central School District and taught for 19 years before becoming an administrator. She holds a Bachelor of Arts degree in History from Daemen College in Buffalo, a Master of Education from the University at Buffalo and a Master of Professional Studies from SUNY Buffalo.

HOWARD A. ZUCKER, M.D., J.D., *Commissioner of Health of the State of New York*, Albany; *ex-officio*.

Howard A. Zucker, M.D., J.D., was appointed Commissioner of Health on May 5, 2015 after serving as Acting Commissioner of Health since May 5, 2014. Prior to that, he served as First Deputy Commissioner leading the state Department of Health's preparedness and response initiatives in natural disasters and emergencies. Before joining the state Department of Health, Dr. Zucker was professor of Clinical Anesthesiology at Albert Einstein College of Medicine of Yeshiva University and a pediatric cardiac anesthesiologist at Montefiore Medical Center. He was also an adjunct professor at Georgetown University Law School where he taught biosecurity law. Dr. Zucker earned his medical degree from George Washington University School of Medicine. He also holds a J.D. from Fordham University School of Law and a LL.M. from Columbia Law School.

ROBERT F. MUJICA, JR., *Budget Director of the State of New York*, Albany; *ex-officio*.

Robert F. Mujica Jr. was appointed Director of the Budget by the Governor and began serving on January 14, 2016. He is responsible for the overall development and management of the State's fiscal policy, including overseeing the preparation of budget recommendations for all State agencies and programs, economic and revenue forecasting, tax policy, fiscal planning, capital financing and management of the State's debt portfolio. Prior to his appointment, Mr. Mujica was Chief of Staff to the Temporary President and Majority Leader of the Senate and concurrently served as the Secretary to the Senate Finance Committee. For two decades, he advised various elected and other government officials in New York on State budget, fiscal and policy issues. Mr. Mujica received his B.A. degree in Sociology from Brooklyn College at the City University of New York. He received his Master's degree in Government Administration (M.G.A.) from the University of Pennsylvania and holds a Juris Doctorate (J.D.) from Albany Law School.

The principal staff of DASNY is as follows:

GERRARD P. BUSHELL is the President and chief executive officer of DASNY. Mr. Bushell is responsible for the overall management of DASNY's administration and operations. Prior to joining DASNY, Mr. Bushell was Director, Senior Institutional Advisor of BNY Mellon's alternative and traditional investment management businesses. Prior thereto, he held a number of senior advisory roles, including Director, Client Partner Group at Kohlberg Kravis Roberts & Co. (KKR), Managing Director, Institutional Sales at Arden Asset Management LLC and Head of Institutional Sales at ClearBridge: a Legg Mason Company (formerly Citi Asset Management). Mr. Bushell previously served as Director of Intergovernmental Affairs for New York State Comptroller H. Carl McCall. Mr. Bushell holds a Bachelor of Arts degree, Master of Arts degree and Ph.D. in Political Science from Columbia University.

MICHAEL T. CORRIGAN is the Vice President of DASNY, and assists the President in the administration and operation of DASNY. Mr. Corrigan came to DASNY in 1995 as Budget Director, and served as Deputy Chief Financial Officer from 2000 until 2003. He began his government service career in 1983 as a budget analyst for Rensselaer County and served as the County's Budget Director from 1986 to 1995. Immediately before coming to DASNY, he served as the appointed Rensselaer County Executive for a short period. Mr. Corrigan holds a Bachelor of Arts degree in Economics from the State University of New York at Plattsburgh and a Master of Arts degree in Business Administration from the University of Massachusetts.

KIMBERLY J. NADEAU, CPA, J.D. is the Chief Financial Officer and Treasurer of DASNY. As Chief Financial Officer and Treasurer, Ms. Nadeau is responsible for supervising DASNY's investment program, general accounting, accounts payable, accounts receivable and financial reporting functions, as well as the development and implementation of financial policies, financial management systems and internal controls for financial reporting. She previously was Vice President-Accounting and Controller for US Light Energy. Prior to that she was Vice President-Accounting and Controller for CH Energy Group, Inc. and held various positions culminating in a director level position at Northeast Utilities. Ms. Nadeau also held various positions with increasing responsibility at Coopers & Lybrand LLP. She holds a Bachelor of Science degree in Accounting, a Master of Business Administration with a concentration in Management and a Juris Doctor degree from the University of Connecticut. She is licensed to practice law in New York and Connecticut.

MICHAEL E. CUSACK is General Counsel to DASNY. Mr. Cusack is responsible for all legal services including legislation, litigation, contract matters and the legal aspects of all DASNY financings. He is licensed to practice law in the State of New York and the Commonwealth of Massachusetts, as well as the United States District Court for the Northern District of New York. Mr. Cusack has over twenty years of combined legal experience, including management of an in-house legal department and external counsel teams (and budgets) across a five-state

region. He most recently served as of counsel to the Albany, New York law firm of Young/Sommer, LLC, where his practice included representation of upstate New York municipalities, telecommunications service providers in the siting of public utility/personal wireless service facilities and other private sector clients. He holds a Bachelor of Science degree from Siena College and a Juris Doctor degree from Albany Law School of Union University.

PORTIA LEE is the Managing Director of Public Finance and Portfolio Monitoring. She is responsible for supervising and directing DASNY bond issuance in the capital markets, implementing and overseeing financing programs, overseeing DASNY's compliance with continuing disclosure requirements and monitoring the financial condition of existing DASNY clients. Ms. Lee previously served as Senior Investment Officer at the New York State Comptroller's Office where she was responsible for assisting in the administration of the long-term fixed income portfolio of the New York State Common Retirement Fund, as well as the short-term portfolio, and the Securities Lending Program. From 1995 to 2005, Ms. Lee worked at Moody's Investors Service where she most recently served as Vice President and Senior Credit Officer in the Public Finance Housing Group. She holds a Bachelor of Arts degree from the State University of New York at Albany.

STEPHEN D. CURRO, P.E. is the Managing Director of Construction. Mr. Curro is responsible for DASNY's construction groups, including design, project management, purchasing, contract administration, interior design, and engineering and other technology services. Mr. Curro joined DASNY in 2001 as Director of Technical Services, and most recently served as Director of Construction Support Services. He is a registered Professional Engineer in New York and has worked in the construction industry for more than 30 years. He holds a Bachelor of Science in Civil Engineering from the University of Rhode Island, a Master of Engineering in Structural Engineering from Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute and a Master of Business Administration from Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute's Lally School of Management.

CAROLINE V. GRIFFIN is the Chief of Staff of DASNY. She is responsible for overseeing intergovernmental relations and managing the Communications + Marketing Department, as well as coordinating policy and operations across DASNY's multiple business lines. Ms. Griffin most recently served as the Director of Intergovernmental Affairs for Governor Andrew M. Cuomo where she worked as the Governor's liaison with federal, state and local elected officials and managed staff serving in various capacities in the Governor's Office. Prior to that she served as the Assistant Executive Deputy Secretary for Governor Andrew M. Cuomo overseeing the operations staff and Assistant Secretary for Intergovernmental Affairs for both Governor David A. Paterson and Governor Eliot Spitzer. She holds a Bachelor of Arts degree in Communications from Boston College.

CAPRICE G. SPANN is the Managing Director of the Office of Executive Initiatives. Ms. Spann is responsible for strategic efforts in program development, including the utilization of Minority and Women-Owned Businesses and Service-Disabled Veteran-Owned ("SDVO") Business Enterprises, Information Services and the integration of Sustainability Programs with respect to DASNY's projects and in its business processes. She holds a Bachelor of Arts degree from the University of Wisconsin and a Master of Business Administration from Fordham University.

### **Claims and Litigation**

Although certain claims and litigation have been asserted or commenced against DASNY, DASNY believes that such claims and litigation either are covered by insurance or by bonds filed with DASNY, or that DASNY has sufficient funds available or the legal power and ability to seek sufficient funds to meet any such claims or judgments resulting from such matters.

### **Other Matters**

#### *New York State Public Authorities Control Board*

The New York State Public Authorities Control Board (the "PACB") has authority to approve the financing and construction of any new or reactivated projects proposed by DASNY and certain other public authorities of the State. The PACB approves the proposed new projects only upon its determination that there are commitments of funds sufficient to finance the acquisition and construction of the projects. DASNY obtains the approval of the PACB for the issuance of all of its bonds and notes.

### *Legislation*

From time to time, bills are introduced into the State Legislature which, if enacted into law, would affect DASNY and its operations. DASNY is not able to represent whether such bills will be introduced or become law in the future. In addition, the State undertakes periodic studies of public authorities in the State (including DASNY) and their financing programs. Any of such periodic studies could result in proposed legislation which, if adopted, would affect DASNY and its operations.

### *Environmental Quality Review*

DASNY complies with the New York State Environmental Quality Review Act and with the New York State Historic Preservation Act of 1980, and the respective regulations promulgated thereunder to the extent such acts and regulations are applicable.

### *Independent Auditors*

The accounting firm of KPMG LLP audited the financial statements of DASNY for the fiscal year ended March 31, 2015. Copies of the most recent audited financial statements are available upon request at the offices of DASNY.

## **PART 9 – LEGALITY OF THE SERIES 2016 BONDS FOR INVESTMENT AND DEPOSIT**

Under New York State law, the Series 2016 Bonds are securities in which all public officers and bodies of the State and all municipalities and municipal subdivisions, all insurance companies and associations, all savings banks and savings institutions, including savings and loan associations, administrators, guardians, executors, trustees, committees, conservators and other fiduciaries of the State may properly and legally invest funds in their control. However, enabling legislation or bond resolutions of individual public benefit corporations and authorities of the State may limit the investment of funds of such authorities in the Series 2016 Bonds.

The Series 2016 Bonds may be deposited with the State Comptroller to secure deposits of State moneys in banks, trust companies and industrial banks.

## **PART 10 – NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS**

The Series 2016 Bonds shall be negotiable instruments as provided in the Act, subject to the provisions for registration and transfer contained in the Master Resolution and in the Series 2016 Bonds.

## **PART 11 – TAX MATTERS**

### **General**

In the opinion of each Co-Bond Counsel, under existing law and assuming compliance by DASNY and of Genesee Valley BOCES with certain covenants and the requirements of the Code described below and the accuracy and completeness of certain representations of DASNY and Genesee Valley BOCES, interest on the Series 2016 Bonds is excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes under Section 103 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended to the date hereof (the “Code”), and is not an item of tax preference for purposes of the federal alternative minimum tax on individuals and corporations under the Code. Such interest is, however, taken into account in determining adjusted current earnings of certain corporations for purposes of computing the alternative minimum tax imposed on such corporations.

Each Co-Bond Counsel is further of the opinion that interest on the Series 2016 Bonds is exempt from personal income taxes of the State of New York and any political subdivision thereof, including The City of New York and the City of Yonkers. Co-Bond Counsel express no opinion regarding any other State of New York or local tax consequences arising with respect to the Series 2016 Bonds nor as to the taxability of the Series 2016 Bonds or the income therefrom under the laws of any state other than the State of New York.

The Code establishes certain requirements that must be met as of and subsequent to the issuance and delivery of the Series 2016 Bonds for interest thereon to be and remain excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes. Included among these requirements are requirements regarding, among other matters, the use and expenditure of gross proceeds of the Series 2016 Bonds, use of the facilities financed or refinanced with the proceeds of the Series 2016 Bonds, yield and other restrictions on investments of gross proceeds and other amounts, and the arbitrage rebate requirement that certain earnings on gross proceeds be rebated to the federal government. Failure to comply with the requirements of the Code applicable to the Series 2016 Bonds may cause interest on the Series 2016 Bonds to be includable in gross income for purposes of federal income tax retroactive to the date of original execution and delivery of the Series 2016 Bonds, regardless of the date on which the event causing such inclusion occurs.

DASNY shall covenant in the tax certificate to be executed and delivered by DASNY in connection with the issuance of the Series 2016 Bonds to comply with the requirements of the Code applicable to the Series 2016 Bonds in order to maintain the exclusion of the interest on the Series 2016 Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes pursuant to Section 103 of the Code. Genesee Valley BOCES shall covenant in its tax certificate to be executed and delivered in connection with the issuance of the Series 2016 Bonds to comply with the requirements of the Code applicable to the Series 2016 Bonds in order to maintain the exclusion of the interest on the Series 2016 Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes pursuant to Section 103 of the Code. Genesee Valley BOCES has covenanted in the Agreement and in the related Tax Certificate to be executed in connection with the Series 2016 Bonds, that it will not take any action, permit any action to be taken, or omit to take any action, which action or omission will adversely affect the exclusion of interest on the Series 2016 Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

Interest on the Series 2016 Bonds is not treated as an item of tax preference for purposes of calculating the alternative minimum tax imposed on individuals and corporations under the Code. Interest on Series 2016 Bonds owned by a corporation will, however, be included in the calculation of the corporation's federal alternative minimum tax liability.

The Code contains other provisions (some of which are noted below) that could result in tax consequences, upon which each Co-Bond Counsel renders no opinion, as a result of ownership of the Series 2016 Bonds or the inclusion in certain computations (including, without limitation, those related to the corporate alternative minimum tax) of interest that is excluded from gross income.

In rendering its opinion with respect to the Series 2016 Bonds, each Co-Bond Counsel has relied on certain representations, undertakings, certifications of fact and statements of reasonable expectations made by DASNY and Genesee Valley BOCES, and each Co-Bond Counsel has assumed compliance by DASNY and Genesee Valley BOCES with certain ongoing covenants to carry out such undertakings and comply with applicable requirements of the Code to assure the exclusion of interest on the Series 2016 Bonds from gross income under Section 103 of the Code. Co-Bond Counsel will not independently verify the accuracy of those representations, undertakings, certifications of fact and statements of reasonable expectations.

See "Appendix F – Form of Approving Opinions of Co-Bond Counsel".

Certain requirements and procedures contained or referred to in the Resolutions, the Agreement, the various tax certificates and other relevant documents may be changed, and certain actions may be taken or omitted under the circumstances and subject to the terms and conditions set forth in such documents, upon the advice or with the approving opinion of Co-Bond Counsel. The opinions of Hodgson Russ LLP and Golden Holley James LLP, state that such firms, as Co-Bond Counsel, express no opinion as to the effect on the exclusion from gross income of interest on the Series 2016 Bond if any such change occurs or action is taken or not taken after the date of delivery of the Series 2016 Bonds in reliance on the opinion or advice of counsel other than Hodgson Russ LLP or Golden Holley James LLP, respectively.

### **Certain Collateral Federal Tax Consequences**

Ownership of tax-exempt obligations may result in collateral federal income tax consequences to certain taxpayers, including, without limitation, financial institutions, property and casualty and life insurance companies,

certain foreign corporations doing business in the United States, certain S-corporations with excess passive income, individual recipients of Social Security or Railroad Retirement benefits, taxpayers who may be deemed to have incurred or continued indebtedness to purchase or carry tax-exempt obligations and taxpayers who may be eligible for the earned income tax credit. Prospective purchasers should consult their tax advisers as to any possible collateral consequences of their ownership of, accrual or receipt of interest on, or disposition of the Series 2016 Bonds. Co-Bond Counsels express no opinion regarding any such collateral federal income tax consequences.

### **Original Issue Discount**

The excess, if any, of the amount payable at maturity of any maturity of the Series 2016 Bonds purchased as part of the initial public offering over the issue price thereof constitutes original issue discount. The amount of original issue discount that has accrued and is properly allocable to an owner of any maturity of the Series 2016 Bonds with original issue discount (the “Discount Bonds”) will be excluded from gross income for purposes of federal income taxation to the same extent as interest on such Series 2016 Bonds. In general, the issue price of a maturity of the Series 2016 Bonds is the first price at which a substantial amount of such maturity of the Series 2016 Bonds was sold to the public (excluding sales to bond houses, brokers or similar persons or organizations acting in the capacity of underwriters, placement agents or wholesalers) and the amount of original issue discount accrues in accordance with a constant yield method based on the compounding of interest. A purchaser’s adjusted basis in a Discount Bond is increased by the amount of such accruing discount for purposes of determining taxable gain or loss on the sale or other disposition of such Discount Bond for purposes of federal income taxation. A portion of the original issue discount that accrues in each year to an owner of a Discount Bond that is a corporation will be included in the calculation of the corporation’s federal alternative minimum tax liability. In addition, original issue discount that accrues in each year to an owner of a Discount Bond will be included in the calculation of the distribution requirements of certain regulated investment companies and may result in some of the collateral federal income tax consequences discussed above. Consequently, owners of any Discount Bond should be aware that the accrual of original issue discount in each year may result in an alternative minimum tax liability, additional distribution requirements or other collateral federal income tax consequences although the owner of such Discount Bond has not received cash attributable to such original issue discount in such year.

The accrual of original issue discount and its effect on the redemption, sale or other disposition of a Discount Bond that is subject to redemption prior to maturity or that is not purchased in the initial offering at the first price at which a substantial amount of such substantially identical Bonds is sold to the public may be determined according to rules that differ from those described above.

Prospective purchasers of Discount Bonds should consult their tax advisors with respect to the determination for purposes of federal income taxation of the amount of original issue discount or interest properly accruable with respect to such Discount Bonds and with respect to state and local tax consequences of owning and disposing of Discount Bonds.

### **Bond Premium**

The excess, if any, of the tax adjusted basis of a maturity of any Series 2016 Bonds purchased as part of the initial public offering by a purchaser (other than a purchaser who holds such Series 2016 Bonds as inventory, stock in trade or for sale to customers in the ordinary course of business) over the amount payable at maturity constitutes “bond premium.” Owners of a maturity of the Series 2016 Bonds with bond premium (a “Premium Bond”) will be subject to requirements under the Code relating to tax cost reduction associated with the amortization of bond premium and, under certain circumstances, the initial owner of a Premium Bond may realize taxable gain upon disposition of Premium Bonds even though sold or redeemed for an amount less than or equal to such owner’s original cost of acquiring such Premium Bonds. In general, bond premium is amortized over the term of a Premium Bond for Federal income tax purposes in accordance with constant yield principles based on the owner’s yield over the remaining term of such Premium Bond (or, in the case of a bond with bond premium callable prior to its stated maturity, the amortization period and yield may be required to be determined on the basis of an earlier call date that results in the lowest yield on such bond). The Owner of a Premium Bond is required to decrease such Owner’s adjusted basis in such Premium Bond by the amount of amortizable bond premium attributable to each taxable year such Premium Bond is held. The amortizable bond premium on such Premium Bond attributable to a taxable year is

not deductible for federal income tax purposes; however, bond premium is treated as an offset to qualified stated interest received on such Premium Bond.

Prospective purchasers of any Premium Bond should consult their tax advisors with respect to the determination for purposes of federal income taxation of the treatment of bond premium upon the sale or other disposition of such Premium Bond and with respect to the state and local tax consequences of acquiring, owning and disposing of such Premium Bond.

### **Information Reporting and Backup Withholding**

Interest paid on the Series 2016 Bonds will be subject to information reporting to the Internal Revenue Service (the “IRS”) in a manner similar to interest paid on taxable obligations. Although such reporting requirement does not, in and of itself, affect the excludability of such interest from gross income for federal income tax purposes, such reporting requirement causes the payment of interest on the Series 2016 Bonds to be subject to backup withholding if such interest is paid to beneficial owners who (a) are not “exempt recipients,” and (b) either fail to provide certain identifying information (such as the beneficial owner’s taxpayer identification number) in the required manner or have been identified by the IRS as having failed to report all interest and dividends required to be shown on their income tax returns. Generally, individuals are not exempt recipients, whereas corporations and certain other entities generally are exempt recipients. Amounts withheld under the backup withholding rules from a payment to a beneficial owner would be allowed as a refund or credit against such beneficial owner’s federal income tax liability provided the required information is furnished to the IRS.

### **Future Developments**

The opinion of each Co-Bond Counsel is based on current legal authority, covers certain matters not directly addressed by such authority and represents Co-Bond Counsel’s respective judgment as to the proper treatment of the Series 2016 Bonds for federal income tax purposes. It is not binding on the IRS or the courts. Current and future legislative proposals, if enacted into law, administrative actions or court decisions, at either the federal or state level, may cause interest on the Series 2016 Bonds to be subject, directly or indirectly, to federal income taxation or to be subjected to State or local income taxation, or otherwise have an adverse impact on the potential benefits of the exclusion from gross income of the interest on the Series 2016 Bonds for federal or state income tax purposes. The introduction or enactment of any such legislative proposals, administrative actions or court decisions may also affect, perhaps significantly, the value or marketability of the Series 2016 Bonds. For example, various proposals have been made in Congress and by the President (the “Proposed Legislation”), which if enacted, could limit the exclusion from gross income of interest on obligations like the Series 2016 Bonds for taxpayers who are individuals and whose income is subject to higher marginal tax rates, could subject interest on bonds that is otherwise excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes, including interest on the Series 2016 Bonds, to a tax payable by certain bondholders that are individuals, estates or trusts with adjusted gross income in excess of thresholds specified in the Proposed Legislation, or that could otherwise significantly reduce the benefit of the exclusion from gross income of interest on obligations like the Series 2016 Bonds. It is unclear if the Proposed Legislation would be enacted, whether in its current or an amended form, or if other legislation that could subject interest on the Series 2016 Bonds to a tax or cause interest on the Series 2016 Bonds to be included in the computation of a tax, will be introduced or enacted. It is not possible to predict whether any other legislative or administrative actions or court decisions having an adverse impact on the Federal or state income tax treatment of holders of the Series 2016 Bonds may occur. Prospective purchasers of the Series 2016 Bonds should consult their own advisers regarding any pending or proposed federal or state tax legislation, regulations or litigation, and regarding the impact of future legislation, regulations or litigation, as to which Co-Bond Counsel express no opinion.

Each Co-Bond Counsel’s engagement with respect to the Series 2016 Bonds ends with the issuance of the Series 2016 Bonds and, unless separately engaged, neither Co-Bond Counsel is obligated to defend DASNY or the Bondholders regarding the tax-exempt status of the Series 2016 Bonds in the event of an audit examination by the IRS. Under current procedures, parties other than DASNY and its appointed counsel, including the Bondholders, would have little, if any, right to participate in the audit examination process. Moreover, because achieving judicial review in connection with an audit examination of tax-exempt bonds is difficult, obtaining an independent review of IRS positions with which DASNY legitimately disagrees may not be practicable. Any action of the IRS, including

but not limited to selection of the Series 2016 Bonds for audit, or the course or result of such audit, or an audit of bonds presenting similar tax issues may affect the market price for, or the marketability of, the Series 2016 Bonds, and may cause DASNY, Genesee Valley BOCES or the Bondholders to incur significant expense.

#### **PART 12 – STATE NOT LIABLE ON THE SERIES 2016 BONDS**

The Act provides that notes and bonds of DASNY shall not be a debt of the State nor shall the State be liable thereon, nor shall such notes or bonds be payable out of any funds other than those of DASNY. The Master Resolution specifically provides that the Series 2016 Bonds shall not be a debt of the State nor shall the State be liable thereon.

#### **PART 13 – COVENANT BY THE STATE**

The Act states that the State pledges and agrees with the holders of DASNY's notes and bonds that the State will not limit or alter the rights vested in DASNY to fulfill the terms of any Agreement made with the holders of DASNY's notes and bonds or in any way impair the rights and remedies of the holders of such notes or bonds until such notes or bonds and interest thereon and all costs and expenses in connection with any action or proceeding by or on behalf of the holders of such notes or bonds are fully met and discharged. Notwithstanding the State's pledges and Agreement contained in the Act, the State may, in the exercise of its sovereign power, enact or amend its laws which, if determined to be both reasonable and necessary to serve an important public purpose, could have the effect of impairing these pledges and Agreement with DASNY and with the holders of DASNY's notes or bonds. The Act specifically provides that the State covenants with holders of the Bonds not to repeal, revoke, rescind or modify the provisions of the Act so as to limit, impair or impede the security afforded by that portion of the Act requiring the Comptroller of the State of New York to deduct from any State funds appropriated to a BOCES an amount equal to the amount payable by such BOCES to DASNY under the Agreement for the ensuing school year and further provides that no lien or charge which is prior in time or superior in right to such deduction shall be created; provided however, that nothing in the Act shall require the State to continue the payment of State aid to boards of cooperative educational services or prevent the State repealing or amending any law providing for the apportionment of such aid.

#### **PART 14 – LEGAL MATTERS**

Certain legal matters incidental to the authorization and issuance of the Series 2016 Bonds by DASNY are subject to the approval of Hodgson Russ LLP and Golden Holley James LLP, as Co-Bond Counsel to DASNY, whose approving opinions will be delivered with the Series 2016 Bonds. The proposed form of opinion to be delivered, respectively, by Hodgson Russ LLP and Golden Holley James LLP, as Co-Bond Counsel is set forth in Appendix F hereto. Certain legal matters will be passed upon for the Underwriter by its co-counsel, Trespasz & Marquardt, LLP, Syracuse, New York and Marous Law Group, P.C., New York, New York and for Genesee Valley BOCES by Timothy R. McGill, Esq., Fairport, New York and Harris Beach PLLC, Pittsford, New York.

There is no pending litigation restraining or enjoining the issuance or delivery of the Series 2016 Bonds or questioning or affecting the validity of the Series 2016 Bonds or the proceedings and authority under which they are to be issued. There is no litigation pending which in any manner questions the right of DASNY to finance any Project in accordance with the provisions of the Act, the Master Resolution and the Agreement.

#### **PART 15 – UNDERWRITING**

Roosevelt & Cross Incorporated (the "Underwriter") has agreed, subject to certain conditions, to purchase the Series 2016 Bonds from DASNY at an aggregate purchase price of \$23,103,536.55 and to make a public offering of the Series 2016 Bonds at prices that are not in excess of the public offering prices stated on the inside cover page of this Official Statement. The Underwriter will be obligated to purchase all Series 2016 Bonds if any are purchased.



The Series 2016 Bonds may be offered and sold to certain dealers (including the Underwriter) at prices lower than such public offering prices, and such public offering prices may be changed, from time to time, by the Underwriter.

#### **PART 16 – VERIFICATION OF MATHEMATICAL COMPUTATIONS**

Causey Demgen and Moore P.C., upon the issuance of the Series 2016 Bonds, shall issue a report regarding (a) the mathematical computations of the adequacy of the cash, the maturing principal amounts and the interest on the obligations, if any, deposited with the trustee under the Master Resolution to pay, when due, the principal, whether at maturity or upon prior prepayment, interest and redemption price coming due on the Refunded Bonds, as described herein in “PART 6 – THE REFUNDING PLAN,” and (b) the mathematical computations supporting the conclusion of Bond Counsel that the Series 2016 Bonds are not “arbitrage bonds” under the Code and the applicable income tax regulations.

#### **PART 17 – CONTINUING DISCLOSURE**

In order to assist the Underwriter in complying with Rule 15c2-12 promulgated by the Securities and Exchange Commission under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (“Rule 15c2-12”), Genesee Valley BOCES will enter into a written agreement (the “Continuing Disclosure Agreement”) with Digital Assurance Certification LLC (“DAC”), as disclosure dissemination agent, the Trustee, and DASNY. The proposed form of the Continuing Disclosure Agreement is attached hereto as Appendix E.

#### **Historical Compliance**

On January 17, 2013, Moody's Investors Service Inc. downgraded Assured Guaranty Corp., the insurer of the Refunded Bonds, from Aa3 to A3; however, the rating on the Refunded Bonds was not affected. An event notice relating to such rating change was not filed with EMMA.

#### **PART 18 – RATINGS**

Moody's Investors Service assigned a rating of “Aa2/Stable” on the Series 2016 Bonds.

The rating reflects only the rating agency issuing such rating and is not a recommendation by such rating agency to purchase, sell or hold the obligations rated or as to the market price or suitability of such obligations for a particular investor. Generally, a rating agency bases its rating and outlook, if any, on the information and material furnished to it and on investigations, studies and assumptions of its own. An explanation of the significance of any rating may be obtained only from the rating agency furnishing such rating. There is no assurance that such ratings will be in effect for any given period of time or that they will not be revised upward or downward or withdrawn entirely by any or all of such rating agencies if, in the judgment of any or all of them, circumstances so warrant. Any such downward revision or withdrawal of such rating or ratings may have an adverse effect on the market price or marketability of the Series 2016 Bonds.

#### **PART 19 – SOURCES OF INFORMATION AND CERTIFICATIONS**

Certain information concerning Genesee Valley BOCES included in this Official Statement has been furnished or reviewed and authorized for use by DASNY by such sources as described below. While DASNY believes that these sources are reliable, DASNY has not independently verified this information and does not guarantee the accuracy or completeness of the information furnished by the respective sources. DASNY is relying on certificates from each source, to be delivered at or prior to the time of delivery of the Series 2016 Bonds, as to the accuracy of such information provided or authorized by it.

*Genesee Valley BOCES.* The information in “PART 4 – BOARDS OF COOPERATIVE EDUCATIONAL SERVICES,” “PART 5 – Genesee Valley BOCES,” “PART 6 – THE REFUNDING PLAN,” and “PART 7 – ESTIMATED SOURCES AND USES OF FUNDS” was supplied by Genesee Valley BOCES. DASNY believes

that this information is reliable, but DASNY makes no representations or warranties whatsoever to the accuracy or completeness of this information.

*The New York State Department of Education* (the “Department”). The information contained herein relating to BOCES generally and to the Department’s participation in the transactions contemplated herein has been reviewed for accuracy by the Department. DASNY believes that this information is reliable, but DASNY makes no representations or warranties whatsoever to the accuracy or completeness of this information.

*DTC*. The information regarding DTC and DTC’s book-entry only system has been furnished by DTC. DASNY believes that this information is reliable, but makes no representations or warranties whatsoever to the accuracy or completeness of this information.

*Co-Bond Counsel*. “Appendix A - Definitions”, “Appendix C - Summary of Certain Provisions of the Lease and Agreement,” “Appendix D - Summary of Certain Provisions of the Master Resolution” and “Appendix F – Form of Approving Opinions of Co-Bond Counsel” have been prepared by Hodgson Russ LLP and Golden Holley James LLP.

*DASNY*. DASNY provided the balance of the information in or appended to this Official Statement, except as otherwise specifically noted herein.

DASNY will certify that, both as of the date of this Official Statement and on the date of delivery of the Series 2016 Bonds, the information contained in this Official Statement is and will be fairly presented in all material respects, and that this Official Statement does not and will not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary in order to make the statements contained therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading (it being understood that DASNY has relied upon and has not undertaken independently to verify the information contained in this Official Statement relating to Genesee Valley BOCES, but which information DASNY has no reason to believe is untrue or incomplete in any material respect).

The references herein to the Act, other laws of the State, the Resolutions, the Agreement and the Agreement of Lease are brief outlines of certain provisions thereof. Such outlines do not purport to be complete and reference should be made to each for a full and complete statement of its provisions. The Agreement of DASNY with the registered owners of the Series 2016 Bonds are fully set forth in the Resolutions, and neither any advertisement of the Series 2016 Bonds nor this Official Statement is to be construed as a contract with the purchasers of the Series 2016 Bonds. So far as any statements are made in this Official Statement involving matters of opinion or an estimate, whether or not expressly so stated, they are intended merely as such and not as representations of fact. Copies of the documents mentioned in this paragraph are on file at the offices of DASNY and the Trustee.

[REMAINDER OF PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

The execution and delivery of this Official Statement by an Authorized Officer have been duly authorized by DASNY.

**DORMITORY AUTHORITY OF  
THE STATE OF NEW YORK**

By: /s/Gerrard P. Bushell  
Authorized Officer

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

**DEFINITIONS**

**[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]**

## DEFINITIONS

The following are definitions of certain of the terms defined herein, or in the Master Resolution or the Agreement and used in this Official Statement.

*Accreted Value* means with respect to any Capital Appreciation Bond (i) as of any Valuation Date, the amount set forth for such date in the Series Resolution authorizing such Capital Appreciation Bond or the Bond Series Certificate relating to such Bond and (ii) as of any date other than a Valuation Date, the sum of (a) the Accreted Value on the preceding Valuation Date and (b) the product of (1) a fraction, the numerator of which is the number of days having elapsed from the preceding Valuation Date and the denominator of which is the number of days from such preceding Valuation Date to the next succeeding Valuation Date, calculated based on the assumption that Accreted Value accrues during any semi-annual period in equal daily amounts on the basis of a year of twelve (12) thirty-day months, and (2) the difference between the Accreted Values for such Valuation Dates.

*Act* means the Dormitory Authority Act, being and constituting Title 4 of Article 8 of the Public Authorities Law of the State, as amended.

*Administrative Expenses* means expenses incurred by the Authority in carrying out its duties under the Agreement and under the Resolution, the BOCES Lease, and any other document, instrument, agreement, law, rule or regulation related to any Leased Property including, without limitation, accounting, administrative, financial advisory and legal expenses incurred in connection with the financing and construction of the Project, the fees and expenses of the Trustee, any Paying Agents or any other fiduciaries acting under the Resolution, the fees and expenses of any Facility Provider, the costs and expenses incurred in connection with the determination of the rate at which a Variable Interest Rate Bond is to bear interest and the remarketing of such Bond, the cost of providing insurance with respect to the Leased Property and the Project, judgments or claims payable by the Authority for the payment of which the Authority has been indemnified or held harmless pursuant to the Agreement, but only to the extent that moneys in the Construction Fund are not available therefor, and expenditures to compel full and punctual performance of the BOCES Lease, the Agreement, or any document, instrument or agreement related thereto in accordance with its terms.

*Agreement* means the Lease and Agreement, dated as of February 10, 2016, between the Authority and the BOCES, from time to time amended or supplemented in accordance with the terms and provisions of the Resolution.

*Annual Administrative Fee* means when used with respect to any Bond Year, a share of the general overhead and administrative expenditures of the Authority reasonably allocated to the Project for such Bond Year by the Authority in accordance with a formula approved by the Comptroller of the State of New York.

*Applicable* means (i) with respect to any Construction Fund, Arbitrage Rebate Fund, Building and Equipment Reserve Fund, Debt Service Fund, Debt Service Reserve Fund, the fund so designated and established by an Applicable Series Resolution authorizing an Applicable Series of Bonds relating to a particular Project, (ii) with respect to any Debt Service Reserve Fund Requirement, the said Requirement established in connection with a Series of Bonds by the Master Resolution or the Applicable Series Resolution, (iii) with respect to any Series Resolution, the Series Resolution relating to a particular Series of Bonds, (iv) with respect to any Series of Bonds, the Series of Bonds issued under a Series Resolution for a particular Project for a particular BOCES, (v) with respect to any Agreement or Lease Agreement, the Applicable Agreement or Applicable Lease Agreement, as the case may be, entered into by and between a BOCES and the Authority, relating to all Projects for a particular BOCES, (vi) with respect to a Credit Facility or Liquidity Facility, the Credit Facility or Liquidity Facility identified in the Applicable Series Resolution, (vii) with respect to a Bond Series Certificate, such certificate authorized pursuant to an Applicable Series Resolution, (ix) with respect to a Reserve Fund Facility and a Facility Provider, a Reserve Fund Facility which constitutes all or any part of the Debt Service Reserve Fund Requirement in connection with an Applicable Series of Bonds or the Facility Provider thereof, and (x) with respect to Revenues and Pledged Revenues, the amounts payable to the Authority on account of a Series of Bonds.

*Appreciated Value* means with respect to any Deferred Income Bond (i) as of any Valuation Date, the amount set forth for such date in the Applicable Series Resolution authorizing such Deferred Income Bond or in the

Bond Series Certificate relating to such Bond and (ii) as of any date other than a Valuation Date, the sum of (a) the Appreciated Value on the preceding Valuation Date and (b) the product of (1) a fraction, the numerator of which is the number of days having elapsed from the preceding Valuation Date and the denominator of which is the number of days from such preceding Valuation Date to the next succeeding Valuation Date, calculated based on the assumption that Appreciated Value accrues during any semi-annual period in equal daily amounts on the basis of a year of twelve (12) thirty-day months, and (2) the difference between the Appreciated Values for such Valuation Dates, and (iii) as of any date of computation on and after the Interest Commencement Date, the Appreciated Value on the Interest Commencement Date.

*Arbitrage Rebate Fund* means each such fund so designated, created and established by the Applicable Series Resolution.

*Authority Fee* means the fee payable to the Authority in the amount of \$75,000 as compensation for all of the Authority's internal costs and overhead expenses attributable to an issuance of the Bonds, excluding Administrative Expenses and the Annual Administrative Fee.

*Authorized Officer* means (i) in the case of the Authority, the Chairman, the Vice-Chairman, the Treasurer, an Assistant Treasurer, the Secretary, an Assistant Secretary, the Executive Director, the Deputy Executive Director, the Chief Financial Officer, the General Counsel, the Chief Information Officer, and a Managing Director, and when used with reference to any act or document also means any other person authorized by a resolution or the by-laws of the Authority to perform such act or execute such document; (ii) in the case of a BOCES, when used with reference to any act or document, means the person identified in the Master Resolution or in the Applicable Agreement or Applicable Lease Agreement, as authorized to perform such act or execute such document, and in all other cases means the Superintendent or an officer or employee of a BOCES authorized in a written instrument signed by the Superintendent; and (iii) in the case of the Trustee, the President, a Vice President, a Corporate Trust Officer, an Assistant Corporate Trust Officer, a Trust Officer or an Assistant Trust Officer of the Trustee, and when used with reference to any act or document also means any other person authorized to perform any act or sign any document by or pursuant to a resolution of the Board of Directors of the Trustee or the by-laws of the Trustee.

*Basic Rent* means that portion of the Rentals payable pursuant to the Applicable Agreement.

*BOCES* means a Board of Cooperative Educational Services, a corporation established pursuant to section 2201 and operating pursuant to sections 1950 and 1951 of the Education Law of the State of New York.

*BOCES Lease or Lease* means the Agreement of Lease, dated as of February 10, 2016, between the BOCES, as lessor, and the Authority, as lessee, as it may be from time to time amended, modified and supplemented.

*Bond or Bonds* means any of the bonds of the Authority, including the Series 2016 Bonds, authorized and issued pursuant to the Master Resolution and to an Applicable Series Resolution.

*Bond Counsel* means an attorney or a law firm, appointed by the Authority with respect to a particular Series of Bonds, having a national reputation in the field of municipal law whose opinions are generally accepted by purchasers of municipal bonds.

*Bond Series Certificate* means the certificate of an Authorized Officer of the Authority, including the Series 2016 Bond Series Certificate, fixing terms, conditions and other details of Bonds of an Applicable Series in accordance with the delegation of power to do so under the Master Resolution or under the Applicable Series Resolution authorizing the issuance of such Bonds.

*Bond Year* means unless otherwise stated in the Applicable Series Resolution, a period of twelve (12) consecutive months beginning August 15 in any calendar year and ending on August 14 of the succeeding calendar year.

*Bondholder, Holder of Bonds or Holder or any similar term, when used with reference to a Bond or Bonds,* means the registered owner of any Bond.

*Building and Equipment Reserve Fund* means each such fund so designated and established by the Applicable Series Resolution.



*Business Day* means any day which is not a Saturday, Sunday or a day on which banking institutions chartered by the State or the United States of America are legally authorized to close in The City of New York; provided, however, that, with respect to Option Bonds or Variable Interest Rate Bonds of a Series, such term means any day which is not a Saturday, Sunday or a day on which the New York Stock Exchange, banking institutions chartered by the State or the United States of America, the Trustee or the issuer of a Credit Facility or Liquidity Facility for such Bonds are legally authorized to close in The City of New York.

*Capital Appreciation Bond* means any Bond as to which interest is compounded on each Valuation Date therefor and is payable only at the maturity or prior redemption thereof.

*Code* means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the applicable regulations thereunder.

*Construction Fund* means each such fund so designated, created and established by the Applicable Series Resolution pursuant to the Master Resolution.

*Cost or Costs of Issuance* means the items of expense incurred in connection with the authorization, sale and issuance of an Applicable Series of Bonds, which items of expense will include, but not be limited to, document printing and reproduction costs, filing and recording fees, costs of credit ratings, initial fees and charges of the Trustee or a Depository, legal fees and charges, professional consultants' fees, fees and charges for execution, transportation and safekeeping of such Bonds, premiums, fees and charges for insurance on Bonds, commitment fees or similar charges of a Remarketing Agent or relating to a Credit Facility or a Liquidity Facility, costs and expenses of refunding such Bonds and other costs, charges and fees, including those of the Authority, in connection with the foregoing.

*Cost or Costs of the Project* means with respect to an Applicable Project costs and expenses or the refinancing of costs and expenses determined by the Authority to be necessary in connection with the Project, including, but not limited to, (i) costs and expenses of the acquisition of the title to or other interest in real property, including easements, rights-of-way and licenses, (ii) costs and expenses incurred for labor and materials and payments to contractors, builders and materialmen, for the acquisition, construction, reconstruction, rehabilitation, repair and improvement of such Project, (iii) the cost of surety bonds and insurance of all kinds, including premiums and other charges in connection with obtaining title insurance, that may be required or necessary prior to completion of such Project, which is not paid by a contractor or otherwise provided for, (iv) the costs and expenses for design, test borings, surveys, estimates, plans and specifications and preliminary investigations therefor, and for supervising such Project, (v) costs and expenses required for the acquisition and installation of furnishings, equipment, machinery and apparatus, (vi) all other costs which the Applicable BOCES or the Authority will be required to pay or cause to be paid for the acquisition, construction, reconstruction, rehabilitation, repair, improvement and equipping of such Project, (vii) any sums required to reimburse the BOCES or the Authority for advances made by them for any of the above items or for other costs incurred and for work done by them in connection with such Project (including interest on borrowed money), (viii) interest on the Bonds prior to, during and for a reasonable period after completion of the acquisition, construction, reconstruction, rehabilitation, repair, improvement or equipping of such Project, and (ix) fees, expenses and liabilities of the Authority incurred in connection with such Project or pursuant hereto or to the Applicable Agreement or Applicable Lease Agreement, a Credit Facility, a Liquidity Facility or a Remarketing Agreement.

*Credit Facility* means an irrevocable letter of credit, surety bond, loan agreement, Standby Purchase Agreement, municipal bond insurance policy or other agreement, facility or insurance or guaranty arrangement issued or extended by a bank, a trust company, a national banking association, an organization subject to registration with the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System under the Bank Holding Company Act of 1956 or any successor provisions of law, a federal branch pursuant to the International Banking Act of 1978 or any successor provisions of law, a domestic branch or agency of a foreign bank which branch or agency is duly licensed or authorized to do business under the laws of any state or territory of the United States of America, a savings bank, a savings and loan association, an insurance company or association chartered or organized under the laws of any state of the United States of America, the Government National Mortgage Association or any successor thereto, the Federal National Mortgage Association or any successor thereto, or any other federal agency or instrumentality approved by the Authority, pursuant to which the Authority is entitled to obtain moneys to pay the principal,

purchase price or Redemption Price of Bonds due in accordance with their terms, plus accrued interest thereon to the date of payment, purchase or redemption thereof, in accordance with the Master Resolution and with the Series Resolution authorizing such Bonds or a Bond Series Certificate, whether or not the Authority is in default under the Master Resolution.

*Debt Service Fund* means the fund so designated, created and established by the Applicable Series Resolution.

*Debt Service Reserve Fund* means the fund so designated, created and established by the Applicable Series Resolution.

*Debt Service Reserve Fund Requirement* means, as of any particular date of computation, with respect to Bonds of a Series, one-half of the amount equal to the greatest amount required in the then current or any future calendar year to pay the sum of the principal and Sinking Fund Installments of and interest on such Series of Outstanding Bonds payable during such year, excluding interest accrued thereon prior to August 15 of the next preceding year, except that if, upon the issuance of a Series of Bonds, such amount would require moneys, in an amount in excess of the maximum amount permitted under the Code to be deposited therein from the proceeds of such Bonds, to be deposited therein, the Debt Service Reserve Fund Requirement will mean an amount equal to the maximum amount permitted under the Code to be deposited therein from the proceeds of such Bonds, as certified by an Authorized Officer of the Authority; provided, however, that for purposes of this definition (a) the principal and interest portions of the Accreted Value of a Capital Appreciation Bond and the Appreciated Value of a Deferred Income Bond becoming due at maturity or by virtue of a Sinking Fund Installment will be included in the calculations of interest and principal payable on August 15 of the year in which such Capital Appreciation Bond or Deferred Income Bond matures or in which such Sinking Fund Installment is due, (b) an Option Bond Outstanding during any Bond Year will be assumed to mature on the stated maturity date thereof, and (c) it will be assumed that a Variable Interest Rate Bond, prior to its conversion to bear interest at a fixed rate to its maturity, bears interest during any year at the higher of (1) a fixed rate of interest equal to that rate, as estimated by an Authorized Officer of the Authority, after consultation with the remarketing agent, if any, for such Variable Interest Rate Bond if it is also an Option Bond or, if it is not, with an investment banking firm which is regularly engaged in the underwriting of or dealing in bonds of substantially similar character, on a day not more than twenty (20) days prior to the date of initial issuance of such Variable Interest Rate Bond, which such Variable Interest Rate Bond would have had to bear to be marketed at par on such date as a fixed rate obligation maturing on the maturity date of such Variable Interest Rate Bond, and (2) a rate, not less than the initial rate of interest on such Variable Interest Rate Bond, set forth in or determined pursuant to a formula set forth in the Applicable Series Resolution authorizing such Variable Interest Rate Bond or in the Applicable Bond Series Certificate relating to such Bond, and (d) if a Variable Interest Rate Bond will be converted to a fixed rate Bond for the remainder of the term thereof and as a result of such conversion a deficiency will be created in the Debt Service Reserve Fund, the Debt Service Reserve Fund Requirement will be calculated so as to exclude the amount of such deficiency and the Debt Service Reserve Fund Requirement will be increased in each of the five (5) years after the date of such conversion by an amount which will be equal to twenty per centum (20%) of the aforesaid deficiency.

*Defeasance Security* means (a) a direct obligation of the United States of America, an obligation the principal of and interest on which are guaranteed by the United States of America (other than an obligation the payment of the principal of which is not fixed as to amount or time of payment), an obligation to which the full faith and credit of the United States of America are pledged (other than an obligation the payment of the principal of which is not fixed as to amount or time of payment) and a certificate or other instrument which evidences the ownership of, or the right to receive all or a portion of the payment of the principal of or interest on, direct obligations of the United States of America, which, in each case, is not subject to redemption prior to maturity other than at the option of the holder thereof or which has been irrevocably called for redemption on a stated future date or (b) an Exempt Obligation (i) which is not subject to redemption prior to maturity other than at the option of the holder thereof or as to which irrevocable instructions have been given to the trustee of such Exempt Obligation by the obligor thereof to give due notice of redemption and to call such Exempt Obligation for redemption on the date or dates specified in such instructions and such Exempt Obligation is not otherwise subject to redemption prior to such specified date other than at the option of the holder thereof, (ii) which is secured as to principal and interest and

redemption premium, if any, by a fund consisting only of cash or direct obligations of the United States of America which fund may be applied only to the payment of such principal of and interest and redemption premium, if any, on such Exempt Obligation on the maturity date thereof or the redemption date specified in the irrevocable instructions referred to in clause (i) above, (iii) as to which the principal of and interest on the direct obligations of the United States of America which have been deposited in such fund, along with any cash on deposit in such fund, are sufficient to pay the principal of and interest and redemption premium, if any, on such Exempt Obligation on the maturity date or dates thereof or on the redemption date or dates specified in the irrevocable instructions referred to in clause (i) above, and (iv) which are rated by a Rating Agency in the highest rating category of each such rating service for such Exempt Obligation; provided, however, that such term will not mean any interest in a unit investment trust or mutual fund.

*Deferred Income Bond* means any Bond as to which interest accruing thereon prior to the Interest Commencement Date of such Bond is compounded on each Valuation Date for such Deferred Income Bond, and as to which interest accruing after the Interest Commencement Date is payable semi-annually on February 15 and August 15 of each Bond Year.

*Depository* means The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York, a limited purpose trust company organized under the laws of the State, or its nominee, or any other person, firm, association or corporation designated in the Series Resolution authorizing a Series of Bonds or a Bond Series Certificate relating to a Series of Bonds to serve as securities depository for the Bonds of such Series.

*Exempt Obligation* means (i) an obligation of any state or territory of the United States of America, any political subdivision of any state or territory of the United States of America, or any agency, authority, public benefit corporation or instrumentality of such state, territory or political subdivision, the interest on which is excludable from gross income under Section 103 of the Code, which is not a “specified private activity bond” within the meaning of Section 57(a)(5) of the Code, and which, at the time an investment therein is made or such obligation is deposited in any fund or account under the Master Resolution, is rated, without regard to qualification of such rating by symbols such as “+” or “-” and numerical notation, in not less than the second highest rating category of each Rating Agency rating such obligation, or, if such obligation is not rated by a Rating Agency, has been assigned a comparable rating by another nationally recognized rating service or (ii) United States Treasury Demand Deposit Certificates of Indebtedness - State and Local Government Series, to the extent treated as a tax exempt obligation for purposes of Section 148 of the Code.

*Facility Provider* means the issuer of a Credit Facility, a Liquidity Facility or a Reserve Fund Facility delivered to the Applicable Trustee pursuant to the Master Resolution.

*Fitch* means Fitch, Inc., a corporation organized and created under the laws of the State of Delaware and its successors and assigns.

*Genesee Valley BOCES* means the Board of Cooperative Educational Services for the Sole Supervisory District of Genesee, Livingston, Steuben and Wyoming Counties, a corporation established pursuant to section 2201 and operating pursuant to sections 1950 and 1951 of the Education Law of the State of New York.

*Government Obligation* means a direct obligation of the United States of America, an obligation the principal of and interest on which are guaranteed by the United States of America, an obligation (other than an obligation the payment of the principal of which is not fixed as to amount or time of payment) to which the full faith and credit of the United States of America are pledged, an obligation of any federal agency approved by the Authority, a certificate or other instrument which evidences the ownership of, or the right to receive all or a portion of the payment of the principal of or interest on, direct obligations of the United States of America or a share or interest in a mutual fund, partnership or other fund wholly comprised of such obligations.

*Interest Commencement Date* means, with respect to any particular Deferred Income Bond, the date prior to the maturity date thereof specified in the Applicable Series Resolution authorizing such Bond or in the Bond Series Certificate relating to such Bond, after which interest accruing on such Bond will be payable on the interest payment date immediately succeeding such Interest Commencement Date and semi-annually thereafter on February 15 and August 15 of each Bond Year.

*Investment Agreement* means an agreement for the investment of moneys with a Qualified Financial Institution.

*Leased Property* means the real property described in Exhibit A to the Agreement, the buildings and improvements situated thereon or from time to time erected thereon and the Personal Property now or hereafter situated on or used in connection therewith (but only to the extent such Personal Property is financed or refinanced with the proceeds of Bonds) constituting “board of cooperative educational services school facilities” as defined in the Act.

*Liquidity Facility* means an irrevocable letter of credit, surety bond, loan agreement, Standby Purchase Agreement, line of credit or other agreement or arrangement issued or extended by a bank, a trust company, a national banking association, an organization subject to registration with the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System under the Bank Holding Company Act of 1956 or any successor provisions of law, a federal branch pursuant to the International Banking Act of 1978 or any successor provisions of law, a savings bank, a domestic branch or agency of a foreign bank which branch or agency is duly licensed or authorized to do business under the laws of any state or territory of the United States of America, a savings and loan association, an insurance company or association chartered or organized under the laws of any state of the United States of America, the Government National Mortgage Association or any successor thereto, the Federal National Mortgage Association or any successor thereto, or any other federal agency or instrumentality approved by the Authority, pursuant to which moneys are to be obtained upon the terms and conditions contained therein for the purchase or redemption of Option Bonds tendered for purchase or redemption in accordance with the terms hereof and of the Applicable Series Resolution authorizing such Bonds or the Applicable Bond Series Certificate relating to such Bonds.

*Master Resolution* means the Authority’s Master BOCES Program Lease Revenue Bond Resolution, adopted on August 15, 2001, as amended and supplemented.

*Maximum Interest Rate* means, with respect to any particular Variable Interest Rate Bond, the numerical rate of interest, if any, set forth in the Series Resolution authorizing such Bond or in the Bond Series Certificate relating to such Bond, that will be the maximum rate at which such Bond may bear interest at any time.

*Memorandum of Understanding* means the Memorandum of Understanding, among the Authority, the New York State Department of Education and the Office of State Comptroller with respect to the Series 2016 Bonds.

*Minimum Interest Rate* means, with respect to any particular Variable Interest Rate Bond, a numerical rate of interest, if any, set forth in the Series Resolution authorizing such Bond or in the Bond Series Certificate relating to such Bond, that will be the minimum rate at which such Bonds may bear interest at any time.

*Moody’s* means Moody’s Investors Service, a corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of Delaware, or its successors and assigns.

*Option Bond* means any Bond which by its terms may be tendered by and at the option of the Holder thereof for redemption by the Authority prior to the stated maturity thereof or for purchase thereof, or the maturity of which may be extended by and at the option of the Holder thereof in accordance with the Series Resolution authorizing such Bonds or the Bond Series Certificate related to such Bonds.

*Outstanding, when used in reference to Bonds*, means, as of a particular date, all Bonds authenticated and delivered under the Master Resolution and under any Applicable Series Resolution except: (i) any Bond canceled by the Applicable Trustee at or before such date; (ii) any Bond deemed to have been paid in accordance with the Master Resolution; (iii) any Bond in lieu of or in substitution for which another Bond will have been authenticated and delivered pursuant to the Master Resolution; and (iv) Option Bonds tendered or deemed tendered in accordance with the provisions of the Series Resolution authorizing such Bonds or the Bond Series Certificate related to such Bonds on the applicable adjustment or conversion date, if interest thereon will have been paid through such applicable date and the purchase price thereof will have been paid or amounts are available for such payment as provided in the Agreement and in the Series Resolution authorizing such Bonds.

*Paying Agent* means, with respect to the Bonds of any Series, the Trustee and any other bank or trust company and its successor or successors, appointed pursuant to the provisions of the Master Resolution or of a

Series Resolution, a Bond Series Certificate or any other resolution of the Authority adopted prior to authentication and delivery of the Series of Bonds for which such Paying Agent or Paying Agents will be so appointed.

*Permitted Encumbrances* means and includes:

1. the lien of taxes and assessments and water and sewer rents and charges which are not yet due and payable;
2. rights reserved to or vested in any municipality or governmental or other public authority to control or regulate or use in any manner any portion of the Leased Property which do not materially impair the use of the Leased Property for the purposes for which it is or may reasonably be expected to be held;
3. minor defects and irregularities in the title to the Leased Property which do not in the aggregate materially impair the use of the Leased Property for the purposes for which it is or may reasonably be expected to be held;
4. easements, exceptions or reservations for the purpose of pipelines, telephone lines, telegraph lines, power lines and substations, roads, streets, alleys, highways, railroad purposes, drainage and sewerage purposes, dikes, canals, laterals, ditches, the removal of oil, gas, coal or other minerals, and other like purposes, or for the joint or common use of real property, facilities and equipment, which do not materially impair the use of such property for the purposes for which it is or may reasonably be expected to be held;
5. present or future valid zoning laws and ordinances;
6. any purchase money security interests in any Personal Property, other than with respect to Personal Property financed with the proceeds of the Bonds and any replacements thereof;
7. all other matters of record and state of title at the commencement date of the Agreement, rights of parties in possession and any state of facts which an accurate survey or physical inspection would show;
8. the BOCES Lease;
9. those matters referred to in any title insurance policy with respect to the Leased Property and accepted by the Authority; and
10. such other encumbrances or items to which the BOCES will have consented in writing signed by an Authorized Officer.

*Personal Property* means all articles of tangible personal property of every kind and description presently located or hereafter placed on or used in connection with the management or operation of the Leased Property other than those which, by the nature of their attachment to the Leased Property become real property pursuant to applicable law, including all escalators and elevators; all heating, ventilating, and air-conditioning equipment; all appliances, apparatus, machinery, motors and electrical equipment; all interior and exterior lighting equipment; all telephone, intercom, audio, music and other sound reproduction and communication equipment; all floor coverings, carpeting, wall coverings, drapes, furniture, trash containers, carts, decorative plants, planters, sculptures, fountains, artwork and other mall, common area, auditorium and office furnishings; all plumbing fixtures, facilities and equipment; all cleaning, janitorial, lawn, landscaping, disposal, firefighting, sprinkler and maintenance equipment and supplies; all books, records, files, financial and accounting records relating to the ownership, operation or management of the Project; all drawings, plans and specifications relating to the improvements; and all other personal property whether similar or dissimilar to the foregoing which is now or in the future used in the ownership, operation or management of the Project, including all additions thereto, proceeds received upon voluntary or involuntary disposition thereof, and all renewals or replacements thereof or articles in substitution therefor.

*Plans and Specifications* means the final design for the Project, including a complete set of architectural, structural, HVAC, plumbing, electrical, landscape and furniture and equipment drawings, specifications and a shop drawings list which comply with all applicable laws, as well as all required regulatory approvals and utility acceptances, together with any amendments thereto including increasing, decreasing or otherwise modifying the scope of the Project provided that such amendments are approved in writing by the State Education Department and filed with the Authority.

*Pledged Revenues* means the State funds that are pledged and assigned by a BOCES to the Authority pursuant to an Applicable Agreement to secure the BOCES obligations under such Agreement and that are required by the Act and the Education Law to be paid directly to the Authority or the Applicable Trustee.

*Prior Pledges* means the liens, pledges, charges, encumbrances and security interests made and given by a BOCES to secure prior obligations incurred by said BOCES, the maintenance of which has been approved by the Authority.

*Project* (as defined in the Master Resolution) means the acquisition, design, construction, reconstruction, rehabilitation, improvement and equipping of “board of cooperative educational services school facilities” as defined in the Act.

*Qualified Financial Institution* means (i) a securities dealer, the liquidation of which is subject to the Securities Investors Protection Corporation or other similar corporation, (ii) a bank, a trust company, a national banking association, a corporation subject to registration with the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System under the Bank Holding Company Act of 1956 or any successor provisions of law, a federal branch pursuant to the International Banking Act of 1978 or any successor provisions of law, a domestic branch or agency of a foreign bank which branch or agency is duly licensed or authorized to do business under the laws of any state or territory of the United States of America, a savings bank, a savings and loan association, an insurance company or association chartered or organized under the laws of any state of the United States of America, (iii) a corporation affiliated with or which is a subsidiary of any entity described in (i) or (ii) above or which is affiliated with or a subsidiary of a corporation which controls or wholly owns any such entity or (iv) the Government National Mortgage Association or any successor thereto, the Federal National Mortgage Association or any successor thereto, or any other federal agency or instrumentality approved by the Authority; provided, however, that in the case of any entity described in (ii) or (iii) above, the unsecured or uncollateralized long-term debt obligations of which, or obligations secured or supported by a letter of credit, contract, agreement or surety bond issued by any such organization, at the time an Investment Agreement is entered into by the Authority are rated, without regard to qualification of such rating by symbols such as “+” or “-” or numerical notation, “A” or better by at least two Rating Agencies, or, if such obligations are not rated by at least two Rating Agencies, have been assigned a comparable rating by at least one Rating Agency, but in no event will such obligations be rated lower than the lowest rating assigned by a Rating Agency to any Outstanding Bonds.

*Rating Agency* means on any date each of Fitch, Moody’s or S&P that then has, at the request of the Authority, assigned a rating to the Applicable Series of Bonds, and any nationally recognized rating service that has been designated as a rating service by the Authority for purposes of the Master Resolution.

*Redemption Price, when used with respect to a Bond*, means the principal amount of such Bond plus the applicable premium, if any, payable upon redemption prior to maturity thereof pursuant to the Master Resolution or to the Applicable Series Resolution or Bond Series Certificate.

*Remarketing Agent* means the person appointed by or pursuant to a Series Resolution authorizing the issuance of Option Bonds to remarket such Option Bonds tendered or deemed to have been tendered for purchase in accordance with such Series Resolution or the Bond Series Certificate relating to such Option Bonds.

*Rentals* means the rent payable under the Agreement.

*Reserve Fund Facility* means a surety bond, insurance policy or letter of credit which constitutes any part of the Debt Service Reserve Fund Requirement authorized to be delivered to the Trustee pursuant to the Master Resolution.

*Resolution* means the Master Resolution, as supplemented by the Series 2016 Resolution.

*Revenues* means (i) the Basic Rent paid by a BOCES pursuant to the Agreement, (ii) the Applicable Pledged Revenues and (iii) the right to receive the same and the proceeds thereof and of such right.

*S&P* means Standard & Poor’s Ratings Services, a division of The McGraw-Hill Corporation, or its successors and assigns.

*Series* means all of the Bonds authenticated and delivered on original issuance and pursuant to the Master Resolution and to the Applicable Series Resolution authorizing such Bonds as a separate Series of Bonds, and any Bonds thereafter authenticated and delivered in lieu of or in substitution for such Bonds pursuant to the Master Resolution, regardless of variations in maturity, interest rate, Sinking Fund Installments or other provisions.

*Series Resolution* means a resolution of the Authority, including the Series 2016 Resolution, authorizing the issuance of a Series of Bonds adopted by the Authority pursuant to the Master Resolution.

“*Series 2016 Bonds*” means each series of the Authority’s Master BOCES Program Lease Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2016, for the BOCES.

*Series 2016 Bond Series Certificate* means the Certificate of an authorized officer of the Authority, fixing terms, conditions and other details of the Series 2016 Bonds.

*Series 2016 Resolution* means the Series 2016 Resolution authorizing up to \$27,000,000 Master BOCES Program Lease Refunding Revenue Bonds (Genesee Valley Issue), Series 2016, adopted by the Authority on February 10, 2016.

*Sinking Fund Installment* means, as of any date of calculation, when used with respect to any Bonds of a Series, other than Option Bonds or Variable Interest Rate Bonds, so long as any such Bonds are Outstanding, the amount of money required hereby or by the Series Resolution pursuant to which such Bonds were issued or by the Bond Series Certificate relating thereto, to be paid on a single future August 15 for the retirement of any Outstanding Bonds of said Series which mature after said future August 15, but does not include any amount payable by the Authority by reason only of the maturity of a Bond, and said future August 15 is deemed to be the date when a Sinking Fund Installment is payable and the date of such Sinking Fund Installment and said Outstanding Bonds are deemed to be Bonds entitled to such Sinking Fund Installment, and when used with respect to Option Bonds or Variable Interest Rate Bonds of a Series, so long as such Bonds are Outstanding, the amount of money required by the Series Resolution pursuant to which such Bonds were issued or by the Bond Series Certificate relating thereto, to be paid on a single future date for the retirement of any Outstanding Bonds of said Series which mature after said future date, but does not include any amount payable by the Authority by reason only of the maturity of a Bond, and said future date is deemed to be the date when a Sinking Fund Installment is payable and the date of such Sinking Fund Installment and said Outstanding Option Bonds or Variable Rate Interest Bonds of such Series are deemed to be Bonds entitled to such Sinking Fund Installment.

*State* means the State of New York.

*Supplemental Resolution* means any resolution of the Authority amending or supplementing the Master Resolution, any Applicable Series Resolution or any Supplemental Resolution adopted and becoming effective in accordance with the terms and provisions of the Master Resolution.

*Term Bonds* means the Bonds so designated in an Applicable Series Resolution or an Applicable Bond Series Certificate and payable from Sinking Fund Installments.

*Trustee* means the bank or trust company appointed as Trustee for the Bonds pursuant to the Applicable Series Resolution or Applicable Bond Series Certificate and having the duties, responsibilities and rights provided for in the Master Resolution with respect to such Series, and its successor or successors and any other bank or trust company which may at any time be substituted in its place pursuant to the Master Resolution.

*Valuation Date* means (i) with respect to any Capital Appreciation Bond, the date or dates set forth in the Series Resolution authorizing such Bond or in the Bond Series Certificate relating to such Bond on which specific Accreted Values are assigned to such Capital Appreciation Bond, and (ii) with respect to any Deferred Income Bond, the date or dates prior to the Interest Commencement Date and the Interest Commencement Date set forth in the Series Resolution authorizing such Bond or in the Bond Series Certificate relating to such Bond on which specific Appreciated Values are assigned to such Deferred Income Bond.

*Variable Interest Rate* means the rate or rates of interest to be borne by a Series of Bonds or any one or more maturities within a Series of Bonds which is or may be varied from time to time in accordance with the method of computing such interest rate or rates specified in the Series Resolution authorizing such Bonds or the Bond Series

Certificate relating to such Bonds, which will be based on (i) a percentage or percentages or other function of an objectively determinable interest rate or rates (e.g., a prime lending rate) which may be in effect from time to time or at a particular time or times or (ii) a stated interest rate that may be changed from time to time as provided in the Series Resolution authorizing such Bonds or the Bond Series Certificate relating to such Bond; provided, however, that such variable interest rate may be subject to a Maximum Interest Rate and a Minimum Interest Rate and that there may be an initial rate specified, in each case as provided in such Series Resolution or a Bond Series Certificate; provided, further, that such Series Resolution or Bond Series Certificate will also specify either (x) the particular period or periods of time or manner of determining such period or periods of time for which each variable interest rate will remain in effect or (y) the time or times at which any change in such variable interest rate will become effective or the manner of determining such time or times.

*Variable Interest Rate Bond* means any Bond which bears a Variable Interest Rate; provided, however, that a Bond the interest rate on which has been fixed for the remainder of the term thereof will no longer be a Variable Interest Rate Bond.



**FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF GENESEE VALLEY BOCES  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015**

**[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]**

**BOARD OF COOPERATIVE EDUCATIONAL SERVICES  
GENESEEE, LIVINGSTON, STEUBEN  
AND WYOMING COUNTIES**

**BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

**For Year Ended June 30, 2015**

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<b><u>Page Number</u></b>
Independent Auditors' Report	1 - 3
Management's Discussion and Analysis (Unaudited)	4 - 14
<b>Basic Financial Statements:</b>	
Statement of Net Position	15
Statement of Activities and Changes in Net Position	16
Balance Sheet - Governmental Funds	17
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances - Governmental Funds	18
Reconciliation of Governmental Funds Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances to Statement of Activities	19
Statement of Fiduciary Net Position and Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position	20
<b>Notes to Financial Statements:</b>	21 - 43
<b>Required Supplementary Information:</b>	
Schedule of Funding Progress of Postemployment Benefit Plan (Unaudited)	44
Schedule of the BOCES' Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability (Unaudited)	45
Schedule of BOCES' Contributions (Unaudited)	46
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget (Non-GAAP Basis) And Actual - General Fund (Unaudited)	47 - 48
<b>Supplementary Information:</b>	
Combining Balance Sheet - Nonmajor Governmental Funds	49
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance - Governmental Funds	50
Analysis of Account A431 - School Districts	51
Schedule of Capital Projects Fund - Project Expenditures and Financing Resources	52
Net Investment in Capital Assets	53
Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards	54
Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of Financial Statements Performed in Accordance with Government Auditing Standards	55 - 56

**Raymond F. Wager, CPA, P.C.**  
**Certified Public Accountants**

**Shareholders:**

**Raymond F. Wager, CPA**  
**Thomas J. Lauffer, CPA**  
**Thomas C. Zuber, CPA**

Members of  
American Institute of  
Certified Public Accountants  
and  
New York State Society of  
Certified Public Accountants

**INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT**

To the Board Members  
Board of Cooperative Educational Services  
Genesee, Livingston, Steuben and Wyoming Counties, New York

***Report on the Financial Statements***

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the Board of Cooperative Educational Services of Genesee, Livingston, Steuben and Wyoming Counties, New York, as of and for the year ended June 30, 2015, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the BOCES' basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

***Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements***

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

***Auditor's Responsibility***

Our responsibility is to express opinions on these financial statements based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards* issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the BOCES' preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the BOCES' internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

## *Opinions*

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the Board of Cooperative Educational Services of Genesee, Livingston, Steuben and Wyoming Counties, New York, as of June 30, 2015, and the respective changes in financial position and, where applicable, cash flows thereof for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

## *Other Matters*

As described in Note XI to the financial statements, the BOCES adopted GASB Statement No. 68, Accounting and Financial Reporting for Pensions – an amendment of GASB Statement No. 27 and GASB Statement No. 71, Pension Transition for Contributions made subsequent to Measurement Date, an amendment of GASB No. 68. As a result, the beginning net position has been restated.

## *Required Supplementary Information*

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the management's discussion and analysis, schedule of funding progress postemployment benefit plan, schedule of the District's proportionate share of the net pension liability, schedule of District contributions, and budgetary comparison information on pages 4–14 and 45–49 be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

## *Other Information*

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the Board of Cooperative Educational Services of Genesee, Livingston, Steuben and Wyoming Counties, New York's basic financial statements. The accompanying supplementary information as listed in the table of contents and schedule of expenditures of federal awards, as required by Office of Management and Budget Circular A-133, Audits of States, Local Governments, and Non-Profit Organizations are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements.

The accompanying supplementary information as listed in the table of contents and schedule of expenditures of federal awards, as required by Office of Management and Budget Circular A-133, Audits of States, Local Governments, and Non-Profit Organizations is the responsibility of management and was derived from and relates directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. Such information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the *accompanying supplementary information as listed in the table of contents and schedule of expenditures of federal awards, as required by Office of Management and Budget Circular A-133, Audits of States, Local Governments, and Non-Profit Organizations* is fairly stated, in all material respects, in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.

**Other Reporting Required by *Government Auditing Standards***

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated September 10, 2015 on our consideration of the Board of Cooperative Educational Services of Genesee, Livingston, Steuben and Wyoming Counties, New York's internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering Board of Cooperative Educational Services of Genesee, Livingston, Steuben and Wyoming Counties, New York's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.

*Raymond F. Wager, CPA, P.C.*

September 10, 2015

## **Management's Discussion and Analysis**

### **Genesee, Livingston, Steuben and Wyoming BOCES**

#### **Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2015**

This section of the Genesee, Livingston, Steuben and Wyoming BOCES' (the BOCES) annual financial report presents its discussion and analysis of the BOCES' financial performance during the fiscal year ended June 30, 2015. Please read it in conjunction with the transmittal letter at the front of this report and the BOCES' financial statements, which immediately follow this section.

#### **Financial Highlights**

BOCES is governed by education law and other general laws of the State of New York. The governing body is the Board of Cooperative Educational Services. The scope of activities included within the accompanying basic financial statements are those transactions which comprise BOCES' operations and are governed by, or significantly influenced by the Board of Cooperative Educational Services.

Boards of Cooperative Educational Services (BOCES) were established by New York State legislation in 1948 to enable school districts to offer more breadth in their educational programs by sharing teachers. In 1955, legislation was passed allowing BOCES to provide vocational and special education. A BOCES is a voluntary, cooperative association of school districts in a geographic area that share planning, services and programs to provide educational and support activities more economically, efficiently and equitably than could be provided locally. BOCES provides instructional and support programs and services to the following 22 school districts in New York's Genesee, Livingston, Steuben and Wyoming counties:

Alexander Central School District	Letchworth Central School District
Attica Central School District	Livonia Central School District
Avon Central School District	Mt. Morris Central School District
Batavia City School District	Oakfield-Alabama Central School District
Byron-Bergen Central School District	Pavilion Central School District
Caledonia-Mumford Central School District	Pembroke Central School District
Dansville Central School District	Perry Central School District
Elba Central School District	Warsaw Central School District
Geneseo Central School District	Wayland-Cohocton Central School District
Keshequa Central School District	Wyoming Central School District
LeRoy Central School District	York Central School District

BOCES programs and services include special education, career and technical education, academic and alternative programs, summer schools, staff development, computer services (management and instructional), educational communication and several management services (such as cooperative bidding, health safety & risk management).



### Changes in administrative costs

The net cost to the component districts for the administrative portion of the BOCES budget increased from the prior year by \$31,680. This is the result of the Capital portion of the budget decreasing (\$30,250), which is, the eighth year of a twenty year bond schedule. The Lease/Rental portion of the budget increased a total of \$4,735. This is up 0.60% from the 2015 year due to an increase in classroom leases and our services center. The Operating portion increased \$57,195 or up 2.45% from the 2015 year. This increase is due to costs from health insurance premiums, staff retirement plans, and a mandated GASB 45 actuary study.

See the following chart for additional details.

	<u>2015</u>	<u>2014</u>	<u>Dollar Change</u>	<u>Percent Change</u>
Operating	\$2,395,039	\$2,337,844	\$57,195	2.45%
Lease/Rental	791,918	787,183	4,735	0.60%
Capital	<u>3,281,450</u>	<u>3,311,700</u>	<u>(30,250)</u>	<u>-0.91%</u>
Total	<u>\$6,468,407</u>	<u>\$6,436,727</u>	<u>\$31,680</u>	<u>0.49%</u>

### Changes in Program Services

A BOCES General Fund budget is unique compared to a typical school budget. A typical school budget is endorsed by the Board of Education and presented to the voters for approval. Once the budget is finalized it does not change during the year. This is not the case with a BOCES budget. The BOCES budget is comprised of separate programs called COSERS (short for Cooperative Service Agreement). A component school district can choose whether to participate in any COSER; except the administrative COSER. By regulation all components must pay their share of the administrative COSER. Each year, in April, the component Boards of Education vote on the proposed administrative budget (one vote per Board).

Currently, there are approximately 60 separate COSER programs. Component districts can join a COSER at any point in the year, or they can amend their participation level during the year. They do this by authorizing an Adjustment to BOCES Services form. Once properly authorized, this form is entered into the BOCES financial system and revenue and appropriations are amended by the new service total. So a BOCES budget is constantly changing (usually increasing) throughout the year.

To illustrate see the chart below for the year ended June 30, 2015:

<u>COSER Services</u>	<u>Original Budget</u>	<u>Revised (Final) Budget</u>
Administrative	\$ 6,631,186	\$ 6,641,210
Career & Technical Education	8,553,765	8,765,820
Instruction for Handicapped	6,500,193	11,101,964
Itinerant Services	2,592,174	3,235,440
General Instruction	3,360,135	3,869,921
Instructional Support	6,548,981	10,471,477
Other Services	<u>8,804,018</u>	<u>10,997,661</u>
Total Budget	<u>\$42,990,452</u>	<u>\$55,083,493</u>

As noted, the budget increased during the year by \$12,093,041 or 28%. All of this increase was a result of school district service request adjustments. The largest areas of increase were in Instruction for the Handicapped (\$4,601,771), Itinerant Services (\$643,266), Instructional Support (\$3,922,496) and Other Services (\$2,193,643). These four areas increased by a total of \$11,361,176. This represents 94% of the total budget increase. The other three areas increased a total of \$731,865.

## Overview of the Financial Statements

This annual report consists of three parts: management's discussion and analysis (this section), the basic financial statements, and required supplementary information. The basic financial statements include two kinds of statements that present different views of the BOCES:

- The first two statements are Government-wide financial statements that provide both short-term and long-term information about the BOCES' overall financial status.
- The remaining statements are fund financial statements that focus on individual parts of the BOCES, reporting the BOCES' operations in more detail than the Government-wide statements.
- The governmental funds statements tell how basic services such as regular and special education were financed in the short term as well as what remains for future spending.
- Fiduciary funds statements provide information about the financial relationships in which the BOCES acts solely as a trustee or agent for the benefit of others.

The financial statements also include notes that explain some of the information in the statements and provide more detailed data. The statements are followed by a section of required supplementary information that further explains and supports the financial statements with a comparison of the BOCES' budget for the year. Figure A-1 shows how the various parts of this annual report are arranged and related to one another.

**Figure A-1**  
**Organization of Genesee, Livingston, Steuben and Wyoming BOCES' Annual Financial Report**

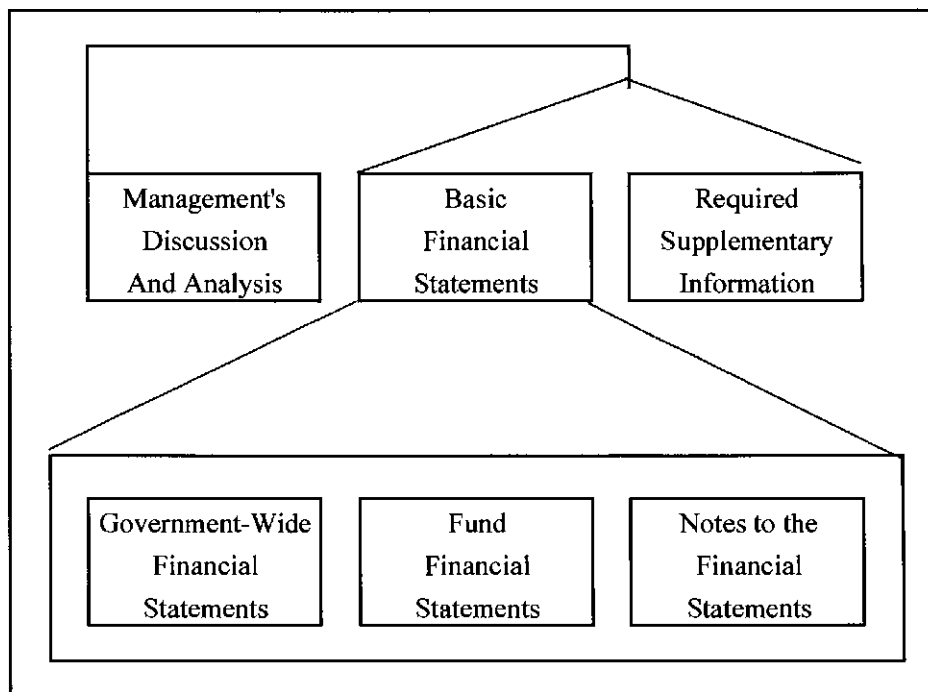


Figure A-2 summarizes the major features of the BOCES' financial statements, including the portion of the BOCES' activities they cover and the types of information they contain. The remainder of this overview section of management's discussion and analysis highlights the structure and contents of each of the statements.

**Figure A-2**  
**Major Features of the Government-Wide and Fund Financial Statements**

	Government-Wide Statements	Fund Financial Statements	
		Governmental Funds	Fiduciary Funds
Scope	Entire BOCES (except fiduciary funds)	The activities of the BOCES are not proprietary or fiduciary, such as special education and building maintenance	Instances in which the BOCES administers resources on behalf of someone else, such as scholarship programs and student activities monies
Required financial statements	Statement of net position Statement of activities	Balance sheet Statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balance	Statement of fiduciary net position statement of changes in fiduciary net position
Accounting basis and measurement focus	Accrual accounting and economic resources focus	Modified accrual accounting and current financial focus	Accrual accounting and economic resources focus
Type of asset/liability information	All assets and liabilities, both financial and capital, short-term and long-term	Generally, assets expected to be used up and liabilities that come due during the year or soon thereafter; no capital assets or long-term liabilities included	All assets and liabilities, both short-term and long-term; funds do not currently contain capital assets, although they can.
Type of inflow/outflow information	All revenues and expenses during year, regardless of when cash is received or paid	Revenues for which cash is received during or soon after the end of the year; expenditures when goods or services have been received and the related liability is due and payable	All additions and deductions during the year, regardless of when cash is received or paid

**Government-wide Statements**

The Government-wide statements report information about the BOCES as a whole using accounting methods similar to those used by private-sector companies. The statement of net position includes all of the BOCES' assets and liabilities. All of the current year's revenues and expenditures are accounted for in the statement of activities regardless of when cash is received or paid.

The two Government-wide statements report the BOCES' net position and how they have changed. Net position is the difference between the BOCES' assets and liabilities. To assess the BOCES' overall health, you need to consider non-financial factors such as changes in the BOCES' programs and the condition of school buildings and other facilities.

In the Government-wide financial statements, the BOCES' activities are shown as governmental activities. Most of the BOCES' basic services are included here, such as regular and special education and administration. Grants and charges to component and non-component units finance these activities.

**Fund Financial Statements**

The fund financial statements provide more detailed information about the BOCES' funds, focusing on its most significant or "major" funds - not the BOCES as a whole. Funds are accounting devices the BOCES uses to keep track of specific sources of funding and spending on particular programs:

- Some funds are required by state law.
- The BOCES' establishes other funds to control and manage money for particular purposes or to show that it is properly using certain revenues (such as Federal grants).

The BOCES has two kinds of funds:

- **Governmental Funds:** Most of the BOCES' basic services are included in governmental funds, which generally focus on (1) how cash and other financial assets can readily be converted to cash flow in and out and (2) the balances left at year-end that are available for spending. Because this information does not encompass the additional long-term focus of the Government-wide statements, additional information reported on the Reconciliation of the Balance Sheet of Governmental Funds to the Statement of Net Position explains the relationship (or differences) between them.
- **Fiduciary Funds:** The BOCES is the trustee, or fiduciary, for assets that belong to others, such as scholarship funds and the student activities funds. The BOCES is responsible for ensuring that the assets reported in these funds are used only for their intended purposes and by those to whom the assets belong. The BOCES excludes these activities from the Government-wide financial statements because it cannot use these assets to finance its operations.

### **Net Position**

The BOCES' combined net position were smaller on June 30, 2015, than they were the year before, increasing by 42.49% to \$16,292,328 as shown in table below.

	<b>Governmental Activities</b>		<b>Total Dollar Change</b>	<b>Total Percentage Change</b>
	<b>2015</b>	<b>2014</b>		
<b><u>ASSETS:</u></b>				
Current Assets	\$ 36,223,009	\$ 27,424,949	\$ 8,798,060	32.08%
Capital Assets	34,566,685	36,606,290	(2,039,605)	-5.57%
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>	<b>\$ 70,789,694</b>	<b>\$ 64,031,239</b>	<b>\$ 6,758,455</b>	<b>10.55%</b>
<b><u>DEFERRED OUTFLOW OF RESOURCES:</u></b>				
Deferred Outflow of Resources	\$ 2,455,770	\$ -	\$ 2,455,770	100.00%
<b><u>LIABILITIES:</u></b>				
Current Liabilities	\$ 23,336,776	\$ 23,338,725	\$ (1,949)	-0.01%
Long-Term Obligations	27,909,651	29,258,730	(1,349,079)	-4.61%
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES</b>	<b>\$ 51,246,427</b>	<b>\$ 52,597,455</b>	<b>\$ (1,351,028)</b>	<b>-2.57%</b>
<b><u>DEFERRED INFLOW OF RESOURCES:</u></b>				
Deferred Inflow of Resources	\$ 5,706,709	\$ -	\$ 5,706,709	100.00%
<b><u>NET POSITION:</u></b>				
Net Investment in Capital Assets	\$ 9,301,685	\$ 9,316,290	\$ (14,605)	-0.16%
<b><u>Restricted For:</u></b>				
Capital Reserves	152,631	94,346	58,285	61.78%
Unemployment Insurance Reserve	995,462	890,575	104,887	11.78%
Insurance Reserve	24,493	24,484	9	0.04%
Employee Benefits Accrued				
Liability Reserve	975,371	1,144,414	(169,043)	-14.77%
ERS Reserve	350,000	350,000	-	0.00%
Unrestricted	4,492,686	(386,325)	4,879,011	-1262.93%
<b>TOTAL NET POSITION</b>	<b>\$ 16,292,328</b>	<b>\$ 11,433,784</b>	<b>\$ 4,858,544</b>	<b>42.49%</b>

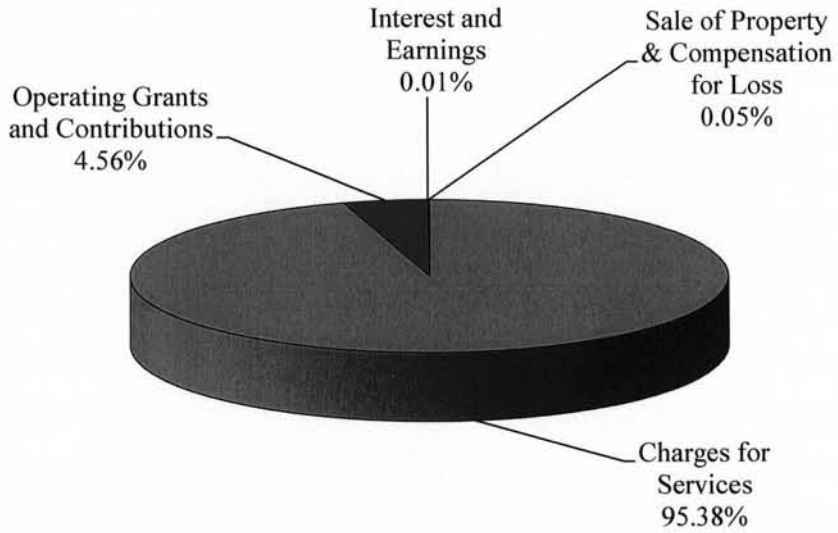
### Changes in Net Position

The BOCES' total revenue increased 4.04% to \$58,495,154.

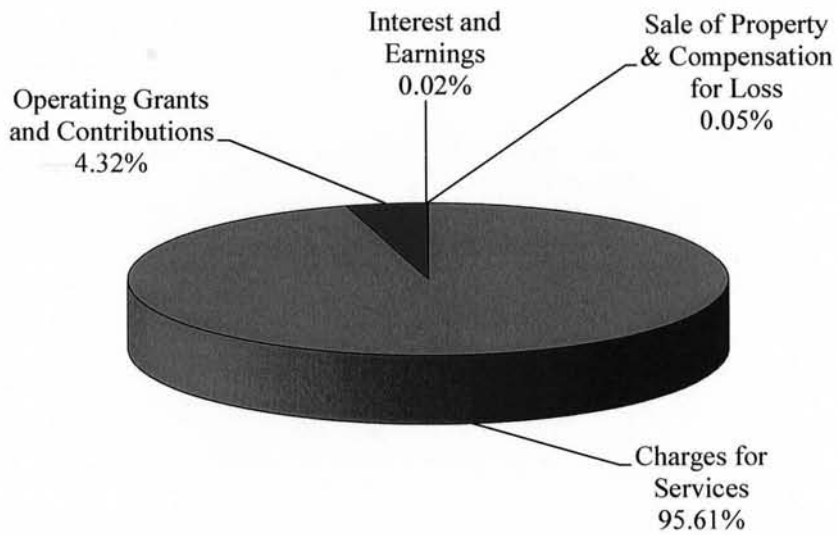
The total cost of all the programs and services decreased 2.77% to \$55,119,359.

<u>REVENUES:</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2014</u>	<u>Total Dollar Change</u>	<u>Total Percentage Change</u>
<b>Program Revenues -</b>				
Charges for Services	\$ 55,795,997	\$ 53,756,141	\$ 2,039,856	3.79%
Operating Grants and Contributions	2,665,463	2,430,449	235,014	9.67%
<b>Total Program Revenues</b>	<u>\$ 58,461,460</u>	<u>\$ 56,186,590</u>	<u>\$ 2,274,870</u>	<u>4.05%</u>
<b>General Revenues -</b>				
Interest and Earnings	\$ 4,711	\$ 11,502	\$ (6,791)	-59.04%
Sale of Property and Compensation for Loss	28,983	25,970	3,013	11.60%
<b>Total General Revenues</b>	<u>\$ 33,694</u>	<u>\$ 37,472</u>	<u>\$ (3,778)</u>	<u>-10.08%</u>
<b>TOTAL REVENUES</b>	<u>\$ 58,495,154</u>	<u>\$ 56,224,062</u>	<u>\$ 2,271,092</u>	<u>4.04%</u>
<b>EXPENSES:</b>				
<b>Program Expenses -</b>				
Administration	\$ 4,124,074	\$ 4,370,346	\$ (246,272)	-5.64%
Career and Tech Education	10,921,695	12,073,384	(1,151,689)	-9.54%
Instruction for the Handicapped	11,071,950	10,820,826	251,124	2.32%
Itinerant Services	2,788,816	2,876,824	(88,008)	-3.06%
General Information	3,642,364	3,685,002	(42,638)	-1.16%
Instructional Support	11,840,523	12,147,737	(307,214)	-2.53%
Other Services	10,116,645	10,112,938	3,707	0.04%
School Lunch	613,292	600,991	12,301	2.05%
<b>TOTAL EXPENSES</b>	<u>\$ 55,119,359</u>	<u>\$ 56,688,048</u>	<u>\$ (1,568,689)</u>	<u>-2.77%</u>
<b>CHANGES IN NET POSITION</b>	<u>\$ 3,375,795</u>	<u>\$ (463,986)</u>	<u>\$ 3,839,781</u>	<u>-827.56%</u>

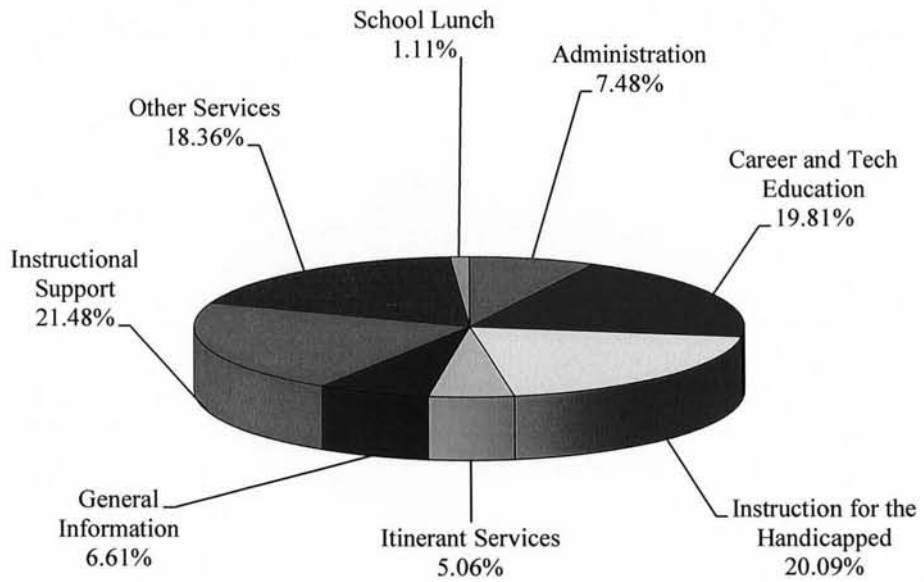
### REVENUE FOR 2014-15



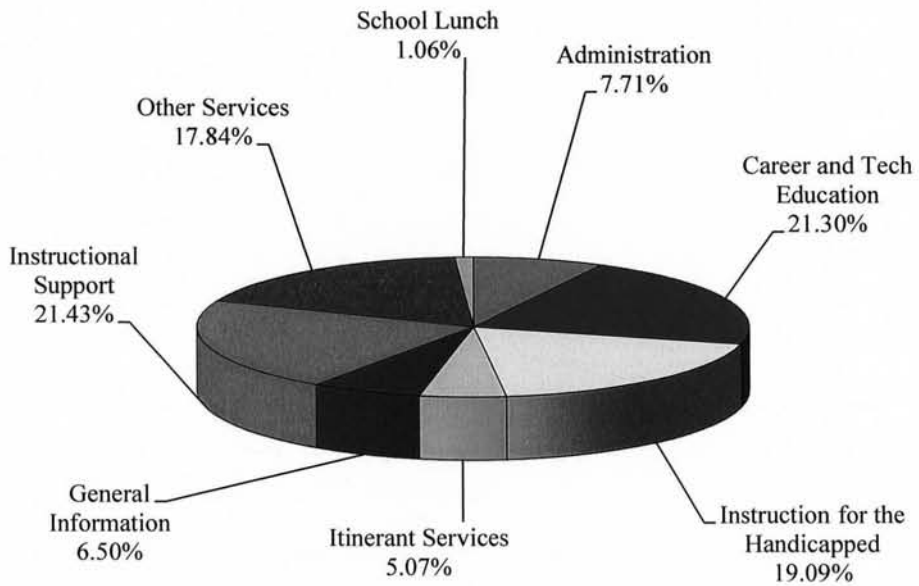
### REVENUE FOR 2013-14



### EXPENSES FOR 2014-15



### EXPENSES FOR 2013-14



## Financial Analysis of the BOCES Funds

The financial performance of the BOCES as a whole is reflected in its governmental funds. As the BOCES completed the year, its governmental funds reported combined fund balances of \$3,568,743 which is more than last year's ending fund balance of \$2,917,705. A summary of the General Fund balance classifications is shown below:

<b>General Fund Balances:</b>	<b>2015</b>	<b>2014</b>	<b>Variance</b>
Restricted	\$ 2,497,957	\$ 2,503,819	(5,862)
Assigned	1,070,786	413,886	656,900
<b>Total General Fund Balances</b>	<b>\$ 3,568,743</b>	<b>\$ 2,917,705</b>	<b>\$ 651,038</b>

## Governmental Activities

This section presents the cost of nine major BOCES activities: administration, occupational instruction, instruction for the handicapped, itinerant services, general instruction, instructional support, other services, school lunch and capital outlay. The table also shows each activity's net cost (total cost less fees generated by the activities and intergovernmental aid provided for specific programs).

	<b>Total Cost of Services</b>		<b>Percentage Change</b>	<b>Net Cost (Income) From Services</b>		<b>Percentage Change</b>
	<b>2015</b>	<b>2014</b>		<b>2015</b>	<b>2014</b>	
Administration	\$ 4,124,074	\$ 4,370,346	-5.64%	\$ 2,292,703	\$ 1,987,966	15.33%
Career and Tech Education	10,921,695	12,073,384	-9.54%	(735,365)	(1,815,961)	-59.51%
Instruction for the						
Handicapped	11,071,950	10,820,826	2.32%	587,500	(160,459)	-466.14%
Itinerant Services	2,788,816	2,876,824	-3.06%	236,601	(815)	-29130.80%
General Instruction	3,642,364	3,685,002	-1.16%	42,146	(262,303)	-116.07%
Instructional Support	11,840,523	12,147,737	-2.53%	469,415	(152,718)	-407.37%
Other Services	10,116,645	10,112,938	0.04%	439,455	(86,380)	-608.75%
School Lunch	613,292	600,991	2.05%	9,646	(10,788)	-189.41%
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$ 55,119,359</b>	<b>\$ 56,688,048</b>	<b>-2.767%</b>	<b>\$ 3,342,101</b>	<b>\$ (501,458)</b>	<b>766.477%</b>

	<b>2015</b>		
	<b>Revenue</b>	<b>Expenditures</b>	<b>Fund Equity</b>
General Fund	\$ 55,271,331	\$ 52,019,581	\$ 3,568,743
Special Aid Fund	\$ 5,259,689	\$ 5,470,358	\$ 916,141
School Lunch Fund	\$ 622,941	\$ 613,292	\$ 29,057
Capital Projects Fund	\$ 4	\$ 5,333	\$ 16,972
	<b>2014</b>		
	<b>Revenue</b>	<b>Expenditures</b>	<b>Fund Equity</b>
General Fund	\$ 53,022,308	\$ 50,050,601	\$ 2,917,705
Special Aid Fund	\$ 5,676,432	\$ 5,829,824	\$ 1,126,810
School Lunch Fund	\$ 603,123	\$ 600,991	\$ 19,408
Capital Projects Fund	\$ 41	\$ 72,091	\$ 22,301



## Capital Asset

### Capital Assets

In the past, the BOCES hired an independent third party vendor to provide current and updated appraisal information on fixed assets. The intent was to have this information compliant with GASB Statement No. 34 standards, which was accomplished. BOCES established a threshold for fixed asset depreciation at a minimum of \$5,000 per item or asset. A written report was provided by the third party which details their work. In addition, on-line updating of the data will be made available.

	<u>2015</u>	<u>2014</u>
Land	\$ 137,000	\$ 137,000
Buildings and Improvements	33,223,253	35,134,448
Machinery and Equipment	1,206,432	1,334,842
<b>Total Capital Assets</b>	<b><u>\$ 34,566,685</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 36,606,290</u></b>

### Long-Term Debt

At year end, the BOCES had \$27,909,651 in general obligation bonds and other long-term debt as follows:

<u>Type</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2014</u>
Lease Revenue Bonds	\$ 25,265,000	\$ 27,290,000
Compensated Absences	1,729,478	1,825,126
Net Pension Liability	915,173	-
OPEB	-	143,604
<b>Total Long-Term Obligations</b>	<b><u>\$ 27,909,651</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 29,258,730</u></b>

### Factors Bearing on the BOCES' Future

There are several factors which may have an impact on the BOCES future. They include:

1. Potential legislative changes are always a factor that must be dealt with. One item is the possibility of further state aid reductions. These reductions will have a negative impact on schools and could limit the services provided by BOCES to the districts.
2. Recent legislation has imposed a property tax cap on school districts other than the Big 5 city school districts and property tax rebates to homeowners in school districts whose budget is at or below the tax levy limit. The amount of taxes a school district may levy shall not exceed the tax levy limit, which is the lesser of a 2% increase in the previous year's tax levy or the inflation factor. This legislation will have an impact on schools and the services provided by BOCES to the districts.
3. Potential increases in the employee benefit area. BOCES remains concerned about future healthcare premiums. Higher office co-pays and higher prescription co-pays have been instituted to help in this area. Contributions to the Teachers' and Employees' Retirement Systems are other factors to take into consideration.

4. A major factor to consider for future budget planning and management is the completed capital project. A public referendum occurred on December 6, 2005. A total of 2,546 votes were cast with 1,768 being in favor of the project. The bond schedule was authorized in March 2008 and as of June 30, 2010, the project was complete. The total project budget is \$39,952,321 and in 2015 - 2016 we will be entering the ninth year of a 20 year bond schedule.
5. During 2014-2015 the Genesee Valley BOCES had an actuarial study done in accordance with the Government Accounting Standards Board (GASB) 45. This new standard requires the reporting of liabilities for "other post-employment benefits", primarily health care benefits. This is not a new liability and the actuarial study estimated the actual long-term cost for these benefits to be \$2,171,405.
6. During 2006-2007 a Career and Technical Education Equipment Reserve Fund was proposed and ultimately approved by the Boards of Education of the Genesee Valley BOCES region. During 2014-2015 the Equipment Reserve fund was funded at \$215,504 of which \$66,752 was spent on planned equipment needs. It is anticipated that the Equipment Reserve fund will be funded \$25,000 in 2015-2016.

#### **Contacting the BOCES' Financial Management**

This financial report is designed to provide the BOCES' customers and creditors with a general overview of the BOCES' finances and to demonstrate the BOCES' accountability for the money it receives. If you have questions about this report or need additional financial information, contact the Business Office, Genesee, Livingston, Steuben and Wyoming BOCES, 80 Munson Street, LeRoy, New York.

**BOARD OF COOPERATIVE EDUCATIONAL SERVICES  
GENESEE, LIVINGSTON, STEUBEN AND WYOMING COUNTIES**

**Statement of Net Position**

**June 30, 2015**

	<u>Governmental Activities</u>
<b>ASSETS</b>	
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 13,065,896
Accounts receivable	14,690,445
Due from districts	90,416
Inventories	20,932
Long term net pension asset	8,355,320
<b>Capital Assets:</b>	
Land	137,000
Other capital assets (net of depreciation)	34,429,685
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>	<b><u>\$ 70,789,694</u></b>
 <b>DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES</b>	
Deferred outflow of resources	<u>\$ 2,455,770</u>
 <b>LIABILITIES</b>	
Accounts payable	\$ 2,240,424
Accrued liabilities	577,586
Unearned revenue	693,386
Due to other governments	42,802
State aid due to districts	10,828,960
Due to school districts	2,616,850
Due to teachers' retirement system	1,993,231
Due to employees' retirement system	343,537
Revenue anticipation notes payable	4,000,000
<b>Long-Term Obligations:</b>	
Due in one year	2,025,000
Due in more than one year	25,884,651
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES</b>	<b><u>\$ 51,246,427</u></b>
 <b>DEFERRED INFLOW OF RESOURCES</b>	
Deferred inflow of resources	<u>\$ 5,706,709</u>
 <b>NET POSITION</b>	
Net investment in capital assets	\$ 9,301,685
<b>Restricted For:</b>	
Capital reserve	152,631
Unemployment insurance reserve	995,462
Retirement contribution reserve	350,000
Insurance reserve	24,493
Employee benefits accrued liability reserve	975,371
Unrestricted	4,492,686
<b>TOTAL NET POSITION</b>	<b><u>\$ 16,292,328</u></b>

(See accompanying notes to financial statements)

**BOARD OF COOPERATIVE EDUCATIONAL SERVICES**  
**GENESEE, LIVINGSTON, STEUBEN AND WYOMING COUNTIES**  
**Statement of Activities and Changes in Net Position**  
**For Year Ended June 30, 2015**

<u>Functions/Programs</u>	<u>Expenses</u>	<u>Program Revenues</u>		<u>Net (Expense)</u> <u>Revenue and</u> <u>Changes in</u> <u>Net Position</u>
		<u>Charges for</u> <u>Services</u>	<u>Operating</u> <u>Grants and</u> <u>Contributions</u>	<u>Governmental</u> <u>Activities</u>
<b><u>Primary Government -</u></b>				
Administration	\$ 4,124,074	\$ 6,416,777	\$ -	\$ 2,292,703
Career & tech education	10,921,695	9,790,913	395,417	(735,365)
Instruction for the handicapped	11,071,950	11,327,489	331,961	587,500
Itinerant services	2,788,816	3,025,417	-	236,601
General instruction	3,642,364	3,684,510	-	42,146
Instructional support	11,840,523	10,707,003	1,602,935	469,415
Other services	10,116,645	10,556,100	-	439,455
School lunch	613,292	287,788	335,150	9,646
<b>Total Primary Government</b>	<b><u>\$ 55,119,359</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 55,795,997</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 2,665,463</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 3,342,101</u></b>

**General Revenues:**

Interest and Earnings	\$ 4,711
Sale of property and compensation for loss	28,983
<b>Total General Revenues</b>	<b><u>\$ 33,694</u></b>
Changes in Net Position	\$ 3,375,795
<b>Net Position, Beginning of Year (restated)</b>	<b><u>12,916,533</u></b>
<b>Net Position, End of Year</b>	<b><u>\$ 16,292,328</u></b>

**BOARD OF COOPERATIVE EDUCATIONAL SERVICES  
GENESEE, LIVINGSTON, STEUBEN AND WYOMING COUNTIES**

**Balance Sheet  
Governmental Funds  
June 30, 2015**

	<u>General Fund</u>	<u>Nonmajor Funds</u>	<u>Total Governmental Funds</u>
<b>ASSETS</b>			
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 12,584,935	\$ 480,961	\$ 13,065,896
Receivables	12,926,602	1,763,843	14,690,445
Inventories	-	20,932	20,932
Due From Districts	-	90,416	90,416
Due from other funds	118,883	29,767	148,650
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>	<b><u>\$ 25,630,420</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 2,385,919</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 28,016,339</u></b>
 <b>LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCE</b>			
<b><u>Liabilities -</u></b>			
Accounts payable	\$ 2,177,955	\$ 62,469	\$ 2,240,424
Accrued liabilities	405,834	171,752	577,586
Notes payable - revenue anticipation notes	4,000,000	-	4,000,000
Due to other funds	5,932	142,718	148,650
Due to other governments	21,914	20,888	42,802
State aid due to districts	10,828,960	-	10,828,960
Due to districts	2,616,850	-	2,616,850
Due to TRS	1,702,288	290,943	1,993,231
Due to ERS	301,944	41,593	343,537
Unearned revenues	-	693,386	693,386
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES</b>	<b><u>\$ 22,061,677</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 1,423,749</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 23,485,426</u></b>
 <b><u>Fund Balances -</u></b>			
Nonspendable	\$ -	\$ 20,932	\$ 20,932
Restricted	2,497,957	16,972	2,514,929
Assigned	1,070,786	924,266	1,995,052
<b>TOTAL FUND BALANCE</b>	<b><u>\$ 3,568,743</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 962,170</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 4,530,913</u></b>
 <b>TOTAL LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES</b>	<b><u>\$ 25,630,420</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 2,385,919</u></b>	

**Amounts reported for governmental activities in the Statement of Net Position are different because:**

Capital assets used in governmental activities are not financial resources and therefore are not reported in the funds. \$ 34,566,685

The following long-term obligations are not due and payable in the current period and therefore are not reported in the governmental funds:

Lease revenue bonds	(25,265,000)
Compensated absences	(1,729,478)
Net pension asset	8,355,320
Deferred outflow of resources - pension	2,455,770
Net pension liability	(915,173)
Deferred inflow of resources - pension	(5,706,709)
<b>Net Position of Governmental Activities</b>	<b><u>\$ 16,292,328</u></b>

**BOARD OF COOPERATIVE EDUCATIONAL SERVICES**  
**GENESEE, LIVINGSTON, STEUBEN AND WYOMING COUNTIES**  
**Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances**  
**Governmental Funds**  
**For Year Ended June 30, 2015**

	<b>General Fund</b>	<b>Nonmajor Funds</b>	<b>Total Governmental Funds</b>
<b>REVENUES</b>			
Charges for services	\$ 15,263	\$ 1,253,865	\$ 1,269,128
Charges to components	52,745,764	492,834	53,238,598
Chargest to non-components and other BOCES	1,560,888	4,232	1,565,120
Interest and earnings	4,525	186	4,711
Sale of property and compensation for loss	26,283	2,700	28,983
Miscellaneous	854,647	1,192,891	2,047,538
Interfund revenues	63,961	-	63,961
Sales (school lunch)	-	270,463	270,463
State sources	-	1,241,585	1,241,585
Federal sources	-	1,423,878	1,423,878
<b>TOTAL REVENUES</b>	<b>\$ 55,271,331</b>	<b>\$ 5,882,634</b>	<b>\$ 61,153,965</b>
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>			
Administration	\$ 6,468,407	\$ -	\$ 6,468,407
Career and tech education	8,120,483	2,132,927	10,253,410
Instruction for the handicapped.	10,783,311	819,358	11,602,669
Itinerant services	2,988,790	-	2,988,790
General instruction	3,620,965	90,091	3,711,056
Instructional support	9,737,184	2,427,982	12,165,166
Other services	10,300,441	-	10,300,441
Cost of sales	-	302,052	302,052
Other expenses	-	316,573	316,573
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$ 52,019,581</b>	<b>\$ 6,088,983</b>	<b>\$ 58,108,564</b>
<b>EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$ 3,251,750</b>	<b>\$ (206,349)</b>	<b>\$ 3,045,401</b>
<b>OTHER CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE</b>			
Surplus to be distributed	(2,594,850)	-	(2,594,850)
Net insurance reserve transactions	9	-	9
Net unemployment reserve transactions	104,887	-	104,887
Net capital reserve transactions	58,285	-	58,285
Net assigned EBALR change	(169,043)	-	(169,043)
<b>FUND BALANCE, BEGINNING OF YEAR</b>	<b>2,917,705</b>	<b>1,168,519</b>	<b>4,086,224</b>
<b>FUND BALANCE, END OF YEAR</b>	<b>\$ 3,568,743</b>	<b>\$ 962,170</b>	<b>\$ 4,530,913</b>

**BOARD OF COOPERATIVE EDUCATIONAL SERVICES  
GENESEE, LIVINGSTON, STEUBEN AND WYOMING COUNTIES  
Reconciliation of Governmental Funds Statement of Revenues,  
Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances to Statement of Activities  
For Year Ended June 30, 2015**

**NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES -**

**TOTAL GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS** \$ 444,689

Amounts reported for governmental activities in the Statement of Activities are different because:

Governmental funds report capital outlays as expenditures. However, in the Statement of Activities the cost of those assets is allocated over their estimated useful lives and reported as depreciation expense. The following are the amounts by which capital outlays and additions of assets exceeded depreciation in the current period:

Addition of Assets, Net	102,674	
Depreciation	<u>(2,142,279)</u>	(2,039,605)

Bond proceeds provide current financial resources to governmental funds, but issuing debt increases long-term obligations in the Statement of Net Assets. Repayment of bond principal is an expenditure in the governmental funds, but the repayment reduces long-term obligations in the Statement of Net Assets. The following details these items as they effect the governmental activities:

Debt Repayments		2,025,000
-----------------	--	-----------

The net OPEB liability does not require the use of current financial resources and, therefore, is not reported as an expenditure in the governmental funds. 143,604

(Increase) decrease in proportionate share of net pension asset/liability reported in the Statement of Activities do not provide for or require the use of current financial resources and therefore are not reported as revenues or expenditures in the governmental funds

Teachers Retirement System		2,216,588
Employees' Retirement System		489,871

In the Statement of Activities, vacation pay, teachers' retirement incentives and judgments and claims are measured by the amount accrued during the year. In the governmental funds, expenditures for these items are measured by the amount actually paid. The following provides the differences of these items as presented in the governmental activities:

Compensated Absences		<u>95,648</u>
----------------------	--	---------------

**CHANGE IN NET POSITION OF GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES** **\$ 3,375,795**

**BOARD OF COOPERATIVE EDUCATIONAL SERVICES  
GENESEE, LIVINGSTON, STEUBEN AND WYOMING COUNTIES**

**Statement of Fiduciary Net Position**

**June 30, 2015**

	<u>Private Purpose Trust</u>	<u>Agency Funds</u>
<b>Assets</b>		
<b>Current Assets</b>		
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 136,002	\$ 343,085
Accounts receivable	-	3,960
<b>Total Assets</b>	<u>\$ 136,002</u>	<u>\$ 347,045</u>
<b>Liabilities</b>		
<b>Current Liabilities</b>		
Accounts payable	\$ -	\$ 46,462
Student activity balance	-	51,903
Other liabilities	-	248,680
<b>Total liabilities</b>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 347,045</u>
<b>Net Assets</b>		
Restricted for scholarships	\$ 136,002	
<b>Total Net Assets</b>	<u>\$ 136,002</u>	

**Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position  
Year Ended June 30, 2015**

	<u>Private Purpose Trust</u>
<b>Additions</b>	
Interest and earnings	\$ 41
Donations	42,175
<b>Deductions</b>	
Scholarships and other trust expenses	<u>(34,432)</u>
<b>Change in Net Assets</b>	\$ 7,784
<b>Net Assets, Beginning of Year</b>	<u>128,218</u>
<b>Net Assets, End of Year</b>	<u>\$ 136,002</u>



**BOARD OF COOPERATIVE EDUCATIONAL SERVICES**  
**GENESEE LIVINGSTON STEUBEN AND WYOMING COUNTIES**

**Notes To The Basic Financial Statements**

**June 30, 2015**

**I. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies:**

The financial statements of the Board of Cooperative Educational Services of Genesee, Livingston, Steuben and Wyoming Counties, New York (the BOCES) have been prepared in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP) as applied to government units. The Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) is the accepted standard setting body for establishing governmental accounting and financial reporting principles. The more significant of the BOCES's accounting policies are described below.

**A. Reporting Entity**

The Board of Cooperative Educational Services of Genesee, Livingston, Steuben and Wyoming Counties is governed by the laws of New York State. The BOCES is an independent entity governed by an elected Board consisting of nine members. The President of the Board serves as the chief fiscal officer and the Superintendent is the chief executive officer. The Board is responsible for, and controls all activities related to public school education within the BOCES. Board members have authority to make decisions, power to appoint management, and primary accountability for all fiscal matters.

The reporting entity of the BOCES is based upon criteria set forth by GASB Statement 14, *The Financial Reporting Entity*, as amended by GASB Statement 39, *Component Units*. The financial reporting entity consists of the primary government, organizations for which the primary government is financially accountable and other organizations for which the nature and significance of their relationship with the primary government are such that exclusion would cause the reporting entity's financial statements to be misleading or incomplete.

Boards of Cooperative Educational Services were established by New York State legislation in 1948 to enable smaller school districts to offer more breadth in their educational programs by sharing teachers. In 1955, Legislation was passed allowing BOCES to provide vocational and special education. A BOCES is a voluntary, cooperative association of school districts in a geographic area that share planning, services and programs to provide educational and support activities more economically, efficiently and equitably than could be provided locally. BOCES provides instructional and support programs and services to the following 22 school districts:

Alexander	Dansville	Livonia	Warsaw
Attica	Elba	Mount Morris	Wayland-Cohocton
Avon	Genesee	Oakfield-Alabama	Wyoming
Batavia	Keshequa	Pavilion	York
Byron-Bergen	LeRoy	Pembroke	
Caledonia-Mumford	Letchworth	Perry	

BOCES programs and services include special education, vocational education, academic and alternative programs, summer schools, staff development, computer services (management and instructional), educational communication and cooperative purchasing.

The decision to include a potential component unit in the BOCES's reporting entity is based on several criteria including legal standing, fiscal dependency, and financial accountability. Based on the application of these criteria, the following is a brief review of certain entities included in the BOCES's reporting entity:

( I. ) (Continued)

1. **Extraclassroom Activity Funds**

The extraclassroom activity funds of the BOCES represent funds of the students of the BOCES. The Board exercises general oversight of these funds. The extraclassroom activity funds are independent of the BOCES with respect to its financial transactions, and the designation of student management. Separate audited financial statements (cash basis) of the extraclassroom activity funds can be found at the BOCES's business office. The BOCES accounts for assets held as an agency for various student organizations in an agency fund.

B. **Basis of Presentation**

1. **BOCES-wide Financial Statements**

The Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities present financial information about the BOCES's governmental activities. These statements include the financial activities of the overall government in its entirety, except those that are fiduciary. Eliminations have been made to minimize the double counting of internal transactions. Governmental activities generally are financed through state aid, sale of property and equipment, investment revenues and miscellaneous revenues which consist primarily of refunds from other BOCES. Operating grants include operating-specific and discretionary (either operating or capital) grants, while the capital grants column reflects capital specific grants.

The Statement of Activities presents a comparison between program expenses and program revenues for each function of the BOCES's governmental activities. Direct expenses are those that are specifically associated with and are clearly identifiable to a particular function. Indirect expenses, principally employee benefits, are allocated to functional areas in proportion to the payroll expended for those areas. Program revenues include charges paid by the recipients of goods or services offered by the programs, and grants and contributions that are restricted to meeting the operational or capital requirements of a particular program. Revenues that are not classified as program revenues are presented as general revenues.

2. **Fund Statements**

The fund statements provide information about the BOCES funds, including fiduciary funds. Separate statements for each fund category (governmental and fiduciary) are presented. The emphasis of fund financial statements is on major governmental funds, each displayed in a separate column. All remaining governmental funds are aggregated and reported as nonmajor funds.

The BOCES reports the following governmental funds:

a. **Major Governmental Funds**

**General Fund** - This is the BOCES primary operating fund. It accounts for all financial transactions that are not required to be accounted for in another fund.

( I. ) (Continued)

b. **Nonmajor Governmental** - The other funds which are not considered major are aggregated and reported as nonmajor governmental funds as follows:

**Special Aid Fund** - This fund accounts for the proceeds of specific revenue sources, such as federal and state grants, that are legally restricted to expenditures for specified purposes, and other activities whose funds are restricted as to use. These legal restrictions may be imposed either by governments that provide the funds, or by outside parties.

**School Lunch Fund** - Used to account for transactions of the BOCES' lunch, breakfast and milk programs.

**Capital Projects Fund** - Used to account for the acquisition construction or major repair of capital facilities.

c. **Fiduciary** - Fiduciary activities are those in which the BOCES acts as trustee or agent for resources that belong to others. These activities are not included in the BOCES-wide financial statements, because their resources do not belong to the BOCES, and are not available to be used. There are two classes of fiduciary funds:

**Private Purpose Trust Funds** - These funds are used to account for trust arrangements in which principal and income benefits annual third party awards and scholarships for students. Established criteria govern the use of the funds and members of the BOCES or representatives of the donors may serve on committees to determine who benefits.

**Agency Funds** - These funds are strictly custodial in nature and do not involve the measurement of results of operations. Assets are held by the BOCES as agent for various student groups or extraclassroom activity funds and for payroll or employee withholding.

C. **Measurement Focus, Basis of Accounting**

The BOCES-Wide and fiduciary fund financial statements are reported using the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting. Revenues are recorded when earned and expenses are recorded at the time liabilities are incurred, regardless of when the related cash transaction takes place. Nonexchange transactions, in which the BOCES gives or receives value without directly receiving or giving equal value in exchange, include property taxes, grants and donations. On an accrual basis revenue from property taxes is recognized in the fiscal year for which the taxes are levied. Revenue from grants and donations is recognized in the fiscal year in which all eligibility requirements have been satisfied.

The fund financial statements are reported using the current financial resources measurement focus and the modified accrual basis of accounting. Under this method, revenues are recognized when measurable and available. The BOCES considers all revenues reported in the governmental funds to be available if the revenues are collected within one year after the end of the fiscal year.

Expenditures are recorded when the related fund liability is incurred, except for principal and interest on general long-term debt, claims and judgments, and compensated absences, which are recognized as expenditures to the extent they have matured. General capital asset acquisitions are reported as expenditures in governmental funds. Proceeds of general long-term debt and acquisitions under capital leases are reported as other financing sources.

( I . ) ( Continued )

**D. Restricted Resources**

When an expense is incurred for purposes for which both restricted and unrestricted net position are available, the BOCES' policy concerning which to apply first varies with the intended use, and with associated legal requirements, many of which are described elsewhere in these notes.

**E. Interfund Transactions**

The operations of the BOCES include transactions between funds. These transactions may be temporary in nature, such as with interfund borrowing. The BOCES typically loans resources between funds for the purpose of providing cash flow. These interfund receivables and payables are expected to be repaid within one year. Permanent transfers of funds include the transfer of expenditures and revenues to provide financing or other services.

In the BOCES-wide statements, the amounts reported on the Statement of Net Position for interfund receivables and payables represent amounts due between different fund types (governmental activities and fiduciary funds). Eliminations have been made for all interfund receivables and payables between the funds.

The governmental funds report all interfund transactions as originally recorded. Interfund receivables and payables may be netted on the accompanying governmental funds balance sheet when it is the BOCES' practice to settle these amounts at a net balance based upon the right of legal offset.

Refer to Note VII for a detailed disclosure by individual fund for interfund receivables and payables.

**F. Estimates**

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amount of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported revenues and expenses during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from those estimates. Estimates and assumptions are made in a variety of areas, including computation of encumbrances, compensated absences, potential contingent liabilities and useful lives of long-lived assets.

**G. Cash and Cash Equivalents**

The BOCES' cash and cash equivalents consist of cash on hand, demand deposits, and short-term investments with original maturities of three months or less from the date of acquisition.

New York State Law governs the BOCES' investment policies. Resources must be deposited in FDIC-insured commercial banks or trust companies located within the State. Permissible investments include obligations of the United States Treasury, United States Agencies, repurchase agreements and obligations of New York State or its localities.

Collateral is required for demand and time deposits and certificates of deposit not covered by FDIC insurance. Obligations that may be pledged as collateral are obligations of the United States and its agencies and obligations of the State and its municipalities and BOCESs.

( I. ) (Continued)

**H. Receivables**

Receivables are shown gross, with uncollectible amounts recognized under the direct write-off method. No allowance for uncollectible accounts has been provided since it is believed that such allowance would not be material.

**I. Inventory and Prepaid Items**

Inventories of food and/or supplies for school lunch are recorded at cost on a first-in, first-out basis or, in the case of surplus food, at stated value which approximates market. Purchases of inventoriable items in other funds are recorded as expenditures at the time of purchase, and are considered immaterial in amount.

Prepaid items represent payments made by the BOCES for which benefits extend beyond year end. These payments to vendors reflect costs applicable to future accounting periods and are recorded as prepaid items in both the BOCES-wide and fund financial statements. These items are reported as assets on the statement of net position or balance sheet using the consumption method. A current asset for the prepaid amounts is recorded at the time of purchase and an expense/expenditure is reported in the year the goods or services are consumed.

A non-spendable fund balance for these non-liquid assets (inventories and prepaid items) has been recognized to signify that a portion of fund balance is not available for other subsequent expenditures.

**J. Capital Assets**

In the BOCES-wide financial statements, capital assets are accounted for at historical cost or estimated historical cost if actual is unavailable, except for donated capital assets which are recorded at their estimated fair value at the date of donation.

Depreciation of all exhaustible capital assets is recorded as an allocated expense in the Statement of Activities, with accumulated depreciation reflected in the Statement of Net Position. Depreciation is provided over the assets' estimated useful lives using the straight-line method of depreciation. A capitalization threshold of \$5,000 is used to report capital assets. The range of estimated useful lives by type of assets is as follows:

<u>Class</u>	<u>Capitalization Threshold</u>	<u>Depreciation Method</u>	<u>Estimated Useful Life</u>
Buildings and Improvements	\$ 10,000	SL	25-50 Years
Machinery and Equipment	\$ 5,000	SL	5-20 Years

The investment in infrastructure type assets have not been segregated for reporting purposes since all costs associated with capital projects are consolidated and reported as additions to buildings and improvements.

**K. Unearned Revenue**

The BOCES reports unearned revenues on its Statement of Net Position and its Balance Sheet. On the Statement of Net Position, unearned revenue arises when resources are received by the BOCES before it has legal claim to them, as when grant monies are received prior to incurrence of qualifying expenditures. In subsequent periods, when the BOCES has legal claim to resources, the liability for unearned revenue is removed and revenue is recognized.

( I . ) ( Continued )

**L. Deferred Outflows and Inflows of Resources**

In addition to assets, the Statement of Net Position will sometimes report a separate section for deferred outflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, *deferred outflows of resources*, represents a consumption of net position that applies to a future period and so will not be recognized as an outflow of resources (expenses/expenditure) until then. The government may have three items that qualify for reporting in this category. First is the deferred charge on refunding reported in the government-wide Statement of Net Position. A deferred charge on refunding results from the difference in the carrying value of refunded debt and its reacquisition price. This amount is deferred and amortized over the shorter of the life of the refunded or refunding debt. The second item is related to pensions reported in the BOCES-wide Statement of Net Position. This represents the effect of the net change in the BOCES' proportion of the collective net pension asset or liability and difference during the measurement period between the BOCES' contributions and its proportion share of total contributions to the pension systems not included in pension expense. Lastly is the BOCES contributions to the pension systems (TRS and ERS Systems) subsequent to the measurement date.

In addition to liabilities, the statement of net position will sometimes report a separate section for deferred inflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, *deferred inflows of resources*, represents an acquisition of net position that applies to a future period(s) and so will not be recognized as an inflow of resources (revenue) until that time. The BOCES may have two items that qualify for reporting in this category. First arises only under a modified accrual basis of accounting and is reported as unavailable revenue-property taxes. The second item is related to pensions reported in the BOCES-wide Statement of Net Position. This represents the effect of the net change in the BOCES' proportion of the collective net pension liability (ERS System) and difference during the measurement periods between the BOCES' contributions and its proportion share of total contributions to the pension systems not included in pension expense.

**M. Vested Employee Benefits**

**1. Compensated Absences**

It is BOCES policy to pay employees for vested sick days when there is a separation from service. The liability for compensated absences is calculated based on the contractual agreement in effect as of the balance sheet date. BOCES reports this liability as part of the General Fund. The short-term portion is reported as an accrued liability in the General Fund. While any funded long-term portion has been reported as part of the employee benefit accrued liability reserve. On the BOCES-wide Statement of Net Assets this liability is reported as long-term obligations with the current amount reported as due in one year and the long-term portion reported as due in more than one year.

**N. Other Benefits**

BOCES employees participate in the New York State Employees' Retirement System and the New York State Teachers' Retirement System.

In addition to providing pension benefits, the BOCES provides post-employment health coverage to retired employees in accordance with the provision of various employment contracts in effect at the time of retirement. Substantially all of the BOCES' employees may become eligible for these benefits if they reach normal retirement age while working for the BOCES. Health care benefits are provided through plans whose premiums are based on the benefits paid during the year. The cost of providing post-retirement benefits may be shared between the BOCES and the retired employee. The BOCES recognizes the cost of providing health insurance by recording its share of insurance premiums as an expenditure.

( I. ) (Continued)

**O. Short-Term Debt**

The BOCES may issue Revenue Anticipation Notes (RAN) in anticipation of the receipt of revenues. These notes are recorded as a liability of the fund that will actually receive the proceeds from the issuance of the notes. The RANs represent a liability that will be extinguished by the use of expendable, available resources of the fund.

**P. Accrued Liabilities and Long-Term Obligations**

Payables, accrued liabilities, and long-term obligations are reported in the BOCES-wide financial statements. In the governmental funds, payables and accrued liabilities are paid in a timely manner and in full from current financial resources. Claims and judgments, other postemployment benefits payable and compensated absences that will be paid from governmental funds are reported as a liability in the funds financial statements only to the extent that they are due for payment in the current year. Bonds and other long-term obligations that will be paid from governmental funds are recognized as a liability in the fund financial statements when due.

Long-term obligations represent the BOCES' future obligations or future economic outflows. The liabilities are reported as due in one year or due within more than one year in the Statement of Net Position.

**Q. Equity Classifications**

**1. BOCES-Wide Statements**

In the BOCES-wide statements there are three classes of net position:

- a. **Net Investment in Capital Assets** - consists of net capital assets (cost less accumulated depreciation) reduced by outstanding balances of related debt obligations from the acquisition, constructions or improvements of those assets.
- b. **Restricted Net Position** - reports net position when constraints placed on the assets or deferred outflows of resources are either externally imposed by creditors (such as through debt covenants), grantors, contributors, or laws or regulations of other governments, or imposed by law through constitutional provisions or enabling legislation.
- c. **Unrestricted Net Position** - reports the balance of net position that does not meet the definition of the above two classifications and is deemed to be available for general use by the BOCES.

**2. Fund Statements**

In the fund basis statements there are five classifications of fund balance:

- a. **Nonspendable Fund Balance** – Includes amounts that cannot be spent because they are either not in spendable form or legally or contractually required to be maintained intact. Nonspendable fund balance includes \$14,121 of inventory in the school lunch fund.

( I . ) (Continued)

**b. Restricted Fund Balances** – Includes amounts with constraints placed on the use of resources either externally imposed by creditors, grantors, contributors, or laws or regulations of other governments; or imposed by law through constitutional provisions or enabling legislation. All encumbrances of funds other than the general fund are classified as restricted fund balance. The BOCES has established the following restricted fund balances:

**Capital Reserve for Equipment** - Established to fund the purchase of new technology equipment in accordance with New York State guidelines.

**Employee Benefit Accrued Liability Reserve** - According to General Municipal Law §6-p, must be used for the payment of accrued employee benefits due to an employee upon termination of the employee's service. This reserve may be established by a majority vote of the Board, and is funded by budgetary appropriations and such other reserves and funds that may be legally appropriated.

**Insurance Reserve** - According to General Municipal Law §6-n, must be used to pay liability, casualty and other types of losses, except losses incurred for which the following types of insurance may be purchased: life, accident, health, annuities, fidelity and surety, credit, title residual value and mortgage guarantee. In addition, this reserve may not be used for any purpose for which a special reserve may be established pursuant to law (for example, for unemployment compensation insurance). The reserve may be established by Board action, and funded by budgetary appropriation, or such other funds as may be legally appropriated. There is no limit on the amount that may be accumulated in the Insurance Reserve, however, the annual contribution to this reserve may not exceed the greater of \$33,000 or 5% of the budget. Settled or compromised claims up to \$25,000 may be paid from the reserve without judicial approval.

**Retirement Contribution Reserve** - According to General Municipal Law §6-r, must be used financing retirement contributions. The reserve must be accounted for separate and apart from all other funds and a detailed report of the operation and condition of the fund must be provided to the Board.

**Unemployment Insurance Reserve** - According to General Municipal Law §6-m, must be used to pay the cost of reimbursement to the State Unemployment Insurance Fund for payments made to claimants where the employer has elected to use the benefit reimbursement method. The reserve may be established by Board action and is funded by budgetary appropriations and such other funds as may be legally appropriated. Within sixty days after the end of any fiscal year, excess amounts may either be transferred to another reserve or the excess applied to the appropriations of the next succeeding fiscal year's budget. If the BOCES elects to convert to tax (contribution) basis, excess resources in the fund over the sum sufficient to pay pending claims may be transferred to any other reserve fund.



( I . ) ( Continued )

**Encumbrances** - Encumbrance accounting, under which purchase orders, contracts and other commitments of expenditures are recorded for budgetary control purposes in order to reserve applicable appropriations, is employed as a control in preventing over-expenditure of established appropriations. Open encumbrances are reported as restricted fund balance in all funds other than the General Fund and the School Lunch Fund, since they do not constitute expenditures or liabilities and will be honored through budget appropriations in the subsequent year.

Restricted fund balances include the following:

<b><u>General Fund -</u></b>	
Capital	\$ 152,631
Employee Benefit Accrued Liability	975,371
Insurance	24,493
Retirement Contribution	350,000
Unemployment Insurance	995,462
<b><u>Capital Fund -</u></b>	
Renovation Project	270
Energy Management Project	16,331
Telecommunication Project	371
<b>Total Restricted Funds</b>	<b><u><u>\$ 2,514,929</u></u></b>

c. **Committed** - Includes amounts that can only be used for the specific purposes pursuant to constraints imposed by formal action of the school districts highest level of decision making authority, i.e., the Board. The BOCES has no committed fund balances as of June 30, 2015.

d. **Assigned Fund Balance** - Includes amounts that are constrained by the BOCES' intent to be used for specific purposes, but are neither restricted nor committed. All encumbrances of the General Fund are classified as assigned fund balance. Encumbrances represent purchase commitments made by the BOCES' purchasing agent through their authorization of a purchase order prior to year end. The BOCES assignment is based on the functional level of expenditures.

Assigned fund balances include the following:

General Fund - Encumbrances	\$ 1,070,786
Special Aid Fund - Year End Equity	916,141
School Lunch Fund-Year End Equity	8,125
<b>Total Assigned Fund Balance</b>	<b><u><u>\$ 1,995,052</u></u></b>

e. **Unassigned Fund Balance** - Includes all other general fund amounts that do not meet the definition of the above four classifications and are deemed to be available for general use by the BOCES.

( I. ) (Continued)

**3. Order of Use of Fund Balance**

The BOCES' policy is to apply expenditures against nonspendable fund balance, restricted fund balance, committed fund balance, assigned fund balance, and unassigned fund balance at the end of the fiscal year. For all funds, nonspendable fund balances are determined first and then restricted fund balances for specific purposes are determined. Any remaining fund balance amounts for funds other than the general fund are classified as restricted fund balance. In the general fund, the remaining amounts are reported as unassigned. Assignments of fund balance cannot cause a negative unassigned fund balance.

**R. New Accounting Standards**

The BOCES has adopted all current Statements of the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) that are applicable. At June 30, 2015, the BOCES implemented the following new standard issued by GASB:

GASB has issued Statement 68, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Pensions – an Amendment of GASB Statement 27*.

GASB has issued Statement 69, *Government Combinations and Disposals of Government Operations*.

GASB has issued Statement 70, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Nonexchange Financial Guarantees*.

GASB has issued Statement 71, *Pension Transition for Contributions Made Subsequent to Measurement Date – an Amendment of GASB Statement No. 68*.

**S. Future Changes in Accounting Standards**

GASB has issued Statement 75, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefits Other than Pensions*, effective for the year ending June 30, 2018. This Statement replaces the requirements of Statements No. 45, *Accounting and Financial Reporting by Employers for Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions*, as amended, and Statement No. 57, *OPEB Measurements by Agent Employers and Agent Multiple-Employer Plans*, for OPEB. Statement No. 74, *Financial reporting for Postemployment Benefit Plans Other Than Pension Plans*, establishes new accounting and financial reporting requirements for OPEB plans.

GASB has issued Statement No. 76, *The Hierarchy of Generally Accepted Accounting Principles for State and Local Governments*, effective for the year ending June 30, 2016.

The BOCES will evaluate the impact each of these pronouncements may have on its financial statements and will implement them as applicable and when material.

## II. Restatement of Net Position

For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2015, the BOCES implemented GASB Statement No. 68 *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Pensions -- Amendment to GASB Statement No. 27*. The implementation of Statement No. 68 resulted in the reporting of an asset, deferred outflow of resources, liability and deferred inflow of resources related to the BOCES' participation in the New York State Teachers' and Employees' retirement systems. The BOCES' net position has been restated as follows:

	<u>Districtwide</u> <u>Statements</u> <u>Governmental</u> <u>Activities</u>
Net position beginning of year, as previously stated GASB Statement No. 68 implementation	\$ 11,433,784
Beginning statement assets - Teachers' retirement system	523,851
Beginning System liabilities - Employees' retirement system	(1,224,168)
Beginning deferred outflow of resources for contributions subsequent to the measurement date - Teachers' retirement system	1,800,453
Employees' retirement system	382,613
Net position beginning of year, as restated	<u>\$ 12,916,533</u>

## III. Changes in Accounting Principles

For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2015, the BOCES implemented GASB Statement No. 68 *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Pensions-Amendment to GASB Statement No. 27* and GASB Statement No. 71, *Pension Transition for contributions Made Subsequent to the Measurement date*. The implementation of the Statements requires the BOCES to report as an asset and/or liability its portion of the collective net pensions asset and liability in the New York State Teachers' and Employees' Retirement Systems. The implementation of the Statements also requires the BOCES to report a deferred outflow and/or inflow for the effect of the net change in the BOCES' proportion of the collective net pension asset and/or liability and difference during the measurement period between the BOCES' contributions and its proportion share of total contributions to the pension systems not included in pension expense. Also included as a deferred outflow is the BOCES contributions to the pension systems subsequent to the measurement date. See Note XI. for the financial statement impact of implementation of the Statements.

## IV. Stewardship, Compliance and Accountability:

By its nature as a local government unit, the BOCES is subject to various federal, state and local laws and contractual regulations. An analysis of the BOCES's compliance with significant laws and regulations and demonstration of its stewardship over BOCES resources follows.

### A. Budgetary Information

Section 1950 §4(b) of the Education Law required adoption of a final budget by no later than May 15, of the ensuing year.

BOCES administration prepares a proposed administrative, capital and program budget, as applicable, for approval by members of the BOCES board for the general fund.

Appropriations for educational services are adopted at the program level and lapse at the end of each fiscal year.

( IV. ) (Continued)

A tentative administrative budget is provided to the component BOCES' for adoption by resolution. Approval of the tentative administrative budget requires the approval of a majority of the component school boards actually voting. During the current year, the administrative budget was approved by a majority of its voting component school boards.

Budgets are adopted annually on a basis consistent with generally accepted accounting principles. Appropriations authorized for the current year are increased by the amount of encumbrances carried forward from the prior year. The Special Revenue Funds have not been included in the budget and actual comparison because they do not have legally authorized (appropriated) budgets.

The BOCES Board can approve budget revisions based upon requests for additional services and surplus revenues.

Budget(s) are adopted annually on a basis consistent with generally accepted accounting principles. Appropriations authorized for the current year are increased by the amount of encumbrances carried forward from the prior year.

V. Cash and Cash Equivalents

Custodial credit risk is the risk that in the event of a bank failure, the BOCES' deposits may not be returned to it. While the BOCES does not have a specific policy for custodial credit risk, New York State statutes govern the BOCES' investment policies, as discussed previously in these notes.

The BOCES' aggregate bank balances (disclosed in the financial statements), included balances not covered by depository insurance at year end, collateralized as follows:

Uncollateralized	\$	-
Collateralized with securities held by the pledging financial institution		898,422
Collateralized within Trust department or agent		<u>11,943,504</u>
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b><u>12,841,926</u></b>

Restricted cash represents cash and cash equivalents where use is limited by legal requirements. These assets represent amounts required by statute to be reserved for various purposes. Restricted cash as of year end included \$2,514,929 within the governmental funds and \$136,002 in the fiduciary funds.

VI. Receivables

Receivables at June 30, 2015 for individual major funds and nonmajor funds, including the applicable allowances for uncollectible accounts, are as follows:

<u>Description</u>	<u>Governmental Activities</u>		
	<u>General Fund</u>	<u>Nonmajor Funds</u>	<u>Total</u>
Accounts Receivable	\$ 2,097,642	\$ 926,651	\$ 3,024,293
Due From State and Federal	10,828,960	927,608	11,756,568
<b>Total</b>	<b><u>\$ 12,926,602</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 1,854,259</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 14,780,861</u></b>

BOCES management has deemed the amounts to be fully collectible.

**VII. Interfund Receivables and Payables**

Interfund Receivables and Payables at June 30, 2015 were as follows:

	<b>Interfund</b>	
	<b><u>Receivables</u></b>	<b><u>Payables</u></b>
General Fund	\$ 118,883	\$ 5,932
Special Aid Fund	29,767	122,718
School Lunch Fund	-	20,000
<b>Total government activities</b>	<b><u>\$ 148,650</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 148,650</u></b>

Interfund receivables and payables between governmental activities are eliminated on the Statement of Net Position. The BOCES typically loans resources between funds for the purpose of mitigating the effects of transient cash flow issues. All interfund payables are not necessarily expected to be repaid within one year.

**VIII. Capital Assets**

Capital asset balances and activity were as follows:

<b><u>Type</u></b>	<b><u>Balance</u></b> <b><u>7/1/2014</u></b>	<b><u>Additions</u></b>	<b><u>Deletions</u></b>	<b><u>Balance</u></b> <b><u>6/30/2015</u></b>
<b><u>Governmental Activities:</u></b>				
<b><u>Capital assets that are not depreciated -</u></b>				
Land	\$ 137,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 137,000
<i>Total Nondepreciable</i>	<u>\$ 137,000</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 137,000</u>
<b><u>Capital assets that are depreciated -</u></b>				
Buildings and improvements	\$ 53,491,830	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 53,491,830
Machinery and equipment	3,366,923	102,674	(251,951)	3,217,646
<i>Total Depreciated Assets</i>	<u>\$ 56,858,753</u>	<u>\$ 102,674</u>	<u>\$ (251,951)</u>	<u>\$ 56,709,476</u>
<b><u>Less accumulated depreciation -</u></b>				
Buildings and improvements	\$ 18,357,382	\$ 1,911,195	\$ -	\$ 20,268,577
Machinery and equipment	2,032,081	216,293	(237,160)	2,011,214
<i>Total accumulated depreciation</i>	<u>\$ 20,389,463</u>	<u>\$ 2,127,488</u>	<u>\$ (237,160)</u>	<u>\$ 22,279,791</u>
<i>Total capital assets depreciated, net of accumulated depreciation</i>	<u>\$ 36,469,290</u>	<u>\$ (2,024,814)</u>	<u>\$ (14,791)</u>	<u>\$ 34,429,685</u>
<b>Total Capital Assets</b>	<b><u>\$ 36,606,290</u></b>	<b><u>\$ (2,024,814)</u></b>	<b><u>\$ (14,791)</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 34,566,685</u></b>

Depreciation expense for the period was charged to functions/programs as follows:

<b><u>Governmental Activities:</u></b>	
Administration	\$ 22,548
Career and Tech Education	1,572,229
Instruction for the Handicapped	183,799
Itinerant Services	40,520
General Instruction	244,363
Instructional Support	40,520
Other Services	23,509
<b>Total Depreciation Expense</b>	<b><u>\$ 2,127,488</u></b>

**IX. Short-Term Debt**

Transactions in short-term debt for the year are summarized below:

	<u>Maturity</u>	<u>Interest Rate</u>	<u>Balance 7/1/2014</u>	<u>Issued</u>	<u>Redeemed</u>	<u>Balance 6/30/2015</u>
RAN - Building	2015	0.620%	\$ 4,300,000	\$ -	\$ 4,300,000	\$ -
RAN - Building	2016	0.890%	-	4,000,000	-	4,000,000
<b>Total</b>			<u>\$ 4,300,000</u>	<u>\$ 4,000,000</u>	<u>\$ 4,300,000</u>	<u>\$ 4,000,000</u>

Interest on short-term debt for the year totaled \$26,586.

**X. Long-Term Debt Obligations**

Long-term liability balances and activity for the year are summarized below:

<u>Governmental Activities:</u>	<u>Balance 7/1/2014</u>	<u>Additions</u>	<u>Deletions</u>	<u>Balance 6/30/2015</u>	<u>Due Within One Year</u>
<b><u>Bonds and Notes Payable -</u></b>					
Lease Revenue Bonds	\$ 27,290,000	\$ -	\$ 2,025,000	\$ 25,265,000	\$ 2,025,000
<b><u>Other Liabilities -</u></b>					
Compensated Absences	\$ 1,825,126	\$ -	\$ 95,648	\$ 1,729,478	\$ -
Net Pension Liability	-	915,173	-	915,173	-
OPEB Liability	143,604	-	143,604	-	-
<b>Total Other Liabilities</b>	<u>\$ 1,968,730</u>	<u>\$ 915,173</u>	<u>\$ 239,252</u>	<u>\$ 2,644,651</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
<b>Total Long-Term Obligations</b>	<u>\$ 29,258,730</u>	<u>\$ 915,173</u>	<u>\$ 2,264,252</u>	<u>\$ 27,909,651</u>	<u>\$ 2,025,000</u>

Additions and deletions are shown net.

( X. ) (Continued)

Existing serial and statutory bond obligations:

<u>Purpose</u>	<u>Issue Date</u>	<u>Final Maturity</u>	<u>Interest Rate</u>	<u>Amount Outstanding 6/30/2015</u>
<u>Bonds -</u> Lease Revenue Bond	3/28/2007	8/15/2027	3.5%-5.25%	<u>\$ 25,265,000</u>

The following is a summary of debt service requirements:

<u>Year</u>	<u>Lease Revenue Bond</u>	
	<u>Principal</u>	<u>Interest</u>
2015-16	\$ 2,025,000	\$ 1,223,700
2016-17	2,025,000	1,131,325
2017-18	2,025,000	1,030,075
2018-19	2,025,000	928,825
2019-20	2,025,000	825,044
2020-25	9,360,000	2,590,782
2025-28	5,780,000	443,250
<b>Total</b>	<u>\$ 25,265,000</u>	<u>\$ 8,173,001</u>

**XI. Pension Plans**

**A. General Information**

New York State Employees' Retirement System (NYSERS), and the New York State Teachers' Retirement System (NYSTRS).

**B. Provisions and Administration**

*Teachers' Retirement System (TRS)*

The BOCES participates in the New York State Teachers' Retirement System (TRS). This is a cost-sharing multiple-employer retirement system. The System provides retirement benefits as well as, death and disability benefits to plan members and beneficiaries as authorized by the Education Law and the Retirement and Social Security Law of the State of New York. The System is governed by a 10 member Board of Trustees. System benefits are established under New York State Law. Membership is mandatory and automatic for all full-time teachers, teaching assistants, guidance counselors and administrators employed in New York Public Schools and BOCES who elected to participate in TRS. Once a public employer elects to participate in the System, the election is irrevocable. The New York State Constitution provides that pension membership is a contractual relationship and plan benefits cannot be diminished or impaired. Benefits can be changed for future members only by enactment of a State statute. Additional information regarding the System, may be obtained by writing to the New York State Teachers' Retirement System, 10 Corporate Woods Drive, Albany, NY 12211-2395 or by referring to the NYSSTR Comprehensive Annual Financial report and/or the Report on the Schedule of Employer Allocations and Schedules of Pension Amounts by Employer, which can be found on the System's website at [www.nystrs.org](http://www.nystrs.org).

( XI. ) (Continued)

*Employees' Retirement System (ERS)*

The BOCES participates in the New York State and Local Employees' Retirement System (ERS). This is a cost-sharing multiple-employer retirement system. The System provides retirement benefits as well as death and disability benefits. The net position of the System is held in the New York State Common Retirement Fund (the Fund), which was established to hold all net assets and record changes in plan net position allocated to the System. The Comptroller of the State of New York serves as the trustee of the Fund and is the administrative head of the System. System benefits are established under the provisions of the New York State Retirement and Social Security Law (RSSL). Once a public employer elects to participate in the System, the election is irrevocable. The New York State Constitution provides that pension membership is a contractual relationship and plan benefits cannot be diminished or impaired. Benefits can be changed for future members only by enactment of a State statute. The BOCES also participates in the Public Employees' Group Life Insurance Plan (GLIP), which provides death benefits in the form of life insurance. The System is included in the State's financial report as a pension trust fund. That report, including information with regard to benefits provided, and the Report on the Schedule of Employer Allocations and Schedules of Pension Amounts by Employer may be found at [www.osc.state.ny.us/retire/publications/index.php](http://www.osc.state.ny.us/retire/publications/index.php) or obtained by writing to the New York State and Local Retirement System, 110 State Street, Albany, NY 12244.

**C. Contributions**

The Systems are noncontributory except for employees who joined after July 27, 1976, who contribute 3 percent of their salary for the first ten years of membership, and employees who joined on or after January 1, 2010 who generally contribute 3.0 to 3.5 percent of their salary for their entire length of service. In addition, employee contribution rates under ERS tier VI vary based on a sliding salary scale. For ERS, the Comptroller annually certifies the actuarially determined rates expressly used in computing the employers' contributions based on salaries paid during the Systems' fiscal year ending March 31. For TRS, contribution rates are established annually by the New York State Teachers' Retirement Board pursuant to Article 11 of the Education law.

Contributions for the current year and two preceding years were equal to 100 percent of the contributions required, and were as follows:

		<u>TRS</u>		<u>ERS</u>
2015	\$	1,920,826	\$	1,391,851
2014	\$	1,819,949	\$	1,201,446
2013	\$	1,395,488	\$	1,260,289

**D. Pension Liabilities, Pension Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources related to Pensions**

At June 30, 2015, the BOCES reported the following asset/(liability) for its proportionate share of the net pension asset/(liability) for each of the Systems. The net pension asset/(liability) was measured as of March 31, 2015 for ERS and June 30, 2014 for TRS. The total pension asset/(liability) used to calculate the net pension asset/(liability) was determined by an actuarial valuation. The BOCES' proportion of the net pension asset/(liability) was based on a projection of the BOCES' long-term share of contributions to the Systems relative to the projected contributions of all participating members, actuarially determined.



( XI. ) (Continued)

	<u>ERS</u>	<u>TRS</u>
Actuarial valuation date	March 31, 2015	June 30, 2014
Net pension assets/(liability)	\$ (915,173)	\$ 8,355,320
District's portion of the Plan's total net pension asset/(liability)	0.03%	0.08%

For the year ended June 30, 2015, the BOCES recognized pension expenses of \$836,166 for ERS and \$324,300 for TRS. At June 30, 2015 the BOCES' reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

	<u>Deferred Outflows of Resources</u>		<u>Deferred Inflows of Resources</u>	
	<u>ERS</u>	<u>TRS</u>	<u>ERS</u>	<u>TRS</u>
Differences between expensed and actual experience	\$ 29,296	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 122,181
Net difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments	158,954	-	-	5,611,506
Changes in proportion and differences between the District's contributions and proportionate share of contributions	31,703	-	-	(26,978)
Total	<u>\$ 219,953</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 5,706,709</u>
District's contributions subsequent to the measurement date	<u>343,537</u>	<u>1,892,280</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>Grand Total</b>	<b><u>\$ 563,490</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 1,892,280</u></b>	<b><u>\$ -</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 5,706,709</u></b>

BOCES contributions subsequent to the measurement date which will be recognized as a reduction of the net pension liability in the year ended June 30, 2016. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

<u>Year</u>	<u>ERS</u>	<u>TRS</u>
2015	\$ -	\$ (1,413,947)
2016	54,988	(1,413,947)
2017	54,988	(1,413,947)
2018	54,988	(1,413,947)
2019	54,989	(11,070)
Thereafter	-	(39,853)
<b>Total</b>	<b><u>\$ 219,953</u></b>	<b><u>\$ (5,706,711)</u></b>

**E. Actuarial Assumptions**

The total pension liability as of the measurement date was determined by using an actuarial valuation as noted in the table below, with update procedures used to roll forward the total pension liability to the measurement date. The actuarial valuations used the following actuarial assumptions:

( XI. ) (Continued)

Significant actuarial assumptions used in the valuations were as follows:

	<u>ERS</u>	<u>TRS</u>
Measurement date	March 31, 2015	June 30, 2014
Actuarial valuation date	April 1, 2014	June 30, 2013
Interest rate	7.50%	8.00%
Salary scale	4.90%	4.01%-10.91%
Decrement tables	April 1, 2005- March 31, 2010 System's Experience	July 1, 2005- June 30, 2010 System's Experience
Inflation rate	2.70%	3.00%

For ERS, annuitant mortality rates are based on April 1, 2005 – March 31, 2010 System's experience with adjustments for mortality improvements based on MP-2015. For TRS, annuitant mortality rates are based on July 1, 2005 – June 30, 2010 System's experience with adjustments for mortality improvements based on Society of Actuaries Scale AA.

For ERS, the actuarial assumptions used in the April 1, 2011 valuation are based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the period April 1, 2005 – March 31, 2010. For TRS, the actuarial assumptions used in the June 30, 2013 valuation are based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the period July 1, 2005 – June 30, 2010.

The long term rate of return on pension plan investments was determined using a building block method in which best estimate ranges of expected future real rates of return (expected returns net of investment expense and inflation) are developed for each major asset class. These ranges are combined to produce the long term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by each the target asset allocation percentage and by adding expected inflation. Best estimates of the arithmetic real rates of return for each major asset class included in the target asset allocation are summarized as follows:

<u>Long Term Expected Rate of Return</u>		
	<u>ERS</u>	<u>TRS</u>
Actuarial valuation date	March 31, 2015	June 30, 2013
<u>Asset Type -</u>		
Cash	2.25%	0.00%
Inflation-index bonds	4.00%	0.00%
Domestic equity	7.30%	7.30%
International equity	8.55%	8.50%
Real estate	8.25%	5.00%
Alternative investments	0.00%	11.00%
Domestic fixed income securities	0.00%	1.50%
Global fixed income securities	0.00%	1.40%
Bonds/mortgages	4.00%	3.40%
Short-term	0.00%	0.80%
Private equity	11.00%	-
Absolute return strategies	6.75%	-
Opportunistic portfolios	8.60%	-
Real assets	8.65%	-

( XI. ) (Continued)

**F. Discount Rate**

The discount rate used to calculate the total pension liability was 7.5% for ERS and 8% for TRS. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumes that contributions from plan members will be made at the current contribution rates and that contributions from employers will be made at statutorily required rates, actuarially. Based upon the assumptions, the Systems' fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of current plan members. Therefore, the long term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total pension liability.

**G. Sensitivity of the Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability to the Discount Rate Assumption**

The following presents the BOCES' proportionate share of the net pension liability calculated using the discount rate of 7.5% for ERS and 8% for TRS, as well as what the BOCES' proportionate share of the net pension asset/(liability) would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1-percentagepoint lower (6.5% for ERS and 7% for TRS ) or 1-percentagepoint higher (8.5% for ERS and 9% for TRS) than the current rate :

	<b>1% Decrease (6.5%)</b>	<b>Current Assumption (7.5%)</b>	<b>1% Increase (8.5%)</b>
<b><u>ERS</u></b>			
Employer's proportionate share of the net pension asset (liability)	\$ (6,100,023)	\$ (915,173)	\$ 3,462,126
	<b>1% Decrease (7%)</b>	<b>Current Assumption (8%)</b>	<b>1% Increase (9%)</b>
<b><u>TRS</u></b>			
Employer's proportionate share of the net pension asset (liability)	\$ 180,236	\$ 8,355,320	\$ 15,321,628

**H. Pension Plan Fiduciary Net Position**

The components of the current year net pension asset/(liability) of the employers as of the respective valuation dates, were as follows:

	<b>(In Thousands)</b>		
	<b><u>ERS</u></b>	<b><u>TRS</u></b>	<b><u>Total</u></b>
Valuation date	March 31, 2015	June 30, 2014	
Employers' total pension liability	\$ 164,591,504	\$ 97,015,706	\$ 261,607,210
Plan net position	161,213,259	108,155,083	269,368,342
Employers' net pension asset/(liability)	<u>\$ (3,378,245)</u>	<u>\$ 11,139,377</u>	<u>\$ 7,761,132</u>
Ration of plan net position to the employers' total pension asset/(liability)	97.90%	111.48%	

( XI. ) (Continued)

**I. Payables to the Pension Plan**

For ERS, employer contributions are paid annually based on the System's fiscal year which ends on March 31<sup>st</sup>. Accrued retirement contributions as of June 30, 2015 represent the projected employer contribution for the period of April 1, 2015 through June 30, 2015 based on paid ERS wages multiplied by the employer's contribution rate, by tier. Accrued retirement contributions as of June 30, 2015 amounted to \$343,537.

For TRS, employer and employee contributions for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2015 are paid to the System in September, October and November 2015 through a state aid intercept. Accrued retirement contributions as of June 30, 2015 represent employee and employer contributions for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2015 based on paid TRS wages multiplied by the employer's contribution rate, by tier and employee contributions for the fiscal year as reported to the TRS System. Accrued retirement contributions as of June 30, 2015 amounted to \$1,993,231.

**XII. Postemployment Benefits**

The BOCES administers the Genesee Valley BOCES Retiree Medical Plan (the "Plan") as a single-employer defined benefit Other Postemployment Benefit plan. The Plan provides for continuation of medical insurance benefits for certain retirees and their spouses and can be amended by action of the BOCES subject to applicable collective bargaining and employment agreements. The Plan does not issue a stand-alone financial report since there are no assets legally segregated for the sole purpose of paying benefits under the Plan.

The BOCES implemented GASB Statement #45, Accounting and Financial Reporting by employers for Postemployment Benefits Other than Pensions, in the school year ended June 30, 2009. This required the BOCES to calculate and record a net other postemployment benefit obligation at year end. The net other postemployment benefit obligation is basically the cumulative difference between the actuarially required contribution and the actual contributions made.

The BOCES recognizes the cost of providing health insurance annually as expenditures in the general fund of the funds financial statements as payments are made. For the year ended June 30, 2015 the BOCES recognized \$429,032 for insurance premiums for currently enrolled retirees.

The BOCES has obtained an actuarial valuation report as of June 30, 2015 which indicates that the total liability for other postemployment benefits is (\$2,171,405).

*Annual OPEB Cost and Net OPEB Obligation* - The BOCES' annual other postemployment (OPEB) cost (expense) is calculated based on the annual required contribution of the employer (ARC), and amount actuarially determined in accordance with the parameters of GASB Statement #45. The ARC represents a level of funding that, if paid on an ongoing basis, is projected to cover normal cost each year and amortize any unfunded actuarial liabilities (or funding excess) over a period not to exceed thirty years. The following table shows the components of the BOCES' annual OPEB cost for the year, the amount actually contributed to the Plan, and changes in the BOCES' net OPEB obligation by governmental activities:

Annual required contribution	\$ 154,336
Interest on net OPEB obligation	5,744
Adjustment to annual required contribution	<u>(8,305)</u>
Annual OPEB cost (expense)	\$ 151,775
Contributions made	<u>429,032</u>
Increase in net OPEB obligation	\$ <u>(277,257)</u>
Net OPEB obligation - beginning of year	<u>143,604</u>
<b>Net OPEB obligation - end of year</b>	<b><u><u>\$ (133,653)</u></u></b>

( XII. ) (Continued)

The BOCES' annual OPEB cost, the percentage of annual OPEB cost contributed to the plan, and the net OPEB obligation for the fiscal year end 2015 and the two preceding years were as follows:

<u>Fiscal Year Ended</u>	<u>Annual OPEB Cost</u>	<u>Percentage of Annual OPEB Cost Contributed</u>	<u>Net OPEB Obligation</u>
6/30/2013	\$ 236,372	107.00%	\$ 157,959
6/30/2014	\$ 236,372	134.72%	\$ 143,604
6/30/2015	\$ 151,775	282.68%	\$ (133,653)

*Funded Status and Funding Progress* - As of June 30, 2015, the most recent actuarial valuation date, the plan was unfunded. The actuarial accrued liability for benefits was \$2,171,405, and the actuarial value of assets was \$0 resulting in an unfunded actuarial accrued liability of \$2,171,405. The covered payroll (annual payroll of active employees covered by the plan) was \$528,461 and the ratio of the UAAL to the covered payroll was 410.89%.

Actuarial valuations of an ongoing plan involve estimates of the value of reported amounts and assumptions about the probability of the occurrence of events far into the future. Examples include assumptions about future employment, mortality and the healthcare cost trends. Amounts determined regarding the funded status of the plan and the annual required contributions of the employer are subject to continual revision as actual results are compared with past expectations and new estimates are made about the future. The schedule of funding progress, presented as required supplemental information following the notes to the financial statements, presents multiyear trend information about whether the actuarial value of plan assets is increasing or decreasing over time relative to the actuarial accrued liabilities for benefits.

*Actuarial Methods and Assumptions* - Projections of benefits for financial reporting purposes are based on the substantive plan (the plan as understood by the employer and the plan members) and includes the types of benefits provided at the time of each valuation and the historical pattern of sharing of benefit costs between the employer and plan members to that point. The actuarial methods and assumptions used include techniques that are designed to reduce the effects of short-term volatility in actuarial accrued liabilities and the actuarial value of assets, consistent with the long-term perspective of the calculations.

In the June 30, 2015 actuarial valuation, the Projected Unit Credit Actuarial Cost method was used. The actuarial assumptions included a 4% investment rate of return (net of administrative expenses), which is a blended rate of the expected long-term investment returns on plan assets and on the employer's own investments calculated based on the funded level of the plan at the valuation date, and an annual healthcare cost trend rate of 6%, initially, reduced by decrements to an ultimate rate of 3.886% for medical. The UAAL is being amortized as a level percentage of projected payroll on an open basis. The remaining amortization period at June 30, 2015, was twenty-three years.

### **XIII. Risk Management**

#### **A. General Information**

The BOCES is exposed to various risks of loss related to injuries to employees, theft, damages, natural disasters, etc. These risks are covered by commercial insurance purchased from independent third parties. Settled claims from these risks have not exceeded commercial insurance coverage for the past two years.

( XIII. ) (Continued)

**B. Health Plan**

The BOCES incurs costs related to the Genesee Valley Area Health Care Plan (Plan) sponsored by the Genesee Valley Board of Cooperative Educational Services (BOCES) and its component districts. The Plan's objectives are to formulate, develop, and administer a program of insurance to obtain lower costs for that coverage, and to develop a comprehensive loss control program. Membership in the Plan may be offered to any component district of the BOCES with the unanimous approval of the Board of Directors. Voluntary withdrawal from the Plan may be effective only once annually on the last day of the Plan year as may be established by the Board of Directors. Notice of Intention to Withdraw must be given in writing to the Chairman of the Board of Directors and the Treasurer not less than 60 days prior to the end of the Plan year. Plan members include sixteen districts with the BOCES bearing an equal proportionate share of the Plan's assets and claim liabilities. Pursuant to the Municipal Cooperative Agreement, signed by all participants, all monies paid to the Treasurer shall be pooled and administered as a common fund. No refunds shall be made to a participant and no assessments are charged to a participant other than the annual premium equivalent. If surplus funds exist at the end of any fiscal year, the distribution of such funds shall be determined by the Board of Directors.

The Plan purchases, on an annual basis, stop-loss insurance policies to limit its exposure for claims paid within any one fiscal year.

The Plan establishes a liability for both reported and unreported insured events, which includes estimates of both future payments of losses and related claim adjustment expenses. However, because actual claims costs depend on complex factors, the process used in computing claims liabilities does not necessarily result in an exact amount. Such claims are based on the ultimate cost of claims (including future claim adjustment expenses) that have been reported but not settled, and claims that have been incurred but not reported. Adjustments to claims liabilities are charged or credited to expenses in the periods in which they are made. During the year ended June 30, 2015, the BOCES incurred premiums or contribution expenditures totaling \$5,710,083.

The Plan is audited on an annual basis and is available at the BOCES administrative offices. The most recent audit available for the year ended June 30, 2014, revealed that the Plan is fully funded.

**C. Workers' Compensation**

The BOCES incurs costs related to the Genesee Valley Workers' Compensation Plan (Plan) sponsored by the Genesee Valley Board of Cooperative Educational Services and its component districts. The Plan's objectives are to furnish workers' compensation benefits to participating districts at a significant cost savings. Membership in the Plan may be offered to any component district of the Genesee Valley BOCES with the approval of the Board of Directors. Voluntary withdrawal from the Plan may be effective only once annually on the last day of the Plan year as may be established by the Board of Directors. Notice of the Intention to Withdraw must be given in writing to the Chairman of the Board of Directors and the Treasurer not less than one year prior to the end of the Plan year.

Plan membership is currently comprised of BOCES and eleven districts. If a surplus of participants' assessments exists after the close of a Plan year, the Board may retain from such surplus an amount sufficient to establish and maintain a claim contingency fund. Surplus funds in excess of the amount transferred to or included in such contingency fund shall be applied in reduction of the next annual assessment or to the billing of Plan participants. All monies paid to the Treasurer by participants shall be commingled and administered as a common fund. No refunds shall be made to a participant and no assessments shall be charged to a participant other than the annual assessment. However, if it appears to the Board of Directors that the liabilities of the Plan will exceed its cash assets, after taking into account any "excess insurance", the Board shall determine the amount needed to meet such deficiency and shall assess such amount against all participants pro-rata per enrollee.

( XIII. ) (Continued)

The Plan purchases, on an annual basis, stop-loss insurance to limit exposure for claims paid.

The Plan establishes a liability for both reported and unreported insured events, which includes estimates of both future payments of losses and related claim adjustment expenses. However, because actual claims costs depend on complex factors, the process used in computing claims liabilities does not necessarily result in an exact amount. Such claims are based on the ultimate cost of claims (including future claim adjustment expenses) that have been reported but not settled, and claims that have been incurred but not reported. Adjustments to claims liabilities are charged or credited to expenses in the period in which they are made. During the year ended June 30, 2015, the BOCES incurred premiums or contribution expenditures totaling \$200,935.

The Plan is audited on an annual basis and is available at the BOCES administrative offices. The most recent audit available for the year ended June 30, 2014, revealed that the Plan is fully funded.

**D. Unemployment**

BOCES employees are entitled to coverage under the New York State Unemployment Insurance Law. The BOCES has elected to discharge its liability to the New York State Unemployment Insurance Fund (the Fund) by the benefit reimbursement method, a dollar-for-dollar reimbursement to the fund for benefits paid from the fund to former employees. The BOCES has established a self insurance fund to pay these claims. The claim and judgment expenditures of this program for the 2014-15 fiscal year totaled \$147,080. The balance of the fund at June 30, 2015 was \$995,462 and is recorded in the General Fund as an Unemployment Insurance Reserve. In addition, as of June 30, 2015, no loss contingencies existed or were considered probable or estimable for incurred but not reported claims payable.

**XIV. Commitments and Contingencies**

**A. Litigation**

There is no litigation pending against BOCES as of the balance sheet date.

**B. Grants**

The BOCES has received grants, which are subject to audit by agencies of the State and Federal Governments. Such audits may result in disallowances and a request for a return of funds. Based on prior years' experience, the BOCES' administration believes disallowances, if any, will be immaterial.

**XV. Lease Agreements**

The BOCES leases property and equipment under operating leases. Total expenditures on such leases for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2015 were \$347,860.

<b>Year Ending</b>	
<b><u>June 30,</u></b>	<b><u>Amount</u></b>
2016	\$ 360,360
2017	\$ 372,500
2018	\$ 378,880

**Required Supplemental Information**  
**BOARD OF COOPERATIVE EDUCATIONAL SERVICES**  
**GENESEE, LIVINGSTON, STEUBEN AND WYOMING COUNTIES**  
**Schedule of Funding Progress**  
**of Post Employment Benefit Plan**  
**(Unaudited)**  
**For Year Ended June 30, 2015**

<b>Actuarial Valuation Date June 30,</b>	<b>(1) Actuarial Value of Assets</b>	<b>(2) Actuarial Accrued Liability (AAL)</b>	<b>(3) Funded Ratio (1)/(2)</b>	<b>(4) Unfunded Actuarial Accrued Liability (UAAL) (2) - (1)</b>	<b>(5) Active Members Covered Payroll</b>	<b>(6) UAAL As a Percentage of Covered Payroll (4) / (5)</b>
2009	\$ -	\$ 4,194,058	0.00%	\$ 4,194,058	\$ 220,160	1905.00%
2012	\$ -	\$ 3,983,860	0.00%	\$ 3,983,860	\$ 227,420	1751.76%
2015	\$ -	\$ 2,171,405	0.00%	\$ 2,171,405	\$ 528,461	410.89%



**Required Supplementary Information**  
**BOARD OF COOPERATIVE EDUCATIONAL SERVICES**  
**GENESEE, LIVINGSTON, STEUBEN AND WYOMING COUNTIES**  
**Schedule of the BOCES' Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability**  
**(Unaudited)**  
**For Year Ended June 30, 2015**

**NYSERS Pension Plan**

	<u>2015</u>
Proportion of the net pension liability (assets)	0.03%
Proportionate share of the net pension liability (assets)	\$ 915,173
Covered-employee payroll	\$ 7,251,224
Proportionate share of the net pension liability (assets) as a percentage of its covered-employee payroll	12.620%
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability	97.90%

**NYSTRS Pension Plan**

	<u>2015</u>
Proportion of the net pension liability (assets)	0.08%
Proportionate share of the net pension liability (assets)	\$ (8,355,320)
Covered-employee payroll	\$ 10,794,529
Proportionate share of the net pension liability (assets) as a percentage of its covered-employee payroll	77.400%
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability	111.48%

**Required Supplementary Information**  
**BOARD OF COOPERATIVE EDUCATIONAL SERVICES**  
**Schedule of the BOCES' Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability**  
**Schedule of BOCES Contributions**  
**(Unaudited)**  
**For Year Ended June 30, 2015**

<b>NYSERS Pension Plan</b>	
	<b><u>2015</u></b>
Contractually required contributions	\$ 1,365,113
Contributions in relation to the contractually required contribution	(1,365,113)
Contribution deficiency (excess)	<u>\$ -</u>
Covered-employee payroll	\$ 7,251,224
Contributions as a percentage of covered-employee payroll	18.83%

<b>NYSTRS Pension Plan</b>	
	<b><u>2015</u></b>
Contractually required contributions	\$ 1,800,453
Contributions in relation to the contractually required contribution	(1,800,453)
Contribution deficiency (excess)	<u>\$ -</u>
Covered-employee payroll	\$ 10,794,529
Contributions as a percentage of covered-employee payroll	16.68%

**Required Supplemental Information**  
**BOARD OF COOPERATIVE EDUCATIONAL SERVICES**  
**GENESEE, LIVINGSTON, STEUBEN AND WYOMING COUNTIES**  
**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and**  
**Changes in Fund Balance - Budget (Non-GAAP Basis) and Actual - General Fund**  
**(Unaudited)**  
**For Year Ended June 30, 2015**

<u>REVENUES</u>	<u>Original Budget</u>	<u>Revised Budget</u>	<u>Current Year's Revenues</u>	<u>Variance Favorable (Unfavorable)</u>
Administration 001-002	\$ 6,642,886	\$ 6,641,210	\$ 6,607,568	\$ (33,642)
Career and Tech Education 100-199	8,735,034	8,765,820	8,655,355	(110,465)
Instruction for Handicapped 200-299	6,527,893	11,101,964	11,168,093	66,129
Itinerant 300-399	2,595,164	3,235,439	3,264,182	28,743
General Instruction 400-499	3,449,774	3,869,921	3,797,058	(72,863)
Instructional Support 500-599	6,625,252	10,471,478	10,574,001	102,523
Other Services 600-699	<u>8,828,335</u>	<u>10,997,661</u>	<u>11,205,074</u>	<u>207,413</u>
<b>TOTAL REVENUES</b>	<b><u>\$ 43,404,338</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 55,083,493</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 55,271,331</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 187,838</u></b>

**Required Supplemental Information**  
**BOARD OF COOPERATIVE EDUCATIONAL SERVICES**  
**GENESEE, LIVINGSTON, STEUBEN AND WYOMING COUNTIES**  
**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and**  
**Changes in Fund Balance - Budget (Non-GAAP Basis) and Actual - General Fund**  
**(Unaudited)**  
**For Year Ended June 30, 2015**

<u>EXPENDITURES</u>	<u>Original Budget</u>	<u>Revised Budget</u>	<u>Current Year's Expenditures</u>	<u>Encumbrances</u>	<u>Variance Favorable (Unfavorable)</u>
Administration 001-002	\$ 6,642,886	\$ 6,641,210	\$ 6,468,407	\$ 34,325	\$ 138,478
Career and Tech Education 100-199	8,735,034	8,765,820	8,120,483	393,511	251,826
Instruction for Handicapped 200-299	6,527,893	11,101,964	10,783,311	69,882	248,771
Itinerant 300-399	2,595,164	3,235,440	2,988,790	39,618	207,032
General Instruction 400-499	3,449,774	3,869,921	3,620,965	85,859	163,097
Instructional Support 500-599	6,625,252	10,471,477	9,737,184	165,552	568,741
Other Services 600-699	<u>8,828,335</u>	<u>10,997,661</u>	<u>10,300,441</u>	<u>282,039</u>	<u>415,181</u>
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>	<u>\$ 43,404,338</u>	<u>\$ 55,083,493</u>	<u>\$ 52,019,581</u>	<u>\$ 1,070,786</u>	<u>\$ 1,993,126</u>
<b>EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUE OVER EXPENDITURES</b>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 3,251,750</u>		

**Note to Required Supplementary Information:**

A reconciliation is not necessary since encumbrances are presented in a separate column on this schedule.

**BOARD OF COOPERATIVE EDUCATIONAL SERVICES**  
**GENESEE, LIVINGSTON, STEUBEN AND WYOMING COUNTIES**  
**Combining Balance Sheet - Nonmajor Governmental Funds**  
**June 30, 2015**

	<u>Special</u>			<u>Total</u>
	<u>Revenue Funds</u>			
	<u>Special</u>	<u>School</u>	<u>Capital</u>	<u>Nonmajor</u>
	<u>Aid</u>	<u>Lunch</u>	<u>Projects</u>	<u>Governmental</u>
	<u>Fund</u>	<u>Fund</u>	<u>Fund</u>	<u>Funds</u>
<b>ASSETS</b>				
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 455,776	\$ 8,213	\$ 16,972	\$ 480,961
Receivables	1,718,288	45,555	-	1,763,843
Due from districts	90,416	-	-	90,416
Inventories	-	20,932	-	20,932
Due from other funds	29,767	-	-	29,767
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>	<b><u>\$ 2,294,247</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 74,700</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 16,972</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 2,385,919</u></b>
 <b>LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCE</b>				
<b><u>Liabilities -</u></b>				
Accounts payable	\$ 52,645	\$ 9,824	\$ -	\$ 62,469
Accrued liabilities	165,759	5,993	-	171,752
Due to other funds	122,718	20,000	-	142,718
Due to other governments	20,730	158	-	20,888
Due to TRS	290,943	-	-	290,943
Due to ERS	31,925	9,668	-	41,593
Deferred revenues	693,386	-	-	693,386
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES</b>	<b><u>\$ 1,378,106</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 45,643</u></b>	<b><u>\$ -</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 1,423,749</u></b>
 <b><u>Fund Balances -</u></b>				
Nonspendable	\$ -	\$ 20,932	\$ -	\$ 20,932
Restricted	-	-	16,972	16,972
Assigned	916,141	8,125	-	924,266
<b>TOTAL FUND BALANCE</b>	<b><u>\$ 916,141</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 29,057</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 16,972</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 962,170</u></b>
 <b>TOTAL LIABILITIES AND</b>				
<b>FUND BALANCES</b>	<b><u>\$ 2,294,247</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 74,700</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 16,972</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 2,385,919</u></b>

(See Independent Auditors' Report)

**BOARD OF COOPERATIVE EDUCATIONAL SERVICES**  
**GENESEE, LIVINGSTON, STEUBEN AND WYOMING COUNTIES**  
**Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances**  
**Nonmajor Governmental Funds**  
**For Year Ended June 30, 2015**

	Special			Total
	Revenue Funds			
	Special	School	Capital	Governmental
	Aid	Lunch	Projects	Funds
	<u>Fund</u>	<u>Fund</u>	<u>Fund</u>	<u>Funds</u>
<b>REVENUES</b>				
Charges for services	\$ 1,253,865	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,253,865
Charges to components	492,834	-	-	492,834
Chargest to non-components and other BOCES	4,232	-	-	4,232
Interest and earnings	179	3	4	186
Sale of property and compensation for loss	2,700	-	-	2,700
Miscellaneous	1,175,566	17,325	-	1,192,891
Sales (school lunch)		270,463	-	270,463
State sources	1,228,455	13,130	-	1,241,585
Federal sources	1,101,858	322,020	-	1,423,878
<b>TOTAL REVENUES</b>	<b>\$ 5,259,689</b>	<b>\$ 622,941</b>	<b>\$ 4</b>	<b>\$ 5,882,634</b>
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>				
Career and tech education	\$ 2,132,927	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,132,927
Instruction for the handicapped	819,358	-	-	819,358
General instruction	90,091	-	-	90,091
Instructional support	2,427,982	-	-	2,427,982
Cost of sales	-	302,052	-	302,052
Other expenses	-	311,240	5,333	316,573
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$ 5,470,358</b>	<b>\$ 613,292</b>	<b>\$ 5,333</b>	<b>\$ 6,088,983</b>
<b>EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES</b>				
<b>OVER EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$ (210,669)</b>	<b>\$ 9,649</b>	<b>\$ (5,329)</b>	<b>\$ (206,349)</b>
<b>FUND BALANCE, BEGINNING OF YEAR</b>	<b>1,126,810</b>	<b>19,408</b>	<b>22,301</b>	<b>1,168,519</b>
<b>FUND BALANCE, END OF YEAR</b>	<b>\$ 916,141</b>	<b>\$ 29,057</b>	<b>\$ 16,972</b>	<b>\$ 962,170</b>

(See Independent Auditors' Report)

**BOARD OF COOPERATIVE EDUCATIONAL SERVICES  
GENESEE, LIVINGSTON, STEUBEN AND WYOMING COUNTIES  
Analysis of Account A431 - School Districts  
For Year Ended June 30, 2015**

	<u>2015</u>
<b>July 1, 2014 - DEBIT (CREDIT) BALANCE</b>	<u>\$ (2,998,795)</u>
<b>DEBITS:</b>	
Billings to school districts	\$ 54,306,652
Refund of balances made to school districts	3,092,363
Encumbrances - June 30, 2015	<u>1,070,786</u>
<b>Total Debits</b>	<u>\$ 58,469,801</u>
<b>TOTAL</b>	<u>\$ 55,471,006</u>
 <b>CREDITS:</b>	
Collections from school districts	\$ 54,422,220
Adjustment - credits to school districts - revenues in excess of expenditures	3,251,750
Encumbrances - June 30, 2014	<u>413,886</u>
<b>Total Credits</b>	<u>\$ 58,087,856</u>
 <b>JUNE 30, 2015 - DEBIT (CREDIT) BALANCE</b>	 <u><u>\$ (2,616,850)</u></u>

**BOARD OF COOPERATIVE EDUCATIONAL SERVICES**  
**GENESEE, LIVINGSTON, STEUBEN AND WYOMING COUNTIES**  
**Schedule of Capital Projects Fund**  
**Project Expenditures and Financing Resources**  
**June 30, 2015**

<u>Project Title</u>	<u>Original</u> <u>Appropriation</u>	<u>Revised</u> <u>Appropriation</u>	<u>Expenditures</u>			<u>Unexpended</u> <u>Authorization</u>	<u>Method of Financing</u>			<u>Fund</u> <u>Balance</u>
			<u>Prior</u> <u>Year's</u>	<u>Current</u> <u>Year</u>	<u>Total</u>		<u>Obligations</u>	<u>Local</u> <u>Sources</u>	<u>Total</u>	
Renovation	\$ 39,952,321	\$ 39,952,321	\$ 39,701,671	\$ 5,333	\$ 39,707,004	\$ 245,317	\$ 38,165,000	\$ 1,542,274	\$ 39,707,274	\$ 270
Energy Management	1,200,000	1,205,000	1,204,128	-	1,204,128	872	-	1,220,459	1,220,459	16,331
Telecommunication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	371
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 41,152,321</b>	<b>\$ 41,157,321</b>	<b>\$ 40,905,799</b>	<b>\$ 5,333</b>	<b>\$ 40,911,132</b>	<b>\$ 246,189</b>	<b>\$ 38,165,000</b>	<b>\$ 2,762,733</b>	<b>\$ 40,927,733</b>	<b>\$ 16,972</b>

(See Independent Auditors' Report)



**BOARD OF COOPERATIVE EDUCATIONAL SERVICES**  
**GENESEE, LIVINGSTON, STEUBEN AND WYOMING COUNTIES**  
**Schedule of Investment in Capital Assets, Net of Related Debt**  
**For Year Ended June 30, 2015**

<b>Capital assets, net</b>		<b>\$ 34,566,685</b>
<b>Deduct:</b>		
Revenue Bond (DASNY)	<u>25,265,000</u>	<u>25,265,000</u>
Investment in capital assets, net of related debt		<u><u>\$ 9,301,685</u></u>

**BOARD OF COOPERATIVE EDUCATIONAL SERVICES  
GENESEE, LIVINGSTON, STEUBEN AND  
WYOMING COUNTIES  
SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015**

<u>Grantor / Pass - Through Agency</u> <u>Federal Award Cluster / Program</u>	<u>CFDA</u> <u>Number</u>	<u>Total</u> <u>Expenditures</u>
<b><u>U.S. Department of Education:</u></b>		
<b><u>Direct Program:</u></b>		
<b><u>Student Financial Assistance Program Cluster -</u></b>		
Federal Pell Grant Program	84.063	\$ 258,221
Federal Direct Student Loans	84.268	583,636
<b><u>Indirect Programs:</u></b>		
<b><u>Passed Through NYS Education Department -</u></b>		
VATEA - Basic Grant (13-14)	84.048	3,042
VATEA - Basic Grant (14-15)	84.048	141,418
Migrant Education - Basic State Formula Grant (13-14)	84.011	144,835
Migrant Education - Basic State Formula Grant (14-15)	84.011	625,062
ARRA/RTTT - Teaching is the Core	84.395	266,841
<b><u>Special Education Cluster -</u></b>		
Regional Special Education TASC (13-14)	84.027	328
Regional Special Education TASC (14-15)	84.027	331,633
<b>Total U.S. Department of Education</b>		<b><u>\$ 2,355,016</u></b>
<b><u>U.S. Department of Agriculture:</u></b>		
<b><u>Indirect Programs:</u></b>		
<b><u>Passed Through NYS Education Department (Child Nutrition Services) -</u></b>		
<b><u>Nutrition Cluster -</u></b>		
National School Lunch Program-Cash Assistance	10.555	\$ 180,341
National School Lunch Program-Non-Cash Assistance (Commodities)	10.555	58,897
National School Breakfast Program	10.553	65,246
Summer Food Service Program For Children	10.559	17,536
<b>Total U.S. Department of Agriculture</b>		<b><u>\$ 322,020</u></b>
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS</b>		<b><u>\$ 2,677,036</u></b>

**Raymond F. Wager, CPA, P.C.**  
**Certified Public Accountants**

Members of  
American Institute of  
Certified Public Accountants  
and  
New York State Society of  
Certified Public Accountants

**Shareholders:**

**Raymond F. Wager, CPA**  
**Thomas J. Lauffer, CPA**  
**Thomas C. Zuber, CPA**

**Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting  
and on Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit  
of Financial Statements Performed in Accordance With  
*Government Auditing Standards***

**Independent Auditors' Report**

To the Board Members  
Board of Cooperative Educational Services  
Genesee, Livingston, Steuben and Wyoming Counties, New York

We have audited, in accordance with the auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards* issued by the Comptroller General of the United States, the financial statements of the governmental activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the Board of Cooperative Educational Services of Genesee, Livingston, Steuben and Wyoming Counties, New York, as of and for the year ended June 30, 2015, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the Board of Cooperative Educational Services of Genesee, Livingston, Steuben and Wyoming Counties, New York's basic financial statements, and have issued our report thereon dated September 10, 2015.

***Internal Control Over Financial Reporting***

In planning and performing our audit of the financial statements, we considered the Board of Cooperative Educational Services of Genesee, Livingston, Steuben and Wyoming Counties, New York's internal control over financial reporting to determine the audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing our opinions on the financial statements, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Board of Cooperative Educational Services of Genesee, Livingston, Steuben and Wyoming Counties, New York's internal control. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the Board of Cooperative Educational Services Genesee, Livingston, Steuben and Wyoming Counties, New York's internal control.

*A deficiency in internal control* exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, misstatements on a timely basis. A *material weakness* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control, such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the BOCES' financial statements will not be prevented, or detected and corrected on a timely basis. A *significant deficiency* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control that is less severe than a material weakness, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies. Given these limitations, during our audit we did not identify any deficiencies in internal control that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses may exist that have not been identified.

***Compliance and Other Matters***

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether the Board of Cooperative Educational Services of Genesee, Livingston, Steuben and Wyoming Counties, New York's financial statements are free from material misstatement, we performed tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements, noncompliance with which could have a direct and material effect on the determination of financial statement amounts. However, providing an opinion on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit, and accordingly, we do not express such an opinion. The results of our tests disclosed no instances of noncompliance or other matters that are required to be reported under *Government Auditing Standards*.

***Purpose of this Report***

The purpose of this report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the BOCES' internal control or on compliance. This report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the BOCES' internal control and compliance. Accordingly, this communication is not suitable for any other purpose.



September 10, 2015

**SUMMARY OF CERTAIN PROVISIONS  
OF THE LEASE AND AGREEMENT**

**[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]**

## SUMMARY OF CERTAIN PROVISIONS OF THE LEASE AND AGREEMENT

The following is a brief summary of certain provisions of the Lease and Agreement relating to the Series 2016 Bonds. Such summary does not purport to be complete and reference is made to the Agreement for full and complete statements of such and all provisions. Unless otherwise indicated, the provisions summarized below are found in the Agreement. Defined terms used in the Agreement will have the meanings ascribed to them in Appendix A or in the body of this Official Statement.

### TERM OF LEASE

The term of the Agreement will commence on the date on which the Series 2016 Bonds are first issued and delivered by the Authority, and will terminate on the date on which no Series 2016 Bonds are Outstanding and Genesee Valley BOCES has satisfied its obligations under the Agreement (the "Lease Term"). Notwithstanding the termination of the term of the Agreement, the obligations of Genesee Valley BOCES under such Agreement will not terminate unless and until no Series 2016 Bonds are outstanding and Genesee Valley BOCES has satisfied its obligations under such Agreement, provided that the sections from the Agreement as summarized under the headings "Indemnification of Authority and Limitation on Liability" and "Tax Exempt Status of the Bonds" herein will survive such termination.

(Section 2.02)

### PAYMENT OF RENTALS

(a) Genesee Valley BOCES will pay to the Authority the following Basic Rent in the amounts and on the dates as follows:

(i) Subject to subdivision (e) of this subsection, on each September 1, or if such September is not a Business Day then the next succeeding Business Day, the interest on Outstanding Series 2016 Bonds payable on the next succeeding February 15 and August 15 and the principal and Sinking Fund Installments, if any, of Outstanding Series 2016 Bonds payable by reason of maturity and redemption on the next succeeding August 15;

(ii) Subject to subdivision (e) of this subsection, on each September 1, or if such September is not a Business Day then the next succeeding Business Day, the amount, if any, as will have been set forth in the certificate of the Trustee made pursuant to the Master Resolution as summarized in Appendix D under the heading "Debt Service Reserve Fund" as necessary to restore the Debt Service Reserve Fund to the Debt Service Reserve Fund Requirement; and

(iii) On the fifth Business Day prior to each interest payment date, the amount, if any, necessary to cause the amount on deposit in the Debt Service Fund to equal the amount of principal of and interest payable on the Series 2016 Bonds on such interest payment date.

Genesee Valley BOCES will have the option to make from time to time prepayments in part of payments due as aforesaid of Basic Rent, together with interest accrued and to accrue and premium, if any, to be paid on the Series 2016 Bonds, if such prepayment is to be used for the purchase or redemption of such Series 2016 Bonds. To the extent that Genesee Valley BOCES prepays all of the Basic Rent payable with respect to the Project (as determined by the Authority and Genesee Valley BOCES), the Project may be released from the Agreement. The Trustee will apply such prepayments in such manner consistent with the provisions of the Master Resolution as may be specified in writing by Genesee Valley BOCES at the time of making such prepayment.

Subject to the provisions of the Agreement and of the Master Resolution, Genesee Valley BOCES will receive a credit against the amount required to be paid by Genesee Valley BOCES pursuant to subparagraph (i) of this subsection (a) on account of any Sinking Fund Installments if, not less than forty-five (45) days prior to an August 15 on which a Sinking Fund Installment is scheduled to be due, there will be delivered to the Trustee for cancellation one or

more of the Series 2016 Bonds of the Series and maturity to be so redeemed on such August 15. The amount of the credit will be equal to the principal amount of Bonds so delivered and cancelled.

(b) Genesee Valley BOCES will pay to the Authority, as additional rent for the Project, the amounts, and on the dates, as follows:

(i) On the date of delivery of the Series 2016 Bonds, to the extent not paid from the proceeds of the Series 2016 Bonds, the Authority Fee and any Administrative Expenses, as estimated by an Authorized Officer of the Authority, incurred in connection with the issuance of the Series 2016 Bonds;

(ii) On each March 31 or such other date as may be agreed to by the Authority, the Annual Administrative Fee;

(iii) The Administrative Expenses of the Authority, the Trustee and each Paying Agent for the Series 2016 Bonds, within sixty (60) days after notice of the amount thereof is given to Genesee Valley BOCES; and

(iv) The amount determined by an Authorized Officer of the Authority as required to be rebated to the Department of the Treasury of the United States of America in excess of the amount available therefor in the Arbitrage Rebate Fund.

(c) The Authority will furnish Genesee Valley BOCES not less than sixty (60) days prior to the date on which a payment is due pursuant to this subsection, a statement of the amount, purpose and payment date of each payment required to be made pursuant to this subsection. With respect to the payment of Basic Rent pursuant to subsection (a) above, the amount set forth in such statement will be net of amounts on deposit in the Debt Service Fund, including the State funds received and such interest earnings thereon, if any, as of the date of such statement and such statement will set forth the amount of such State funds received, such interest earnings thereon and amounts still owed to the Authority. The failure to furnish such statement will not excuse Genesee Valley BOCES's failure to pay, when due, the Basic Rent payable pursuant to this section.

(d) In addition to the payments required under this heading, in the event a Reserve Fund Facility is deposited for all or part of the Debt Service Reserve Fund Requirement in accordance with the Master Resolution, as summarized in Appendix E under the heading "Debt Service Reserve Fund," Genesee Valley BOCES will be obligated (i) to make payments to the Trustee to restore the Debt Service Reserve Fund to its requirement so that the Facility Provider may be reimbursed for amounts paid by it pursuant to such Reserve Fund Facility and (ii) to pay the Administrative Expenses of the Authority incurred in connection with such Reserve Fund Facility, including without limitation, amounts necessary to pay fees, expenses and interest payable to the Facility Provider by the Authority in connection with such Reserve Fund Facility. If the Reserve Fund Facility is to be replaced with money pursuant to the third paragraph of the heading "Debt Service Reserve Fund" summarized in Appendix E, Genesee Valley BOCES will be obligated to make payments to the Trustee in amounts and at the times that deposits are to be made to the Debt Service Reserve Fund pursuant to such paragraph.

(e) Genesee Valley BOCES will receive a credit against payment due under the Agreement equal to the amount of State funds received by the Trustee or the Authority to be applied towards such payment. If the amount of such State funds received by the Trustee or the Authority on September 1 is less than the amount required to be paid under the Agreement, the Authority will give notice to Genesee Valley BOCES not more than ten (10) days from such September 1. Such notice will state the amount received by the Trustee and the Authority and the amount still due and payable.

The Authority will notify Genesee Valley BOCES of the receipt of any payment of State funds by the Authority or the Trustee after September 1 no more than ten (10) days after receipt of such funds, which notice will state the amount received by the Trustee and the Authority and the amount still due and payable. If the amount of State funds received by the Trustee or the Authority by January 1 of each year is less than the amount of interest payable on the Series 2016 Bonds on February 15, Genesee Valley BOCES will pay to the Trustee by January 15 the difference between the amount of State funds received and the interest payable on the Series 2016 Bonds on February 15. If the amount of State funds received by the Trustee or the Authority by July 1 of each year, after the application of the amounts necessary to make the interest payments due on the preceding February 15, is less than the amount of principal and interest payable on the Series 2016 Bonds on August 15, Genesee Valley BOCES will pay to the Trustee by July 15 the



difference between the amount of State funds received and the principal and interest payable on the Series 2016 Bonds on August 15.

If on January 1 of each year the amount of moneys on deposit in a Debt Service Reserve Fund is less than the applicable Debt Service Reserve Fund Requirement, Genesee Valley BOCES will pay to the Trustee by January 15 the difference between the amount of State funds received and the amount of money to make up the deficiency in the applicable Debt Service Reserve Fund and satisfy the applicable Debt Service Reserve Fund Requirement. If on July 1 of each year the amount of moneys on deposit in a Debt Service Reserve Fund is less than the applicable Debt Service Reserve Fund Requirement, Genesee Valley BOCES will pay to the Trustee by July 15 the difference between the amount of State funds received and the amount of money to make up the deficiency in the applicable Debt Service Reserve Fund and satisfy the applicable Debt Service Reserve Fund Requirement.

(Section 4.01)

#### **INDEMNIFICATION OF AUTHORITY AND LIMITATION ON LIABILITY**

Both during the Lease Term and thereafter, Genesee Valley BOCES, to the extent permitted by law, (i) will release the Authority and each director, officer and employee of the Authority from claims for damages or liability arising from or out of the design, acquisition, construction, reconstruction, rehabilitation, improvement, or use of the Leased Property pursuant to the Agreement, and (ii) will indemnify and hold the Authority and each member, officer and employee of the Authority harmless against any and all liabilities, losses, costs, damages or claims, and will pay any and all judgments or expenses of any and all kinds or nature and however arising, imposed by law, including interest thereon, which it or any of them may sustain, be subject to or be caused to incur by reason of any claim, action, suit, charge or proceeding arising (1) from or out of the design, acquisition, construction, reconstruction, rehabilitation, improvement or use of the Leased Property (including the Project), pursuant hereto, based upon: personal injury, death, or damage to property, whether real, personal or mixed; or upon or arising out of contracts entered into by the Authority; or (2) upon or arising out of the Authority's ownership of a leasehold estate of the Leased Property or the leasing thereof to Genesee Valley BOCES; or (3) upon or arising out of the acquisition of the Leased Property, or upon or arising out of an allegation that an official statement, prospectus, placement memorandum or other offering document prepared in connection with the sale and issuance of the Series 2016 Bonds contained an untrue or misleading statement of a material fact obtained from Genesee Valley BOCES relating to Genesee Valley BOCES or the Project, or omitted to state a material fact relating to Genesee Valley BOCES or the Project necessary in order to make the statements made therein in light of the circumstances under which they were made not misleading; provided, however, that neither the Authority nor a member, officer or employee of the Authority will be released, indemnified or held harmless from any claim for damages, liability, loss, cost, damage, judgment or expense arising out of the gross negligence or willful misconduct of the Authority, such member, officer or employee. The Authority will not settle any such suit, action or proceeding without the prior written consent of counsel to Genesee Valley BOCES.

(Section 4.03)

#### **NATURE OF OBLIGATION OF GENESEE VALLEY BOCES**

The obligation of Genesee Valley BOCES to pay Rentals and to pay all other amounts provided for in the Agreement and to perform its obligations thereunder are absolute and unconditional, and such Rentals and other amounts are payable without any rights of set-off, recoupment or counterclaim it might have against the Authority, the Trustee or any other person and whether or not any or all of the Project is used or occupied or available or suitable for use or occupancy and whether or not Genesee Valley BOCES Lease is in effect. If Genesee Valley BOCES has paid all amounts required under the Agreement and continues to pay the same when due, it will not be precluded from bringing any action it may otherwise have against the Authority; provided, however, that Genesee Valley BOCES will not as a result of Genesee Valley BOCES' failure to pay any Administrative Expenses or Annual Administrative Fee be precluded from bringing any such action if the amount thereof is disputed or is being contested by Genesee Valley BOCES in good faith.

The Agreement is a general obligation of Genesee Valley BOCES and any successor thereto. Any payment required to be made by Genesee Valley BOCES to the Authority pursuant thereto will be deemed an administrative expense within the meaning of section nineteen hundred fifty of the Education Law of the State.

(Section 4.04)

**PLEDGE BY A BOCES**

Genesee Valley BOCES assigns and pledges to the Authority a sufficient portion of any and all public funds to be apportioned or otherwise to be made payable by the State to Genesee Valley BOCES, to cover the payments required under the Agreement and directs and acknowledges that such amounts will be paid directly to the Applicable Trustee as provided in the Act and Section 3609-d of the Education Law of the State. Such assignment and pledge will be irrevocable and will continue until the date on which the liabilities of the Authority and the Project have been discharged and the Series 2016 Bonds of the Authority have been paid or such Bonds have otherwise been discharged.

Genesee Valley BOCES agrees that the pledges and assignments made under the Lease Agreement from any State funds payable to Genesee Valley BOCES and received by the Trustee will be applied to any payments to be made by Genesee Valley BOCES with regard to the Series 2016 Bonds required pursuant to the Lease Agreement.

(Section 4.05)

**OPERATION, MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR**

During the Lease Term, Genesee Valley BOCES will be responsible for, and pay all costs of, operating the Leased Property, maintaining the same in condition suitable and sufficient for the use for which it is intended, and making all necessary repairs and replacements, interior and exterior, structural and nonstructural.

Genesee Valley BOCES is responsible for the over-all supervision of the Leased Property, for the overhead and general administrative costs of Genesee Valley BOCES incurred because of the Leased Property and for the integration of the operation of the Leased Property into Genesee Valley BOCES educational program.

(Section 5.01)

**UTILITIES, TAXES AND GOVERNMENTAL CHARGES**

Genesee Valley BOCES will pay or cause to be paid all charges for water, electricity, light, heat or power, sewage, telephone and other utility service, rendered or supplied upon or in connection with the Leased Property during the Lease Term.

In addition, Genesee Valley BOCES will (i) pay, or make provision for payment of, all lawful taxes and assessments (other than those which are the basis of a Permitted Encumbrance), including income, profits, property or excise taxes, if any, or other municipal or governmental charges, levied or assessed by any federal, state or any municipal government upon the Authority or Genesee Valley BOCES with respect to or upon the Leased Property or any part thereof or upon any payments under the Agreement when the same will become due; (ii) not create or suffer to be created any lien or charge upon the Leased Property or any part thereof, except Permitted Encumbrances, or upon the payments in respect thereof pursuant hereto; and (iii) pay or cause to be discharged or make adequate provision to satisfy and discharge, within sixty (60) days after the same will come into force, any lien or charge upon the Leased Property or any part thereof, except Permitted Encumbrances, or upon any payments under the Agreement and all lawful claims or demands for labor, materials, supplies or other charges which, if unpaid, might be or become a lien upon any payments under the Agreement.

The Authority will cooperate fully with Genesee Valley BOCES in the payment of taxes or assessments and in the handling and conduct of any prospective or pending litigation with respect to the levying of taxes or assessments on the Leased Property and will, to the extent it may lawfully do so, permit Genesee Valley BOCES to litigate in any such proceeding in the name and behalf of the Authority.

(Section 5.02)

**ADDITIONS, ENLARGEMENTS AND IMPROVEMENTS**

Genesee Valley BOCES will have the right at any time and from time to time during the Lease Term, at its own cost and expense, to make such additions, enlargements, improvements and expansions to, or repairs, reconstruction and restorations of, the Project, as Genesee Valley BOCES will deem necessary or desirable in connection with the use thereof; provided, however, that no addition to or enlargement, improvement, expansion, repair, reconstruction or restoration of, the Project which requires structural change of the Project, or which modifies or changes any aspect or feature thereof designed or intended to protect the life or provide for the safety of the occupants of the Project, will be made by Genesee Valley BOCES without the prior written consent of an Authorized Officer of the State Education Department. The cost of any such additions, enlargements, improvements, expansions, repairs, reconstruction or restorations will be promptly paid or discharged so that the Project will at all times be free of liens for labor and materials supplied thereto other than Permitted Encumbrances. All additions, enlargements, improvements and expansions to, or repairs, reconstruction and restorations of, the Project on the Leased Property will be and become a part of the Project and the property leased to the Authority under the Agreement.

(Section 5.03)

**INSURANCE**

Genesee Valley BOCES will, in accordance with the requirements of the Agreement, procure and maintain, or cause to be procured and maintained, to the extent reasonably obtainable, from responsible insurers, insurance of the type and in the amounts customarily maintained by educational institutions providing services similar to those provided by Genesee Valley BOCES. All policies of insurance required by the Agreement will be primary to any insurance maintained by the Authority. In the event Genesee Valley BOCES fails to provide the insurance required by the Agreement, the Authority may elect at any time thereafter to procure and maintain the insurance required therein at the expense of Genesee Valley BOCES.

(Section 5.05)

**DAMAGE OR DESTRUCTION**

Genesee Valley BOCES agrees to notify the Authority and the Trustee immediately in the case of damage to or destruction of the Leased Property or any portion thereof in an amount exceeding \$100,000 resulting from fire or other casualty. The Authority agrees that the net proceeds of any insurance relating to such damage or destruction, not exceeding \$100,000, may be paid directly to Genesee Valley BOCES.

In the event the Leased Property or any portion thereof is damaged or destroyed by fire or other casualty and the damage or destruction is estimated to exceed \$100,000, the net proceeds of any insurance will be initially paid directly to the Authority for deposit and application as provided in the Agreement. Genesee Valley BOCES will within one hundred eighty (180) days after such damage or destruction determine whether or not to repair, reconstruct, restore or improve the Leased Property and give written notice of such determination to the Authority. If Genesee Valley BOCES elects to repair, reconstruct, restore or improve the Leased Property it will proceed forthwith to repair, reconstruct, restore or improve the Leased Property to substantially the same condition as it existed prior to the event causing such damage or destruction. So long as Genesee Valley BOCES is not in default under the Agreement as summarized herein under the heading "Events of Default and Remedies" hereof, any net proceeds of insurance relating to such damage or destruction received by the Authority will be deposited to the credit of the Construction Fund and applied to payment of the costs of

such repairs, reconstruction, restoration or improvement in the same manner and upon the same conditions as set forth in the Master Resolution for the payment of the Costs of the Project from the Construction Fund.

It is further understood and agreed that in the event Genesee Valley BOCES will elect to repair, reconstruct, restore or improve the Leased Property, Genesee Valley BOCES will complete the repairs, reconstruction, restoration or improvement of the Leased Property.

In the event Genesee Valley BOCES elects not to repair, reconstruct, restore or improve the Leased Property, the net proceeds of any insurance will be paid to the Authority, as a prepayment of the Rentals under the Agreement, for deposit to the Debt Service Fund and application to the redemption of Outstanding Series 2016 Bonds or for payment to the Trustee, to be held by the Trustee, in trust, pursuant to the Master Resolution as summarized in Appendix E under the heading "Defeasance" for the payment of Outstanding Series 2016 Bonds in accordance with the written instructions of an Authorized Officer of the Authority.

(Section 5.06)

### **CONDEMNATION**

The Agreement and the interest of Genesee Valley BOCES will terminate as to the Project or portion thereof on Leased Property and the Leased Property appertaining thereto condemned or taken by eminent domain when title thereto vests in the party condemning or taking the same (hereinafter referred to as the "termination date"). Genesee Valley BOCES irrevocably assigns to the Authority all right, title and interest of Genesee Valley BOCES in and to any net proceeds of any award, compensation or damages (hereinafter referred to as an "award"), payable in connection with any such condemnation or taking during the Lease Term. Such net proceeds will be initially paid to the Authority for deposit and application as hereinafter provided.

In the event of any such condemnation or taking, Genesee Valley BOCES will within ninety (90) days after the termination date therefor determine whether or not to repair, reconstruct, restore or improve the Project and give written notice of such determination to the Authority. If any Genesee Valley BOCES elects to repair, reconstruct, restore or improve the Project, so long as Genesee Valley BOCES is not in default under the Agreement as summarized under the heading "Events of Default and Remedies" herein, any such net proceeds received by the Authority will be deposited to the credit of the Construction Fund and be applied to finance the costs of such repairs, reconstruction, restoration or improvements in the same manner and upon the same conditions set forth in the Master Resolution for the payment of the Costs of the Project from the Construction Fund.

In the event Genesee Valley BOCES elects not to repair, reconstruct, restore or improve the Project, the award will be paid to the Authority, as a prepayment of the Rentals under the Agreement, for deposit to the Debt Service Fund and application to the redemption of Outstanding Series 2016 Bonds or for payment to the Trustee, to be held by the Trustee, in trust, pursuant to the Master Resolution as summarized in Appendix D under the heading "Defeasance" for the payment of Outstanding Bonds in accordance with the written instructions of an Authorized Officer of the Authority.

The Authority will cooperate fully with Genesee Valley BOCES in the handling and conduct of any prospective or pending condemnation proceedings with respect to the Project on Leased Property or any part thereof and will, to the extent it may lawfully do so, permit Genesee Valley BOCES to litigate in any such proceeding in the name and behalf of the Authority. In no event will the Authority voluntarily settle, or consent to the settlement of, any prospective or pending condemnation proceedings with respect to the Project on Leased Property or any part thereof without the written consent of Genesee Valley BOCES.

(Section 5.07)

**ASSIGNMENT BY BOCES**

Genesee Valley BOCES will not sell, sublease or otherwise dispose of or encumber its interest in the Project except as provided herein under the heading "Sale; Subletting." The Agreement may not be assigned in whole or in part by Genesee Valley BOCES.

(Section 7.04)

**USE OF PROJECT**

Genesee Valley BOCES agrees that the Project will be occupied or used only by or for students, members of the faculty, staff and personnel, officers and employees of Genesee Valley BOCES, and the district superintendent of schools, in each case in connection with their respective duties, functions and responsibilities relating to the operation of the Project, or, on a temporary basis, by or for individuals connected with educational activities; provided, however, that any occupancy or use of the Project which is from time to time Authorized or permitted by the provisions of the Education Law of the State relating to boards of cooperative educational services will be deemed to be authorized or permitted by this section.

(Section 7.05)

**RESTRICTIONS ON RELIGIOUS USE**

Genesee Valley BOCES agrees that with respect to the Project or portion thereof, so long as the Project or portion thereof exists and unless and until the Project or portion thereof is sold for the fair market value thereof, the Project or any portion thereof will not be used for sectarian religious instruction or as a place of religious worship or in connection with any part of a program of a school or department of divinity for any religious denomination; provided, however, that the foregoing restriction will not prohibit the free exercise of any religion and will not restrict or inhibit compliance with the Equal Access Act, 20 U.S.C. Sections 4071-4074; and, further provided, however, that if at any time hereafter, in the opinion of Bond Counsel, the then applicable law would permit the Project or a portion thereof to be used without regard to the above stated restriction, said restriction will not apply to the Project and each portion thereof. The Authority and its agents may conduct such inspections as the Authority deems necessary to determine whether the Project or any portion of real property thereof financed by Bonds is being used for any proscribed purpose. Genesee Valley BOCES further agrees that prior to any disposition of any portion of the Project for less than fair market value, it will execute and record in the appropriate real property records an instrument subjecting, to the satisfaction of the Authority, the use of such portion of the Project to the restriction that (i) so long as such portion of the Project (and, if included in the Project, the real property on or in which such portion of the Project is situated) will exist and (ii) until such portion of the Project is sold or otherwise transferred to a person who purchases the same for the fair market value thereof at the time of such sale or transfer, such portion of the Project will not be used for sectarian religious instruction or as a place of religious worship or used in connection with any part of the program of a school or department of divinity of any religious denomination. The instrument containing such restriction will further provide that such restriction may be enforced at the instance of the Authority or the Attorney General of the State, by a proceeding in any court of competent jurisdiction, by injunction, mandamus or by other appropriate remedy. The instrument containing such restriction will also provide that if at any time thereafter, in the opinion of Bond Counsel, the then applicable law would permit such portion of the Project, or, if included in the Project, the real property on or in which such portion is situated, to be used without regard to the above stated restriction, then said restriction will be without any force or effect. For the purposes of this paragraph an involuntary transfer or disposition of the Project or a portion thereof, upon foreclosure or otherwise, will be considered a sale for the fair market value thereof.

(Section 7.06)

### **SALE; SUBLETTING**

No Leased Property will be sold by Genesee Valley BOCES, or any other person or entity succeeding to any of their respective interests without the prior written consent of the Authority, accompanied by an opinion of Bond Counsel to the effect that such sale would not adversely affect the exclusion of the interest on any of the Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

No Leased Property will be sublet by Genesee Valley BOCES, or any other person or entity succeeding to any of their respective interests without the prior written consent of the Authority, accompanied by an opinion of Bond Counsel to the effect that such sublease would not adversely affect the exclusion of the interest on any of the Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

The sale or subletting of Leased Property will not reduce the Rentals payable under the Agreement and will not otherwise affect the obligations of Genesee Valley BOCES thereunder.

(Section 7.07)

### **COVENANT NOT TO AFFECT THE TAX EXEMPT STATUS OF THE BONDS**

Genesee Valley BOCES, so long as it leases the Project and Leased Property under the Agreement, (i) will take no action, or permit any action to be taken, or omit to take any action, with respect to the Project or any Project which will adversely affect the exclusion of interest on any Series 2016 Bonds from gross income for purposes of federal income taxation; (ii) will not invest or otherwise use "gross proceeds" of the Series 2016 Bonds in a manner which would cause any Series 2016 Bond (other than a Series 2016 Bond designated as federally taxable) to be an "arbitrage bond" within the meaning of Section 148 of the Code, and any proposed or final regulations thereunder as are applicable to any Series 2016 Bond; and (iii) will not, nor will any "related person," as defined in Section 147(a)(2) of the Code, pursuant to an arrangement, formal or informal, purchase Series 2016 Bonds (other than Series 2016 Bonds designated as federally taxable) in an amount related to the amount of any obligation to be acquired by the Authority from Genesee Valley BOCES.

(Section 7.09)

### **EVENTS OF DEFAULT AND REMEDIES**

An "event of default" or a "default" will mean, whenever they are used in the Agreement, any one or more of the following events:

(a) Failure by Genesee Valley BOCES to pay or cause to be paid when due the Rentals to be paid under the Agreement which failure continues for a period of seven (7) days after payment thereof was due;

(b) Failure by Genesee Valley BOCES to pay or to cause to be paid when due any other payment required to be made under the Agreement which failure continues for a period of thirty (30) days after payment thereof was due, provided that written notice thereof will have been given to Genesee Valley BOCES not less than thirty (30) days prior to the due date thereof;

(c) Failure by Genesee Valley BOCES to observe and perform any covenant, condition or agreement on its part to be observed or performed, other than as referred to in subparagraphs (a) and (b) of this section, which failure will continue for a period of thirty (30) days after written notice, specifying such failure and requesting that it be remedied, is given to Genesee Valley BOCES by the Authority or such longer period, as is required to cure such default, if by reason of the nature of such failure the same cannot be remedied within such thirty (30) day period and Genesee Valley BOCES has within such thirty (30) day period commenced to take appropriate actions to remedy such failure and is diligently pursuing such actions;

(d) Any representation or warranty of Genesee Valley BOCES contained in the Agreement will have been at the time it was made untrue in any material respect; or

(e) Genesee Valley BOCES will generally not pay its debts as such debts become due, or will admit in writing its inability to pay its debts generally, or will make a general assignment for the benefit of creditors; or any proceeding will be instituted by or against Genesee Valley BOCES seeking to adjudicate it a bankrupt or insolvent, or seeking liquidation, winding up, reorganization, arrangement, adjustment, protection, relief, or composition of it or its debts under any law relating to bankruptcy, insolvency or reorganization or relief of debtors, or seeking the entry of

an order for relief or the appointment of a receiver, trustee, or other similar official for it for any substantial part of its property; or Genesee Valley BOCES will authorize any of the actions set forth above in this subparagraph (e).

(Section 8.01)

Whenever any event of default referred to above will have happened and be continuing, the Authority may take whatever action at law or in equity may appear necessary or desirable to collect the payments then due and thereafter to become due, or to enforce performance and observance of any obligation, agreement or covenant of Genesee Valley BOCES under the Agreement.

(Section 8.02)

#### **AMENDMENTS, CHANGES AND MODIFICATIONS**

The Agreement may be amended, changed or modified in any respect provided that each amendment, change or modification is in writing signed by an Authorized Officer of the Authority and of Genesee Valley BOCES; provided, however, that no amendment, change or modification will take effect unless and until (i) if the consent of Holders of Outstanding Series 2016 Bonds is required by the Master Resolution as summarized in Appendix E under the heading "Amendment, Change, Modification or Waiver of Agreement," there will have been filed with the Trustee the written consents of the Holders of the percentages of Outstanding Series 2016 Bonds specified under such heading of the Master Resolution, (ii) if the consent of the Trustee is required by such section, the Trustee will have consented thereto and (iii) an executed copy of such amendment, change or modification, certified by an Authorized Officer of the Authority, will have been filed with the Trustee.

(Section 9.04)

**[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]**



**SUMMARY OF CERTAIN PROVISIONS  
OF THE MASTER RESOLUTION**

**[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]**

## **SUMMARY OF CERTAIN PROVISIONS OF THE MASTER RESOLUTION**

The following is a brief summary of certain provisions of the Master Resolution. Such summary does not purport to be complete and reference is made to the Master Resolution for full and complete statements of such and all provisions. Defined terms used in the Master Resolution will have the meanings ascribed to them in Appendix A or in the body of this Official Statement.

### **Master Resolution, Series Resolution and Bonds Constitutes Separate Contracts**

With respect to each Applicable Series of Bonds, in consideration of the purchase and acceptance of any and all of the Bonds of an Applicable Series authorized to be issued under the Master Resolution and under the Applicable Series Resolution by those who will hold or own the same from time to time, the Master Resolution and the Applicable Series Resolution will be deemed to be and will constitute a contract among the Authority, the Trustee and the Holders from time to time of such Bonds, and the pledge and assignment made in the Master Resolution and the covenants and agreements set forth to be performed by or on behalf of the Authority will be for the equal and ratable benefit, protection and security of the Holders of any and all of such Bonds of an Applicable Series, all of which, regardless of the time or times of their issue or maturity, will be of equal rank without preference, priority or distinction of any such Bonds of such Series over any other Bonds except as expressly provided in the Master Resolution or permitted by the Master Resolution or by the Applicable Series Resolution.

(Section 1.03)

### **Authorization of the Series 2016 Bonds**

The Bonds will be issued pursuant to the Master Resolution, the Series 2016 Resolution, and the Act. In addition to the Series 2016 Bonds, the Master Resolution authorizes the issuance of other Series of Bonds for such other purposes as are authorized by the Master Resolution.

The Bonds of the Authority will not be a debt of the State, nor will the State be liable thereon, nor will the Bonds be payable out of any funds other than those of the Authority pledged by the Master Resolution to the payment of the principal, Sinking Fund Installments, if any, and Redemption Price of and interest on the Bonds.

(Section 2.01)

### **Additional Bonds and Other Obligations**

The Authority reserves the right to issue bonds, notes or any other obligations or otherwise incur indebtedness pursuant to other and separate resolutions or agreements of the Authority, so long as such bonds, notes or other obligations are not, or such other indebtedness is not, except as provided in the Master Resolution or Applicable Series Resolution, entitled to a charge or lien or right prior or equal to the charge or lien created by the Master Resolution, or prior or equal to the rights of the Authority and Holders of Bonds provided by the Master Resolution or with respect to the moneys pledged under thereunder or pursuant to an Applicable Series Resolution.

(Section 2.05)

### **Authorization of Redemption**

Bonds subject to redemption prior to maturity will be redeemable at such times, at such Redemption Prices and upon such terms as may be specified in the Master Resolution or in the Applicable Series Resolution authorizing their issuance or the Applicable Bond Series Certificate.

(Section 4.01)

**Redemption at Election of the Authority**

The Series, maturities, and principal amounts of the Bonds to be redeemed at the election or direction of the Authority will be determined by the Authority in its sole discretion, subject to any limitations with respect thereto contained in the Master Resolution or in the Series Resolution authorizing such Series or the Applicable Bond Series Certificate. The notice of redemption required by the Master Resolution to be given will not be given with respect to Bonds to be redeemed pursuant to the Master Resolution unless prior to the date such notice is to be given the Authority will have obtained the written consent of each Facility Provider to which Provider Payments are then due and unpaid.

(Section 4.02)

**Selection of Bonds to Be Redeemed**

Unless otherwise provided in the Series Resolution authorizing the issuance of Bonds of a Series or the Bond Series Certificate relating to such Bonds, in the event of redemption of less than all of the Outstanding Bonds of like Series, maturity and tenor, the Trustee will assign to each Outstanding Bond of the Series, maturity and tenor to be redeemed a distinctive number for each unit of the principal amount of such Bond equal to the lowest denomination in which the Bonds of such Series are authorized to be issued and will select by lot, using such method of selection as it will deem proper in its discretion, from the numbers assigned to such Bonds as many numbers as, at such unit amount equal to the lowest denomination in which the Bonds of such Series are authorized to be issued for each number, will equal the principal amount of such Bonds to be redeemed. In making such selections the Trustee may draw the Bonds by lot (i) individually or (ii) by one or more groups, the grouping for the purpose of such drawing to be by serial numbers (or, in the case of Bonds of a denomination of more than the lowest denomination in which the Bonds of such Series are authorized to be issued, by the numbers assigned thereto as provided in the Master Resolution) which end in the same digit or in the same two digits. In case, upon any drawing by groups, the total principal amount of Bonds drawn will exceed the amount to be redeemed, the excess may be deducted from any group or groups so drawn in such manner as the Trustee may determine. The Trustee may in its discretion assign numbers to aliquot portions of Bonds and select part of any Bond for redemption. The Bonds to be redeemed will be the Bonds to which were assigned numbers so selected; provided, however, that only so much of the principal amount of each such Bond of a denomination of more than the lowest denomination in which the Bonds of such Series are authorized to be issued will be redeemed as will equal the lowest denomination in which the Bonds of such Series are authorized to be issued for each number assigned to it and so selected.

(Section 4.04)

**Notice of Redemption**

Whenever Bonds are to be redeemed, the Trustee will give notice of the redemption of the Bonds in the name of the Authority. Such notice, unless the Bonds are book entry Bonds, will be given by mailing a copy of such notice not less than thirty (30) days nor more than sixty (60) days prior to the redemption date. Such notice will be sent by first class mail, postage prepaid, to the registered owners of the Bonds which are to be redeemed, at their last known addresses, if any, appearing on the registration books not more than ten (10) Business Days prior to the date such notice is given. Upon giving such notice, the Trustee will promptly certify to the Authority that it has mailed or caused to be mailed such notice to the registered owners of the Bonds to be redeemed in the manner provided in the Master Resolution. Such certificate will be conclusive evidence that such notice was given in the manner required by the Master Resolution. The failure of any Holder of a Bond to be redeemed to receive such notice will not affect the validity of the proceedings for the redemption of the Bonds. If the Bonds to be redeemed are book entry Bonds, the Trustee will mail a copy of the notice to the Depository not less than thirty-five (35) days prior to the redemption, but if notice of redemption is to be published as aforesaid, in no event later than five (5) Business Days prior to the date of publication.

Any notice of redemption, unless moneys will be received by the Trustee prior to giving such notice sufficient to pay the principal of and premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds to be redeemed, may state that such redemption will be conditional upon the receipt of such moneys by the Trustee by 1:00 P.M. (New York time) on the date fixed for redemption. If such moneys are not so received said notice will be of no force and effect, the Authority will not redeem such Bonds and

the Trustee will give notice, in the manner in which the notice of redemption was given, that such moneys were not so received.

(Section 4.05)

### **Payment of Redeemed Bonds**

If, on the redemption date, moneys for the redemption of all Bonds or portions thereof of any like Series, maturity and tenor to be redeemed, together with interest accrued and unpaid thereon to the redemption date, will be held by the Trustee and Paying Agents so as to be available therefor on such date and if notice of redemption will have been mailed as stated in the Master Resolution, then, from and after the redemption date, interest on the Bonds or portions thereof so called for redemption will cease to accrue and such Bonds will no longer be considered to be Outstanding under the Master Resolution. If such moneys will not be so available on the redemption date, such Bonds or portions thereof will continue to bear interest until paid at the same rate as they would have borne had they not been called for redemption.

(Section 4.06)

### **Pledge of Revenues**

The proceeds from the sale of the Bonds, the Applicable Revenues, the Authority's security interest in the Applicable Pledged Revenues, and all funds authorized by the Master Resolution and established pursuant to an Applicable Series Resolution, other than the Applicable Arbitrage Rebate Fund, are pledged and assigned to the Trustee as security for the payment of the principal, Sinking Fund Installments, if any, and Redemption Price of and interest on the Bonds and as security for the performance of any other obligation of the Authority under the Master Resolution and under any Series Resolution, all in accordance with the provisions of the Master Resolution and any Series Resolution. The pledge of the Revenues subject to the adoption of an Applicable Series Resolution will relate only to the Bonds of an Applicable Series authorized by such Series Resolution and no other Series of Bonds and such pledge will not secure any such other Series of Bonds. The pledge is valid, binding and perfected from the time when the pledge attaches and the proceeds from the sale of the Bonds, the Revenues, the Authority's security interest in the Applicable Pledged Revenues and the funds and accounts established by the Master Resolution and by any Series Resolution will immediately be subject to the lien of such pledge without any physical delivery thereof or further act, and the lien of such pledge will be valid, binding and perfected as against all parties having claims of any kind in tort, contract or otherwise against the Authority irrespective of whether such parties have notice thereof. No instrument by which such pledge is created nor any financing statement need be recorded or filed. The Bonds will be special obligations of the Authority payable solely from and secured by a pledge of the proceeds from the sale of the Bonds, the Revenues, the Authority's interest in the Applicable Pledged Revenues and the funds established by the Master Resolution and pursuant to the Applicable Series Resolution, which are pledged, such pledge will constitute a first lien thereon, subject only, with respect to such Applicable Pledged Revenues, to the Applicable Prior Pledges.

(Section 5.01)

### **Establishment of Funds**

Unless otherwise provided by the Applicable Series Resolution, the following funds are authorized to be established, held, and maintained for each Applicable Series by the Trustee under the Applicable Series Resolution separate from any other funds established and maintained pursuant to any other Series Resolution:

- Construction Fund;
- Debt Service Fund;
- Debt Service Reserve Fund;
- Building and Equipment Reserve Fund; and
- Arbitrage Rebate Fund

Accounts and sub-accounts within each of the foregoing funds may from time to time be established in accordance with an Applicable Series Resolution, an Applicable Bond Series Certificate or upon the direction of the Authority. All moneys at any time deposited in any fund created by the Master Resolution, other than the Applicable Arbitrage Rebate Fund, will be held in trust for the benefit of the Holders of the Applicable Series of Bonds, but will nevertheless be disbursed, allocated and applied solely in connection with Applicable Series of Bonds for the uses and purposes provided in the Master Resolution.

(Section 5.02)

#### **Application of Moneys in the Construction Fund**

As soon as practicable after the delivery of each Series of Bonds, there will be deposited in the Applicable Construction Fund the amount required to be deposited therein pursuant to the Series Resolution authorizing such Series or the Bond Series Certificate relating to such Series. In addition, the Authority will deposit in the Applicable Construction Fund any moneys paid to the Authority for the acquisition, construction, reconstruction, rehabilitation, or improvement of any Project, including without limitation, the equity contribution, if any, provided by a BOCES. Except as otherwise provided in the Master Resolution, any Applicable Series Resolution or Bond Series Certificate, moneys deposited in the Construction Fund will be used only to pay the Costs of Issuance of the Bonds and the Costs of the Applicable Project.

An Applicable Project will be deemed to be complete (a) upon delivery to the Authority and the Trustee of a certificate signed by an Authorized Officer of each applicable BOCES which certificate will be delivered as soon as practicable after the date of completion of such Project or (b) upon delivery to each applicable BOCES and the Trustee of a certificate of the Authority which certificate may be delivered at any time after completion of such Project. Each such certificate will state that such Project has been completed substantially in accordance with the Plans and Specifications, if any, applicable to such Project and that such Project is ready for occupancy, and, in the case of a certificate of an Authorized Officer of such BOCES, will specify the date of completion.

Upon receipt by the Trustee of the certificate required pursuant to the Master Resolution, the moneys, if any, then remaining in the Applicable Construction Fund, after making provision in accordance with the direction of the Authority for the payment of any Costs of Issuance of an Applicable Series of Bonds and Costs of an Applicable Project then unpaid, will be paid by the Trustee as follows and in the following order of priority:

First: To the Applicable Arbitrage Rebate Fund, the amount determined by the Authority to be required to be deposited therein;

Second: To the Applicable Debt Service Reserve Fund, such amount as will be necessary to make the amount on deposit in such fund equal to the Applicable Debt Service Reserve Fund Requirement; and

Third: To the Applicable Debt Service Fund, to be applied in accordance with the Master Resolution as summarized below under the heading "Debt Service Fund", any balance remaining.

Following the occurrence and during the continuation of an Event of Default under an Applicable Agreement, the Authority may, in its sole discretion, transfer moneys in the Applicable Construction Fund to the Trustee for application pursuant to the provisions of the Master Resolution as summarized below under the heading "Debt Service Fund".

(Section 5.04)

#### **Deposit of Revenues and Allocation Thereof**

The Applicable Revenues and any other moneys which, by any of the provisions of the Applicable Agreement, are required to be deposited in the Applicable Debt Service Fund, will upon receipt by the Trustee be deposited to the credit of the appropriate account in the Applicable Debt Service Fund. To the extent not required to pay, (a) the interest becoming due on Outstanding Bonds of the Applicable Series on the next succeeding interest payment date or dates of such Bonds to and including August 15; (b) the amount necessary to pay the principal and Sinking Fund Installments becoming due on the Applicable Series of Outstanding Bonds on such August 15; and (c) moneys which are required or have been set aside for the redemption of Bonds of the Applicable Series, moneys in the Applicable Debt Service Fund will be paid by the Trustee on or before the business day preceding each interest payment date as follows and in the following order of priority:

First: To reimburse, pro rata, each Facility Provider which has issued a Reserve Fund Facility which constitutes any part of the Applicable Debt Service Reserve Fund for moneys advanced thereunder, including interest thereon, in proportion to the respective amounts advanced by each such Facility Provider;

Second: To the Applicable Debt Service Reserve Fund, the amount, if any, necessary to make the amount on deposit therein equal to the Applicable Debt Service Reserve Fund Requirement; and

Third: To the Authority, unless otherwise paid, such amounts as are payable to the Authority relating to such Series for: (i) any expenditures of the Authority for fees and expenses of auditing, and fees and expenses of the Applicable Trustee and Paying Agents, all as required hereby, (ii) all other expenditures reasonably and necessarily incurred by the Authority in connection with the financing of the Applicable Project, including expenses incurred by the Authority to compel full and punctual performance of all the provisions of the Applicable Agreement or the Applicable BOCES Lease in accordance with the terms thereof, and (iii) any fees of the Authority; but only upon receipt by the Trustee of a certificate of the Authority, stating in reasonable detail the amounts payable to the Authority pursuant to this paragraph Third.

(Section 5.05)

### **Debt Service Fund**

The Trustee will on or before the Business Day preceding each interest payment date pay to itself and any other Paying Agent out of the Applicable Debt Service Fund:

(a) the interest due and payable on all Outstanding Bonds of the Applicable Series on such interest payment date;

(b) the principal amount due and payable on all Outstanding Bonds of the Applicable Series on such interest payment date; and

(c) the Sinking Fund Installments or other amounts related to a mandatory redemption, if any, due and payable on all Outstanding Bonds of the Applicable Series on such interest payment date.

The amounts paid out pursuant to (a), (b) and (c) above will be irrevocably pledged to and applied to such payments.

Notwithstanding the above, the Authority may, at any time subsequent to the first day of any Bond Year but in no event less than forty five (45) days prior to the succeeding date on which a Sinking Fund Installment is scheduled to be due, direct the Trustee to purchase, with moneys on deposit in the Applicable Debt Service Fund, at a price not in excess of par plus interest accrued and unpaid to the date of such purchase, Term Bonds to be redeemed from such Sinking Fund Installment.

In the event that on the fourth Business Day preceding any interest payment date there are insufficient amounts in the Applicable Debt Service Fund, the Trustee is required to withdraw from the Debt Service Reserve Fund and deposit to the Applicable Debt Service Fund such amount as will increase the amount therein to an amount sufficient to make the required payments from such fund.

Moneys in the Applicable Debt Service Fund in excess of the amount required to pay the principal and Sinking Fund Installments of Outstanding Bonds of the Applicable Series payable during the next succeeding Bond Year, the interest on Outstanding Bonds of the Applicable Series payable on and prior to the earlier of the next succeeding February 15 or August 15, and the purchase price or Redemption Price of Outstanding Bonds theretofore contracted to be purchased or called for redemption, plus accrued interest thereon to the date of purchase or redemption, will be paid or applied by the Trustee in accordance with the direction of an Authorized Officer of the Authority (i) to the purchase of Outstanding Bonds of the Applicable Series at purchase prices not exceeding the Redemption Price applicable on the next interest payment date on which such Bonds are redeemable, plus accrued and unpaid interest to such date, at such times, at such purchase prices and in such manner as an Authorized Officer of the Authority will direct or (ii) to the redemption of Bonds of the Applicable Series as provided in the Master Resolution, at the Redemption Prices specified in the Applicable Series Resolution or Applicable Bond Series Certificate.

(Section 5.07)

**Debt Service Reserve Fund**

The Trustee will deposit to the credit of the Applicable Debt Service Reserve Fund such proceeds of the sale of Bonds, if any, as will be prescribed in the Applicable Series Resolution authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds or the Applicable Bond Series Certificate relating to such Series. Moneys held for the credit of the Debt Service Reserve Fund are required to be withdrawn by the Trustee and deposited to the credit of the Debt Service Fund at the times and in the amounts required to comply with the provisions of the Master Resolution.

In lieu of or in substitution for moneys, the Authority may deposit or cause to be deposited with the Trustee a Reserve Fund Facility for the benefit of the Holders of an Applicable Series of the Bonds for all or any part of the Applicable Debt Service Reserve Requirement; provided, however, (i) that any such surety bond or insurance policy shall be issued by an insurance company or association duly authorized to do business in the State and either (A) the claims paying ability of such insurance company or association is rated in the highest rating category accorded by a nationally recognized insurance rating agency or (B) obligations insured by a surety bond or an insurance policy issued by such company or association are rated at the time such surety bond or insurance policy is delivered, without regard to qualification of such rating by symbols such as “+” or “-” or numerical notation, in the highest rating category by a Rating Agency and (ii) that any such letter of credit shall be issued by a bank, a trust company, a national banking association, a corporation subject to registration with the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System under the Bank Holding Company Act of 1956 or any successor provision of law, a federal branch pursuant to the International Banking Act of 1978 or any successor provision of law, or a domestic branch or agency of a foreign bank which branch or agency is duly licensed or authorized to do business under the laws of any state or territory of the United States of America, the unsecured or uncollateralized long term debt obligations of which, or long term obligations secured or supported by a letter of credit issued by such person, are rated at the time such letter of credit is delivered, without regard to qualification of such rating by symbols such as “+” or “-” or numerical notation, in at least the second highest rating category by a Rating Agency.

For any Series of Bonds issued on or after March 11, 2015, in lieu of or in substitution for moneys, the Authority may deposit or cause to be deposited with the Trustee a Reserve Fund Facility for the benefit of the Holders of an Applicable Series of the Bonds for all or any part of the Applicable Debt Service Reserve Requirement; provided, however, (i) that any such surety bond or insurance policy shall be issued by an insurance company or association duly authorized to do business in the State and either (A) the claims paying ability of such insurance company or association is rated in not less than the second highest rating category accorded by a nationally recognized insurance rating agency or (B) obligations insured by a surety bond or an insurance policy issued by such company or association are rated at the time such surety bond or insurance policy is delivered, without regard to qualification of such rating by symbols such as “+” or “-” or numerical notation, in not less than the second highest rating category by a Rating Agency and (ii) that any such letter of credit shall be issued by a bank, a trust company, a national banking association, a corporation subject to registration with the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System under the Bank Holding Company Act of 1956 or any successor provision of law, a federal branch pursuant to the International Banking Act of 1978 or any successor provision of law, or a domestic branch or agency of a foreign bank which branch or agency is duly licensed or authorized to do business under the laws of any state or territory of the United States of America, the unsecured or uncollateralized long term debt obligations of which, or long term obligations secured or supported by a letter of credit issued by such person, are rated at the time such letter of credit is delivered, without regard to qualification of such rating by symbols such as “+” or “-” or numerical notation, in at least the second highest rating category by a Rating Agency.

In addition to the conditions and requirements set forth above, no Reserve Fund Facility shall be deposited in full or partial satisfaction of the Applicable Debt Service Reserve Fund Requirement unless the Trustee and each Applicable Facility Provider of an Applicable Reserve Fund Facility shall have received prior to such deposit (i) an opinion of counsel acceptable to the Trustee and to each such Facility Provider of a Reserve Fund Facility to the effect that such Reserve Fund Facility has been duly authorized, executed and delivered by the Facility Provider thereof and is valid, binding and enforceable in accordance with its terms, (ii) in the event such Facility Provider is not a domestic entity, an opinion of foreign counsel in form and substance satisfactory to the Trustee and to each Facility Provider and (iii) in the event such Reserve Fund Facility is a letter of credit, an opinion of counsel acceptable to the Trustee and to each Facility Provider of a Reserve Fund Facility substantially to the effect that payments under such letter of credit will not constitute avoidable preferences under Section 547 of the United States Bankruptcy Code in a case commenced by or against the Authority or the BOCES thereunder or under any applicable provisions of the Debtor and Creditor Law of the State.



Notwithstanding the foregoing, if at any time after a Reserve Fund Facility has been deposited with the Trustee the ratings on any Outstanding Bonds of the Applicable Series are less than (without regard to qualification of such rating by symbols such as “+” or “-”) the second highest rating category by a Rating Agency and the unsecured or uncollateralized long term debt of the Facility Provider or the long term debt obligations secured or supported by a surety bond, insurance policy or letter of credit of a Facility Provider is reduced below (without regard to qualification of such rating by symbols such as “+” or “-”) A by a Rating Agency, the Authority shall either (i) replace or cause to be replaced said Reserve Fund Facility with another Reserve Fund Facility which satisfies the requirements of the two preceding paragraphs or (ii) deposit or cause to be deposited in the Applicable Debt Service Reserve Fund an amount of moneys equal to the value of the Reserve Fund Facility of such Facility Provider, such deposits to be, as nearly as practicable, in five equal annual installments commencing on September 1.

Each such surety bond, insurance policy or letter of credit shall be payable (upon the giving of such notice as may be required thereby) on any date on which moneys are required to be withdrawn from the Applicable Debt Service Reserve Fund and such withdrawal cannot be made without obtaining payment under such Reserve Fund Facility.

For the purposes of the Master Resolution, in computing the amount on deposit in the Applicable Debt Service Reserve Fund, a Reserve Fund Facility shall be valued at the amount available to be paid thereunder on the date of computation; provided, however, that, if the unsecured or uncollateralized long term debt of the Facility Provider thereof, or the long term debt obligations secured or supported by a surety bond, insurance policy or letter of credit of said Facility Provider has been reduced below the ratings required by the Master Resolution, said Reserve Fund Facility shall be valued at the lesser of (i) the amount available to be paid thereunder on the date of calculation and (ii) the difference between the amount available to be paid thereunder on the date of issue thereof and an amount equal to a fraction of such available amount the numerator of which is the aggregate number of September 1's which have elapsed since such ratings were reduced and the denominator of which is ten.

The income or interest earned on investments in the Debt Service Reserve Fund will be withdrawn by the Trustee, as received, and deposited in the Applicable Arbitrage Rebate Fund, the Applicable Debt Service Fund, or the Applicable Construction Fund in accordance with such direction. If the value of the moneys and investments held for the credit of the Applicable Debt Service Reserve Fund exceeds the Applicable Debt Service Reserve Fund Requirement, such excess will, upon direction of an Authorized Officer of the Authority, be deposited in the Applicable Arbitrage Rebate Fund, the Debt Service Fund or the Applicable Construction Fund in accordance with such direction; provided, however, that if such amount results from the substitution of a Reserve Fund Facility for moneys or investments in the Applicable Debt Service Reserve Fund, such amount will not be deposited in the Applicable Debt Service Fund or the Applicable Construction Fund unless in the opinion of Co-Bond Counsel such application will not adversely affect the exclusion of interest on any of the Applicable Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

Notwithstanding the provisions above, if, upon a Bond having been deemed to have been paid in accordance with the section of the Master Resolution described below under the heading “Defeasance,” the moneys and investments held for the credit of the Applicable Debt Service Reserve Fund will exceed the Applicable Debt Service Reserve Fund Requirement, then the Trustee will withdraw all or any portion of such excess from the Applicable Debt Service Reserve Fund and either (i) apply such amount to the payment of the principal or Redemption Price of and interest on such Bond in accordance with the irrevocable instructions of the Authority or to fund any reserve for the payment of the principal and Sinking Fund Installments of or interest on the bonds, notes or other obligations, if any, issued to provide for the payment of such Bond or (ii) pay such amount to the Authority for deposit to the Applicable Construction Fund if, in the opinion of Co-Bond Counsel, application of such moneys to make the payment of Costs of the Project will not adversely affect the exclusion of interest on any Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes; provided, however, that after such withdrawal the amount remaining in the Applicable Debt Service Reserve Fund will not be less than the Applicable Debt Service Reserve Fund Requirement.

If the value of the moneys and investments held for the credit of the Applicable Debt Service Reserve Fund is less than the Applicable Debt Service Reserve Fund Requirement, the Trustee will immediately notify the Authority, the Applicable BOCES, and each Facility Provider, if any, of such deficiency. The amount of such deficiency will be included in the Basic Rent payable during the next succeeding Bond Year.

(Section 5.08)

### **Arbitrage Rebate Fund**

The Trustee will deposit to the Applicable Arbitrage Rebate Fund any moneys delivered to it by the Applicable BOCES for deposit therein and, notwithstanding any other provisions of the Master Resolution, will transfer to the Applicable Arbitrage Rebate Fund, in accordance with the directions of an Authorized Officer of the Authority, moneys on deposit in any other funds held by the Trustee under the Master Resolution at such times and in such amounts as will be set forth in such directions.

Moneys on deposit in the Applicable Arbitrage Rebate Fund will be applied by the Trustee in accordance with the direction of an Authorized Officer of the Authority to make payments to the Department of the Treasury of the United States of America at such times and in such amounts as the Authority will determine to be required by the Code to be rebated to the Department of the Treasury of the United States of America. Moneys which an Authorized Officer of the Authority determines to be in excess of the amount required to be so rebated will first, be applied to reimburse, pro rata, each Facility Provider for moneys advanced under an Applicable Reserve Fund Facility, including interest thereon, which is then unpaid, in proportion to the respective amounts advanced by each such Facility Provider; and then be deposited to any fund or account established under the Master Resolution in accordance with the written direction of such Authorized Officer.

If and to the extent required by the Code, the Authority will periodically, at such times as may be required to comply with the Code, determine the amount required by the Code to be rebated to the Department of the Treasury of the United States of America with respect to each Series of Bonds and (i) transfer or direct the Trustee to transfer from any other of the funds and accounts held under the Master Resolution and deposit to the Applicable Arbitrage Rebate Fund, such amount as the Authority will have determined to be necessary in order to enable it to comply with its obligation to rebate moneys to the Department of the Treasury of the United States of America with respect to each Applicable Series of Bonds and (ii) pay out of the Applicable Arbitrage Rebate Fund to the Department of the Treasury of the United States of America the amount, if any, required by the Code to be rebated thereto.

(Section 5.09)

### **Computation of Assets of Certain Funds**

The Trustee, after the end of each calendar month, will compute the value of the assets in the Applicable Debt Service Reserve Fund on the last day of each such month, and notify the Authority, BOCES and each Applicable Facility Provider as to the results of such computation and the amount by which the value of the assets in the Applicable Debt Service Reserve Fund exceeds or is less than the Applicable Debt Service Reserve Fund Requirement.

(Section 5.12)

### **Security for Deposits**

All moneys held under the Master Resolution by the Trustee will be continuously and fully secured, for the benefit of the Authority and the Holders of the Applicable Series of Bonds, by direct obligations of the United States of America or obligations the principal of and interest on which are guaranteed by the United States of America of a market value equal at all times to the amount of the deposit so held by the Trustee; provided, however, (a) that if the securing of such moneys is not permitted by applicable law, then in such other manner as may then be required or permitted by applicable State or federal laws and regulations regarding the security for, or granting a preference in the case of, the deposit of trust funds, and (b) that it will not be necessary for the Trustee or any Paying Agent to give security for the deposit of any moneys with them pursuant to the sections of the Master Resolution described above under the heading "Debt Service Fund" and below under the heading "Defeasance," and held in trust for the payment of the principal, Sinking Fund Installments, if any, or Redemption Price of or interest on any Bonds, or for the Trustee to give security for any moneys which will be represented by obligations purchased or other investments made under the provisions of the Master Resolution as an investment of such moneys.

(Section 6.01)

### **Investment of Funds and Accounts**

Moneys held under the Master Resolution, if permitted by law, will, as nearly as may be practicable, be invested in Government Obligations or Exempt Obligations; provided, however, that each such investment will permit the moneys so deposited or invested to be available for use at the times at which the Authority reasonably believes such moneys will be required for the purposes of the Master Resolution. Moneys held under the Master Resolution by the Trustee will be invested by the Trustee upon the direction of an Authorized Officer of the Authority, given or confirmed in writing, which direction will specify the amount to be invested.

In lieu of the investments of moneys in obligations authorized in the Master Resolution, the Trustee will, to the extent permitted by law, upon direction of the Authority given or confirmed in writing, signed by an Authorized Officer of the Authority, invest moneys in the Applicable Debt Service Reserve Fund, and the Authority may, to the extent permitted by law, invest moneys in the Applicable Construction Fund, in (i) interest bearing time deposits, certificates of deposit or other similar investment arrangements including, but not limited to, written repurchase agreements relating to Government Obligations, with Qualified Financial Institutions; (ii) Exempt Obligations or (iii) Investment Agreements; provided, however, that (w) each such investment will permit the moneys so deposited or invested to be available for use at the times at, and in the amounts in, which the Authority reasonably believes such moneys will be required for the purposes of the Master Resolution, (x) all moneys in each such interest bearing time deposit, certificate of deposit or other similar investment arrangement will be continuously and fully secured by ownership of or a security interest in Government Obligations of a market value, determined by the Trustee or its agent not less frequently than monthly, equal to the amount deposited or invested including interest accrued thereon, (y) the obligations securing such interest bearing time deposit or certificate of deposit or which are the subject of such other similar investment arrangement will be deposited with and held by the Trustee or an agent of the Trustee approved by an Authorized Officer of the Authority, and (z) the Government Obligations securing such time deposit or certificate of deposit or which are the subject of such other similar investment arrangement will be free and clear of claims of any other person.

Obligations purchased or other investments made as an investment of moneys in any fund or account held under the provisions of the Master Resolution will be deemed at all times to be a part of such fund or account and the income or interest earned, profits realized or losses suffered by a fund or account due to the investment thereof will be credited or charged, as the case may be, to such fund or account.

In computing the amount in any fund or account held by the Trustee under the provisions of the Master Resolution, obligations purchased as an investment of moneys therein or held therein will be valued at par or the market value thereof, plus accrued interest, whichever is lower, except that investments held in the Debt Service Reserve Fund will be valued at par or the cost thereof, including accrued interest, whichever is lower.

(Section 6.02)

### **Accounts and Audits**

The Authority covenants to keep proper books of records and accounts (separate from all other records and accounts), which may be kept on behalf of the Authority by the Trustee, in which complete and correct entries will be made of its transactions relating to each Series of Bonds, which books and accounts, at reasonable hours and subject to the reasonable rules and regulations of the Authority, will be subject to the inspection of the Trustee, BOCES or of any Holder of a Bond or his representative duly authorized in writing. The Trustee will annually prepare a report which will be furnished to the Authority, each Facility Provider, each Credit Facility Issuer, and the Applicable BOCES. Such report will include at least: a statement of all funds (including investments thereof) held by such Trustee and the Authority pursuant to the provisions of the Master Resolution and of each Applicable Series Resolution; a statement of the Applicable Revenues collected in connection with the Master Resolution and with each Applicable Series Resolution; a statement that the balances in the Applicable Debt Service Reserve Fund meet the requirements of the Master Resolution and of the Applicable Series Resolution; and complete and correct entries of all transactions relating to an Applicable Series of Bonds. A copy of such report, will, upon receipt of a written request therefor, and payment of any reasonable fee or charge made in connection therewith, be furnished to the registered owner of a Bond of the Applicable Series or any beneficial owner of a Book Entry Bond of the Applicable Series requesting the same.

(Section 7.05)

### **Creation of Liens**

Except as permitted under the Master Resolution, the Authority covenants not to create or cause to be created any lien or charge prior or equal to that of the Bonds of an Applicable Series on the proceeds from the sale of the Bonds, the Applicable Revenues or the funds and accounts established by the Master Resolution or by any Applicable Series Resolution which are pledged by the Master Resolution; provided, however, that nothing contained in the Master Resolution will prevent the Authority from issuing bonds, notes or other obligations under another and separate resolution so long as the charge or lien created by such resolution is not prior or equal to the charge or lien created by the Master Resolution.

(Section 7.06)

### **Enforcement of Obligations of BOCES**

The Authority covenants to take all legally available action to cause a BOCES to perform fully its obligation to pay Basic Rent and other amounts which under the Applicable Agreement are to be paid to the Trustee, in the manner and at the times provided in the Applicable Agreement.

(Section 7.07)

### **Amendment, Change, Modification or Waiver of Agreement or BOCES Lease**

Neither an Applicable Agreement nor an Applicable BOCES Lease may be amended, changed, modified, altered or terminated so as to materially adversely affect the interest of the Holders of the Outstanding Bonds of the Applicable Series without the prior written consent of the Holders of at least a majority in aggregate principal amount of such Bonds then Outstanding; provided, however, that if such modification or amendment will, by its terms, not take effect so long as any Bonds of any Applicable Series remain Outstanding, the consent of the Holders of such Bonds will not be required and such Bonds will not be deemed to be Outstanding for the purpose of any calculation of Outstanding Bonds of the Applicable Series under the Master Resolution; provided, further, that no such amendment, change, modification, alteration or termination will reduce the percentage of the aggregate principal amount of Outstanding Bonds of such Series the consent of the Holders of which is a requirement for any such amendment, change, modification, alteration or termination, or decrease the amount of any payment required to be made by BOCES under the Applicable Agreement that is to be deposited with the Trustee or extend the time of payment thereof. Except as otherwise provided in the Master Resolution, an Agreement or a BOCES Lease may be amended, changed, modified, or altered without the consent of the Holders of Outstanding Bonds of the Applicable Series or the Trustee. Specifically, and without limiting the generality of the foregoing, an Agreement or a BOCES Lease may be amended, changed, modified or altered without the consent of the Trustee and the Holders of Outstanding Bonds of such Series (i) to provide changes in connection with the acquisition, construction, reconstruction, rehabilitation, renovation and improvement or otherwise, the providing, furnishing and equipping of any facilities constituting a part of the Applicable Project or which may be added to such Project; (ii) to provide for the financing of additional Costs of the Project leased pursuant to such Applicable Agreement or the financing of Additional Projects for the Applicable BOCES through the issuance of an additional Series of Bonds (provided that such amendment provide for additional rent to be paid by the Applicable BOCES sufficient to pay such the debt service on such additional Series of Bonds and related costs and will further provide that the pledge of Pledged Revenues to secure such additional rent is subordinate to any pledge of Pledged Revenue previously made by such BOCES and that additional rent payable on a particular day may only be paid after the payment of the amounts to be paid by such BOCES on such date prior to such amendment); (iii) to provide for the issuance of Bonds of an Applicable Series; or (iv) to cure any ambiguity or correct or supplement any provisions contained in the Applicable Agreement or the Applicable BOCES Lease, as the case may be, which may be defective or inconsistent with any other provisions contained in the Master Resolution or in such Agreement or BOCES Lease.

An Applicable Series will be deemed to be adversely affected by an amendment, change, modification, or alteration of the Applicable Agreement or Applicable BOCES Lease if the same adversely affects or diminishes the rights of the Holders of the Bonds of such Series in any material respect. The Trustee may in its discretion determine whether or not, in accordance with the foregoing provisions, Bonds of an Applicable Series would be adversely affected in any material respect by any amendment, change, modification or alteration, and any such determination will be binding and conclusive on the Authority and all Holders of such Bonds.

The purchasers of the Bonds of a Series, whether purchasing as underwriters, for resale or otherwise, upon such purchase from the Authority, may consent to an amendment, change, modification, termination or waiver permitted by the Master Resolution with the same effect as a consent given by the Holder of such Bonds.

(Section 7.10)

#### **Notice as to Agreement Default**

The Authority covenants to notify the Trustee in writing that an “event of default” under the Applicable Agreement, as such term is defined in the Applicable Agreement, has occurred and is continuing, which notice is required to be given within five (5) days after the Authority has obtained actual knowledge thereof.

(Section 7.11)

#### **Modification and Amendment without Consent of Holders**

The Authority may adopt at any time or from time to time Supplemental Resolutions for any one or more of the following purposes, and any such Supplemental Resolution will become effective in accordance with its terms upon the filing with the Trustee of a copy thereof certified by an Authorized Officer of the Authority:

(a) To add additional covenants and agreements of the Authority for the purpose of further securing the payment of the Bonds of an Applicable Series, provided such additional covenants and agreements are not contrary to or inconsistent with the covenants and agreements of the Authority contained in the Master Resolution;

(b) To prescribe further limitations and restrictions upon the issuance of Bonds of an Applicable Series and the incurring of indebtedness by the Authority which are not contrary to or inconsistent with the limitations and restrictions thereon theretofore in effect;

(c) To surrender any right, power or privilege reserved to or conferred upon the Authority by the terms of the Master Resolution, provided that the surrender of such right, power or privilege is not contrary to or inconsistent with the covenants and agreements of the Authority contained in the Master Resolution;

(d) To confirm, as further assurance, any pledge under the Master Resolution or under the Applicable Series Resolution, and the subjection to any lien, claim or pledge created or to be created by the provisions of the Master Resolution, of the Applicable Revenues, or any pledge of any other moneys, investments thereof or funds;

(e) To modify any of the provisions of the Master Resolution or of any previously adopted Series Resolution or Supplemental Resolution in any other respects, provided that such modifications will not be effective until after all Bonds of an Applicable Series of Bonds Outstanding as of the date of adoption of such Supplemental Resolution will cease to be Outstanding, and all Bonds of an Applicable Series issued under an Applicable Series Resolution will contain a specific reference to the modifications contained in such subsequent resolutions; or

(f) With the consent of the Trustee, to cure any ambiguity or defect or inconsistent provision in the Master Resolution or to insert such provisions clarifying matters or questions arising under the Master Resolution as are necessary or desirable, provided that any such modifications are not contrary to or inconsistent herewith as theretofore in effect, or to modify any of the provisions of the Master Resolution or of any previously adopted Applicable Series Resolution or Supplemental Resolution in any other respect, provided that such modification will not adversely affect the interests of the Bondholders of the Applicable Series in any material respect.

(Section 9.02)

#### **General Provisions Relating to Series Resolutions and Supplemental Resolutions**

The Master Resolution will not be modified or amended in any respect except in accordance with and subject to the provisions of the Master Resolution. Nothing contained in the Master Resolution will affect or limit the rights or obligations of the Authority to adopt, make, do, execute or deliver any resolution, act or other instrument pursuant to the provisions of the Master Resolution or the right or obligation of the Authority to execute and deliver to the Trustee or any Paying Agent any instrument elsewhere in the Master Resolution provided or permitted to be delivered to the Trustee or any Paying Agent.

A copy of every Series Resolution and Supplemental Resolution adopted by the Authority, when filed with the Trustee, will be accompanied by an opinion of Co-Bond Counsel stating that such Series Resolution or Supplemental Resolution has been duly and lawfully adopted in accordance with the provisions of the Master Resolution, is authorized or permitted by the Master Resolution and is valid and binding upon the Authority and enforceable in accordance with its terms.

The Trustee is authorized to accept delivery of a certified copy of any Series Resolution or Supplemental Resolution permitted or authorized pursuant to the provisions of the Master Resolution and to make all further agreements and stipulations which may be contained therein, and, in taking such action, the Trustee will be fully protected in relying on the opinion of Co-Bond Counsel that such Series Resolution or Supplemental Resolution is authorized or permitted by the provisions of the Master Resolution.

No Series Resolution or Supplemental Resolution changing, amending, or modifying any of the rights or obligations of the Trustee or of any Paying Agent will become effective without the written consent of the Trustee or Paying Agent affected thereby.

(Section 9.04)

### **Powers of Amendment**

Any modification or amendment of the Master Resolution and of the rights and obligations of the Authority and of the Holders of the Bonds under the Master Resolution, in any particular, may be made by a Supplemental Resolution, with the written consent given as provided in the section of the Master Resolution described below under the heading “Supplemental Resolutions Effective with Consent of Bondholders”, (i) of the Holders of at least a majority in principal amount of the Bonds Outstanding at the time such consent is given, or (ii) in case the modification or amendment changes the amount or date of any Sinking Fund Installment, of the Holders of at least a majority in principal amount of the Bonds of the Applicable Series, maturity and interest rate entitled to such Sinking Fund Installment, Outstanding at the time such consent is given; provided, however, that if such modification or amendment will, by its terms, not take effect so long as any Bonds of any specified like Series, maturity and tenor remain Outstanding, the consent of the Holders of such Bonds will not be required and such Bonds will not be deemed to be Outstanding for the purpose of any calculation of Outstanding Bonds described under this heading. No such modification or amendment will permit a change in the terms of redemption or maturity of the principal of any Outstanding Bond or of any installment of interest thereon or a reduction in the principal amount or the Redemption Price thereof or in the rate of interest thereon without the consent of the Holder of such Bond, or will reduce the percentages or otherwise affect the classes of Bonds the consent of the Holders of which is required to effect any such modification or amendment.

(Section 10.01)

### **Supplemental Resolutions Effective with Consent of Bondholders**

The Authority may at any time adopt a Supplemental Resolution making a modification or amendment permitted by the provisions of the Master Resolution to take effect when and as provided in the Master Resolution. A copy of such Supplemental Resolution (or brief summary thereof or reference thereto in form approved by the Trustee) together with a request to the Bondholders for their consent thereto in form satisfactory to the Trustee, will promptly after adoption be mailed by the Authority to the Bondholders (but failure to mail such copy and request to any particular Bondholder will not affect the validity of the Supplemental Resolution when consented to as provided in the Master Resolution). Such Supplemental Resolution will not be effective unless and until (i) there will have been filed with the Trustee (a) the written consent of the Holders of the percentages of Outstanding Bonds specified in the section of the Master Resolution described above under the heading “Powers of Amendment” and (b) an opinion of Co-Bond Counsel stating that such Supplemental Resolution has been duly and lawfully adopted and filed by the Authority in accordance with the provisions of the Master Resolution, is authorized or permitted by the Master Resolution, and is valid and binding upon the Authority and enforceable in accordance with its terms, and (ii) a notice will have been mailed as provided in the Master Resolution. Each such consent will be effective only if accompanied by proof of the holding or owning at the date of such consent, of the Bonds with respect to which such consent is given, which proof will be such as is permitted by the Master Resolution. A certificate or certificates by the Trustee filed with the Trustee that it has examined such proof and that such proof is sufficient in accordance with the Master Resolution will be conclusive proof that the consents have been given by the Holders of the Bonds described in the

certificate or certificates of the Trustee. Any consent given by a Bondholder will be binding upon the Bondholder giving such consent and, anything in the Master Resolution to the contrary notwithstanding, upon any subsequent Holder of such Bond and of any Bonds issued in exchange therefor (whether or not such subsequent Holder thereof has notice thereof), unless such consent is revoked in writing by the Bondholder giving such consent or a subsequent Holder thereof by filing such revocation with the Trustee, prior to the time when the written statement of the Trustee hereinafter in this paragraph provided for is filed. The fact that a consent has not been revoked may likewise be proved by a certificate of the Trustee filed with the Trustee to the effect that no revocation thereof is on file with the Trustee. At any time after the Holders of the required percentages of Bonds will have filed their consents to the Supplemental Resolution, the Trustee will make and file with the Authority and the Trustee a written statement that such Holders of such required percentages of Bonds have filed such consents. Such written statement will be conclusive that such consents have been so filed. At any time thereafter a notice, stating in substance that the Supplemental Resolution (which may be referred to as a Supplemental Resolution adopted by the Authority on a stated date, a copy of which is on file with the Trustee) has been consented to by the Holders of the required percentages of Bonds and will be effective as provided in this paragraph, will be given to the Bondholders by the Authority by mailing such notice to the Bondholders and, at the discretion of the Authority, by publishing the same at least once not more than ninety (90) days after the Holders of the required percentages of Bonds will have filed their consents to the Supplemental Resolution and the written statement of the Trustee hereinabove provided for is filed (but failure to publish such notice will not prevent such Supplemental Resolution from becoming effective and binding as in this paragraph provided). The Authority will file with the Trustee proof of the mailing of such notice, and, if the same will have been published, of the publication thereof.

For the purposes of the Master Resolution, the purchasers of the Bonds of a Series, whether purchasing as underwriters, for resale or otherwise, upon such purchase from the Authority, may consent to a modification or amendment permitted by the sections of the Master Resolution described herein under the headings "Powers of Amendment" or "Modifications by Unanimous Consent" in the manner provided in the Master Resolution, except that no proof of ownership will be required, and with the same effect as a consent given by the Holder of such Bonds; provided, however, that, if such consent is given by a purchaser who is purchasing as an underwriter or for resale, the nature of the modification or amendment and the provisions for the purchaser consenting thereto will be described in the official statement, prospectus, offering memorandum or other offering document prepared in connection with the primary offering of the Bonds of such Series by the Authority.

(Section 10.02)

#### **Modifications by Unanimous Consent**

The terms and provisions of the Master Resolution and the rights and obligations of the Authority and of the Holders of the Bonds may be modified or amended in any respect upon the adoption and filing with the Trustee by the Authority of a copy of a Supplemental Resolution certified by an Authorized Officer of the Authority and the consent of the Holders of all of the Applicable Bonds then Outstanding, such consent to be given as provided in the Master Resolution, except that no notice to the Bondholders, either by mailing or by publication, will be required.

(Section 10.03)

#### **Consent of Facility Provider**

Whenever by the terms of the Master Resolution the consent of any of the Holders of the Bonds to a modification or amendment of the Master Resolution made by a Series Resolution or Supplemental Resolution is required, such modification or amendment will not become effective until the written consent of each Facility Provider has been obtained; provided, however, that the consent of a Facility Provider which has provided a Credit Facility or Liquidity Facility will not be required unless the modification or amendment requires the consent of the Holders of any percentage in principal amount of Outstanding Bonds or of the Holders of any percentage in principal amount of the Bonds of the Series in connection with which such Credit Facility or Liquidity Facility was provided. No modification or amendment of the Master Resolution which adversely affects a Facility Provider will be made without the written consent thereto of the Facility Provider affected thereby. Notice of the adoption of any such Series Resolution or Supplemental Resolution and of the effectiveness of the modification or amendment made thereby will be given to each Facility Provider by mail at the times and in the manner provided in the Master Resolution with respect to notices thereof required to be given to the Holders of the Bonds. Notice

thereof will also be given to each Rating Agency as soon as practical after adoption of such Supplemental Resolution and of the effectiveness thereof.

(Section 10.04)

### **Events of Default**

Events of Default under the Master Resolution include: failure by the Authority to pay the principal, Sinking Fund Installments or Redemption Price of any Bond when the same will become due and payable; failure by the Authority to pay an installment of interest on any Bond when the same will become due and payable; the Authority defaults in the due and punctual performance of the tax covenants contained in the Series Resolution and, as a result thereof, the interest on the Bonds of a Series is no longer excludable from gross income under Section 103 of the Code (a “Taxability Default”); and default by the Authority in the due and punctual performance of any other of the covenants, conditions, agreements and provisions contained in the Master Resolution or in the Bonds or in any Series Resolution on the part of the Authority to be performed and such default continues for thirty (30) days after written notice specifying such default and requiring same to be remedied has been given to the Authority by the Trustee, which may give such notice in its discretion and must give such notice at the written request of the Holders of not less than twenty five per centum (25%) in principal amount of the Outstanding Bonds, unless, if such default is not capable of being cured within thirty (30) days, the Authority has commenced to cure such default within said thirty (30) days and diligently prosecutes the cure thereof.

(Section 11.02)

### **Enforcement of Remedies**

Upon the happening and continuance of any Event of Default specified in the section of the Master Resolution described above under the heading “Events of Default”, then and in every such case, the Trustee may proceed, and upon the written request of the Facility Provider of a Reserve Fund Facility, or of the Holders of not less than twenty-five per centum (25%) in principal amount of the Outstanding Bonds of the Applicable Series or, in the case of a happening and continuance of a Taxability Default, upon the written request of the Holders of not less than twenty five per centum (25%) in principal amount of the Outstanding Bonds of the Applicable Series affected thereby, will proceed (upon receiving compensation, expenses and indemnity to its satisfaction), to protect and enforce its rights and the rights of the Bondholders or of such Facility Provider under the Master Resolution or under any Applicable Series Resolution or under the laws of the State by such suits, actions or special proceedings in equity or at law, as the Trustee deems most effectual to protect and enforce such rights.

(Section 11.04)

### **Limitation of Rights of Individual Bondholders**

No Holder of any of the Bonds will have any right to institute any suit, action or proceeding in equity or at law for the execution of any trust under the Master Resolution, or for any other remedy under the Master Resolution unless such Holder previously will have given to the Trustee written notice of the Event of Default on account of which such suit, action or proceeding is to be instituted, and unless also the Holders of not less than twenty five per centum (25%) in principal amount of the Outstanding Bonds or, in the case of a Taxability Default, the Holders of not less than twenty five per centum (25%) in principal amount of the Outstanding Bonds of the Series affected thereby, will have made written request to the Trustee after the right to exercise such powers or right of action, as the case may be, will have accrued, and will have afforded the Trustee a reasonable opportunity either to proceed to exercise the powers granted by the Master Resolution or to institute such action, suit or proceeding in its or their name, and unless, also, there will have been offered to the Trustee reasonable security and indemnity against the costs, expenses, and liabilities to be incurred therein or thereby, and the Trustee will have refused or neglected to comply with such request within a reasonable time.

(Section 11.08)

### **Defeasance**

If the Authority pays or causes to be paid to the Holders of Bonds of an Applicable Series the principal, Sinking Fund Installments, if any, or Redemption Price of and interest thereon, at the times and in the manner stipulated therein, in the



Master Resolution, and in the Applicable Series Resolution and Bond Series Certificate, then the pledge of the Revenues or other moneys and securities pledged to such Bonds and all other rights granted by the Master Resolution to such Holders of Bonds will be discharged and satisfied.

Bonds for the payment or redemption of which moneys will have been set aside and will be held in trust by the Trustee (through deposit of moneys for such payment or redemption or otherwise) at the maturity or redemption date thereof will be deemed to have been paid within the meaning and with the effect expressed in the paragraph above. All Outstanding Bonds of any Series or any maturity within a Series or a portion of a maturity within a Series will prior to the maturity or redemption date thereof be deemed to have been paid within the meaning and with the effect expressed in the paragraph above if (a) in case any of said Bonds are to be redeemed on any date prior to their maturity, the Authority will have given to the Trustee, in form satisfactory to it, irrevocable instructions to give as provided in the Master Resolution notice of redemption on said date of such Bonds, (b) there has been deposited with the Trustee either moneys in an amount which will be sufficient, or Defeasance Securities the principal of and interest on which when due will provide moneys which, together with the moneys, if any, deposited with the Trustee at the same time, will be sufficient to pay when due the principal, Sinking Fund Installments, if any, or Redemption Price, if applicable, and interest due and to become due on said Bonds on and prior to the redemption date or maturity date thereof, as the case may be, (c) the Trustee has received the written consent of each Facility Provider which has given written notice to the Trustee and the Authority that amounts advanced under a Credit Facility, Liquidity Facility or Reserve Fund Facility issued by it or the interest thereon have not been repaid to such Facility Provider, and (d) in the event said Bonds are not by their terms subject to redemption within the next succeeding sixty (60) days, the Authority has given the Trustee, in form satisfactory to it, irrevocable instructions to give, as soon as practicable, by first class mail, postage prepaid, to the Holders of said Bonds at their last known addresses appearing on the registration books, a notice to the Holders of such Bonds that the deposit required by (b) above has been made with the Trustee and that said Bonds are deemed to have been paid in accordance with this paragraph and stating such maturity or redemption date upon which moneys are to be available for the payment of the principal, Sinking Fund Installments, if any, or Redemption Price, if applicable, of and interest on said Bonds. The Authority will give written notice to the Trustee of its selection of the Series and maturity payment of which will be made in accordance with this paragraph. The Trustee will select the Bonds of like Series and maturity payment of which will be made in accordance with the Master Resolution. Neither Defeasance Securities nor moneys deposited with the Trustee pursuant to this paragraph nor principal or interest payments on any such Defeasance Securities will be withdrawn or used for any purpose other than, and will be held in trust for, the payment of the principal, Sinking Fund Installments, if any, or Redemption Price, if applicable, of and interest on said Bonds; provided, however, that any moneys received from such principal or interest payments on such Defeasance Securities deposited with the Trustee, if not then needed for such purpose, must, to the extent practicable, be reinvested in Defeasance Securities maturing at times and in amounts sufficient to pay when due the principal, Sinking Fund Installments, if any, or Redemption Price, if applicable, of and interest to become due on said Bonds on and prior to such redemption date or maturity date thereof, as the case may be.

(Section 12.01)

**No Recourse under Master Resolution or on the Bonds**

All covenants, stipulations, promises, agreements and obligations of the Authority contained in the Master Resolution will be deemed to be the covenants, stipulations, promises, agreements and obligations of the Authority and not of any member, officer or employee of the Authority in his individual capacity, and no recourse will be had for the payment of the principal, Sinking Fund Installments, if any, or Redemption Price of or interest on the Bonds or for any claims based thereon, on the Master Resolution or on a Series Resolution against any member, officer or employee of the Authority or any person executing the Bonds, all such liability, if any, being expressly waived and released by every Holder of Bonds by the acceptance of the Bonds.

(Section 14.04)

**[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]**

**FORM OF CONTINUING DISCLOSURE AGREEMENT**

**[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]**

**FORM OF CONTINUING DISCLOSURE AGREEMENT**

Genesee Valley BOCES will enter into a written agreement (the “Continuing Disclosure Agreement”) with Digital Assurance Certification LLC (“DAC”), as disclosure dissemination agent, the Trustee, and DASNY. The Continuing Disclosure Agreement shall be in substantially the following form.

**AGREEMENT TO PROVIDE CONTINUING DISCLOSURE**

**DORMITORY AUTHORITY OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK  
MASTER BOCES PROGRAM LEASE REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS  
GENESEE VALLEY ISSUE, SERIES 2016**

This **AGREEMENT TO PROVIDE CONTINUING DISCLOSURE** (the “Disclosure Agreement”), dated as of [ ], is executed and delivered by the Dormitory Authority of the State of New York (the “Issuer” or “DASNY”), The Board of Cooperative Educational Services of the Sole Supervisory District of Genesee, Livingston, Steuben and Wyoming Counties (the “Obligated Person”), Bank of New York Mellon, as Trustee (the “Trustee”) and Digital Assurance Certification, L.L.C. (“DAC”), as exclusive Disclosure Dissemination Agent (the “Disclosure Dissemination Agent”) for the benefit of the Holders (hereinafter defined) of the Bonds (hereinafter defined) and in order to provide certain continuing disclosure with respect to the Bonds in accordance with Rule 15c2-12 of the United States Securities and Exchange Commission under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as the same may be amended from time to time (the “Rule”).

The services provided under this Disclosure Agreement solely relate to the execution of instructions received from the parties hereto through use of the DAC system and are not intended to constitute “advice” within the meaning of the United States Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act (the “Act”). DAC will not provide any advice or recommendation to the Issuer, the Obligated Person or anyone on the Issuer’s or the Obligated Person’s behalf regarding the “issuance of municipal securities” or any “municipal financial product” as defined in the Act and nothing in this Disclosure Agreement shall be interpreted to the contrary.

SECTION 1. Definitions. Capitalized terms not otherwise defined in this Disclosure Agreement shall have the meaning assigned in the Rule or, to the extent not in conflict with the Rule, in the Resolution (hereinafter defined). The capitalized terms shall have the following meanings:

“Annual Filing Date” means the date, set in Sections 2(a) and 2(f), by which the Annual Report is to be filed with the MSRB.

“Annual Financial Information” means annual financial information as such term is used in paragraph (b)(5)(i) of the Rule and specified in Section 3(a) of this Disclosure Agreement.

“Annual Report” means an Annual Report described in and consistent with Section 3 of this Disclosure Agreement.

“Audited Financial Statements” means the financial statements (if any) of the Obligated Person for the prior fiscal year, certified by an independent auditor as prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles or otherwise, as such term is used in paragraph (b)(5)(i) of the Rule and specified in Section 3(b) of this Disclosure Agreement.

“Bonds” means the bonds as listed on the attached Exhibit A, with the 9-digit CUSIP numbers relating thereto.

“Certification” means a written certification of compliance signed by the Disclosure Representative stating that the Annual Report, Audited Financial Statements, Voluntary Financial Disclosure, Notice Event notice, Failure to File Event notice or Voluntary Event Disclosure delivered to the Disclosure

Dissemination Agent is the Annual Report, Audited Financial Statements, Voluntary Financial Disclosure, Notice Event notice, Failure to File Event notice or Voluntary Event Disclosure required to be or voluntarily submitted to the MSRB under this Disclosure Agreement. A Certification shall accompany each such document submitted to the Disclosure Dissemination Agent by the Obligated Person and include the full name of the Bonds and the 9-digit CUSIP numbers for all Bonds to which the document applies.

“Disclosure Dissemination Agent” means Digital Assurance Certification, L.L.C., acting in its capacity as Disclosure Dissemination Agent hereunder, or any successor Disclosure Dissemination Agent designated in writing by the Issuer pursuant to Section 9 hereof.

“Disclosure Dissemination Agreement” means that agreement, dated January 31, 2005, as amended to the date hereof, by and between the Disclosure Dissemination Agent and the Issuer pursuant to which disclosure dissemination services are to be provided by the Disclosure Dissemination Agent.

“Disclosure Representative” means the chief financial officer of the Obligated Person or his or her designee, or such other person as the Obligated Person shall designate in writing to the Disclosure Dissemination Agent from time to time as the person responsible for providing Information to the Disclosure Dissemination Agent.

“Failure to File Event” means the Obligated Person’s failure to file an Annual Report on or before the Annual Filing Date.

“Force Majeure Event” means: (i) acts of God, war or terrorist action; (ii) failure or shut-down of the Electronic Municipal Market Access System maintained by the MSRB; or (iii) to the extent beyond the Disclosure Dissemination Agent’s reasonable control, interruptions in telecommunications or utilities services, failure, malfunction or error of any telecommunications, computer or other electrical, mechanical or technological application, service or system, computer virus, interruptions in Internet service or telephone service (including due to a virus, electrical delivery problem or similar occurrence) that affect Internet users generally, or in the local area in which the Disclosure Dissemination Agent or the MSRB is located, or acts of any government, regulatory or any other competent authority the effect of which is to prohibit the Disclosure Dissemination Agent from performance of its obligations under this Disclosure Agreement.

“Holder” means any person (a) having the power, directly or indirectly, to vote or consent with respect to, or to dispose of ownership of, any Bonds (including persons holding Bonds through nominees, depositories or other intermediaries) or (b) treated as the owner of any Bonds for federal income tax purposes.

“Information” means collectively, the Annual Reports, the Audited Financial Statements (if any), the Notice Event notices, the Failure to File Event notices, the Voluntary Event Disclosures and the Voluntary Financial Disclosures.

“Issuer” means the Dormitory Authority of the State of New York, as conduit issuer of the Bonds.

“MSRB” means the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board established pursuant to Section 15B(b)(1) of the United States Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

“Notice Event” means any of the events enumerated in paragraph (b)(5)(i)(C) of the Rule and listed in Section 4(a) of this Disclosure Agreement.

“Obligated Person” means any person who is either generally or through an enterprise, fund, or account of such person committed by contract or other arrangement to support payment of all, or part of the obligations on the Bonds (other than providers of municipal bond insurance, letters of credit, or other liquidity facilities), as shown on Exhibit A.

“Official Statement” means that Official Statement prepared by the Issuer and the Obligated Person in connection with the Bonds, as listed on Exhibit A.

“Resolution” means DASNY’s bond resolution(s) pursuant to which the Bonds were issued.

“Trustee” means Bank of New York Mellon and its successors and assigns.

“Voluntary Event Disclosure” means information of the category specified in any of subsections (e)(vi)(1) through (e)(vi)(11) of Section 2 of this Disclosure Agreement that is accompanied by a Certification of the Disclosure Representative containing the information prescribed by Section 7(a) of this Disclosure Agreement.

“Voluntary Financial Disclosure” means information of the category specified in any of subsections (e)(vii)(1) through (e)(vii)(9) of Section 2 of this Disclosure Agreement that is accompanied by a Certification of the Disclosure Representative containing the information prescribed by Section 7(b) of this Disclosure Agreement.

**SECTION 2. Provision of Annual Reports.**

(a) The Obligated Person shall provide, annually, an electronic copy of the Annual Report and Certification to the Disclosure Dissemination Agent, together with a copy each for the Issuer and the Trustee, not later than 180 days after the end of each fiscal year of the Obligated Person (or any time thereafter following a Failure to File Event as described in this Section), commencing with the fiscal year ending June 30, 2016, such date and each anniversary thereof, the “Annual Filing Date.” Promptly upon receipt of an electronic copy of the Annual Report and the Certification, the Disclosure Dissemination Agent shall provide the Annual Report to the MSRB through its Electronic Municipal Market Access (“EMMA”) System for municipal securities disclosures. The Annual Financial Information and Audited Financial Statements may be submitted as a single document or as separate documents comprising a package, and may cross-reference other information as provided in Section 3 of this Disclosure Agreement.

(b) If on the fifteenth (15th) day prior to the Annual Filing Date, the Disclosure Dissemination Agent has not received a copy of the Annual Report and Certification, the Disclosure Dissemination Agent shall contact the Disclosure Representative by telephone and in writing (which may be by e-mail), with a copy to the Issuer, to remind the Obligated Person of its undertaking to provide the Annual Report pursuant to Section 2(a). Upon such reminder, the Disclosure Representative shall, not later than two (2) business days prior to the Annual Filing Date, either: (i) provide the Disclosure Dissemination Agent with an electronic copy of the Annual Financial Information, Audited Financial Statements, if available, and unaudited financial statements, if audited financial statements are not available in accordance with subsection (d) below and the Certification, or (ii) instruct the Disclosure Dissemination Agent in writing, with a copy to the Issuer and the Trustee, that a Failure to File Event may occur, state the date by which the Annual Financial Information and Audited Financial Statements for such year are expected to be provided, and, at the election of the Obligated Person, instruct the Disclosure Dissemination Agent to send a notice to the MSRB in substantially the form attached as Exhibit B on the Annual Filing Date, accompanied by a cover sheet completed by the Disclosure Dissemination Agent in the form set forth in Exhibit C-1.

(c) If the Disclosure Dissemination Agent has not received an Annual Report and Certification by 6:00 p.m. Eastern time on the Annual Filing Date (or, if such Annual Filing Date falls on a Saturday, Sunday or holiday, then the first business day thereafter) for the Annual Report, a Failure to File Event shall have occurred and the Obligated Person hereby irrevocably directs the Disclosure Dissemination Agent to immediately send a notice to the MSRB in substantially the form attached as Exhibit B without reference to the anticipated filing date for the Annual Report, accompanied by a cover sheet completed by the Disclosure Dissemination Agent in the form set forth in Exhibit C-1.

(d) If Audited Financial Statements of the Obligated Person are prepared but not available prior to the Annual Filing Date, the Obligated Person shall provide unaudited financial statements for filing prior to the Annual Filing Date in accordance with Section 3(b) hereof and, when the Audited Financial Statements are available,

provide in a timely manner an electronic copy to the Disclosure Dissemination Agent, accompanied by a Certification, together with a copy each for the Issuer and the Trustee, for filing with the MSRB.

(e) The Disclosure Dissemination Agent shall:

- (i) verify the filing specifications of the MSRB each year prior to the Annual Filing Date;
- (ii) upon receipt, promptly file each Annual Report received under Section 2(a) and 2(b) with the MSRB;
- (iii) upon receipt, promptly file each Audited Financial Statement received under Section 2(d) with the MSRB;
- (iv) upon receipt, promptly file the text of each Notice Event received under Sections 4(a) and 4(b)(ii) with the MSRB, identifying the Notice Event as instructed pursuant to Section 4(a) or 4(b)(ii) (being any of the categories set forth below) when filing pursuant to the Section 4(c) of this Disclosure Agreement:
  - 1. Principal and interest payment delinquencies;
  - 2. Non-Payment related defaults, if material;
  - 3. Unscheduled draws on debt service reserves reflecting financial difficulties;
  - 4. Unscheduled draws on credit enhancements reflecting financial difficulties;
  - 5. Substitution of credit or liquidity providers, or their failure to perform;
  - 6. Adverse tax opinions, IRS notices or events affecting the tax status of the securities;
  - 7. Modifications to rights of securities holders, if material;
  - 8. Bond calls, if material;
  - 9. Defeasances;
  - 10. Release, substitution, or sale of property securing repayment of the securities, if material;
  - 11. Ratings changes;
  - 12. Tender offers;
  - 13. Bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership or similar event of the Obligated Person;
  - 14. Merger, consolidation, or acquisition of the Obligated Person, if material; and
  - 15. Appointment of a successor or additional trustee, or the change of name of a trustee, if material;
- (v) upon receipt (or irrevocable direction pursuant to Section 2(c) of this Disclosure Agreement, as applicable), promptly file a completed copy of Exhibit B to this Disclosure Agreement with the MSRB, identifying the filing as “Failure to provide annual financial information as required” when filing pursuant to Section 2(b)(ii) or Section 2(c) of this Disclosure Agreement;
- (vi) upon receipt, promptly file the text of each Voluntary Event Disclosure received under Section 7(a) with the MSRB, identifying the Voluntary Event Disclosure as instructed by



the Issuer or the Obligated Person pursuant to Section 7(a) (being any of the categories set forth below) when filing pursuant to Section 7(a) of this Disclosure Agreement:

1. “amendment to continuing disclosure undertaking;”
2. “change in obligated person;”
3. “notice to investors pursuant to bond documents;”
4. “certain communications from the Internal Revenue Service;”
5. “secondary market purchases;”
6. “bid for auction rate or other securities;”
7. “capital or other financing plan;”
8. “litigation/enforcement action;”
9. “change of tender agent, remarketing agent, or other on-going party;”
10. “derivative or other similar transaction;” and
11. “other event-based disclosures;”

(vii) upon receipt, promptly file the text of each Voluntary Financial Disclosure received under Section 7(b) with the MSRB, identifying the Voluntary Financial Disclosure as instructed by the Issuer or the Obligated Person pursuant to Section 7(b) (being any of the categories set forth below) when filing pursuant to Section 7(b) of this Disclosure Agreement:

1. “quarterly/monthly financial information;”
2. “change in fiscal year/timing of annual disclosure;”
3. “change in accounting standard;”
4. “interim/additional financial information/operating data;”
5. “budget;”
6. “investment/debt/financial policy;”
7. “information provided to rating agency, credit/liquidity provider or other third party;”
8. “consultant reports;” and
9. “other financial/operating data;”

(viii) provide the Obligated Person and the Issuer evidence of the filings of each of the above when made, which shall be by means of the DAC system, for so long as DAC is the Disclosure Dissemination Agent under this Disclosure Agreement.

(f) The Obligated Person may adjust the Annual Filing Date upon change of its fiscal year by providing written notice of such change and the new Annual Filing Date to the Disclosure Dissemination Agent, the

Issuer, the Trustee and the MSRB, provided that the period between the existing Annual Filing Date and new Annual Filing Date shall not exceed one year.

(g) Any Information received by the Disclosure Dissemination Agent before 6:00 p.m. Eastern time on any business day that it is required to file with the MSRB pursuant to the terms of this Disclosure Agreement and that is accompanied by a Certification and all other information required by the terms of this Disclosure Agreement will be filed by the Disclosure Dissemination Agent with the MSRB no later than 11:59 p.m. Eastern time on the same business day; provided, however, the Disclosure Dissemination Agent shall have no liability for any delay in filing with the MSRB if such delay is caused by a Force Majeure Event provided that the Disclosure Dissemination Agent uses reasonable efforts to make any such filing as soon as possible.

SECTION 3. Content of Annual Reports.

Each Annual Report shall contain:

(a) Annual Financial Information with respect to the Obligated Person which shall include operating data and financial information of the type included in the Official Statement for the Bonds in Part 5-Genesee Valley BOCES under the headings “Employees”; “Financial Information” (including all tables therein, together with a statement as to whether component school boards approved the most recent BOCES administrative budget); “Fiscal Stress Monitoring System” (if available); “Pension Payments;” and “GASB 45 and OPEB” unless such information is included in the Audited Financial Statements; together with (b) such narrative explanation as may be necessary to avoid misunderstanding regarding the presentation of financial and operating data concerning the Participating BOCES together with a narrative explanation as may be necessary to avoid misunderstanding regarding the presentation of such Annual Financial Information concerning the Obligated Person; and

(b) Audited Financial Statements prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles (“GAAP”) or alternate accounting principles as described in the Official Statement will be included in the Annual Report. If Audited Financial Statements are not available, the Obligated Person shall be in compliance under this Disclosure Agreement if unaudited financial statements, prepared in accordance with GAAP or alternate accounting principles as described in the Official Statement, are included in the Annual Report. Audited Financial Statements (if any) will be provided pursuant to Section 2(d).

Any or all of the items listed above may be included by specific reference from other documents, including official statements of debt issues with respect to which the Obligated Person is an “obligated person” (as defined by the Rule), which have been previously filed the Securities and Exchange Commission or available from the MSRB Internet Website. If the document incorporated by reference is a Final Official Statement, it must be available from the MSRB. The Obligated Person will clearly identify each such document so incorporated by reference.

Any Annual Financial Information containing modified operating data or financial information shall include an explanation, in narrative form, of such modifications.

SECTION 4. Reporting of Notice Events.

(a) The occurrence of any of the following events with respect to the Bonds constitutes a Notice Event:

1. Principal and interest payment delinquencies;
2. Non-payment related defaults, if material;
3. Unscheduled draws on debt service reserves reflecting financial difficulties;
4. Unscheduled draws on credit enhancements reflecting financial difficulties;
5. Substitution of credit or liquidity providers, or their failure to perform;

6. Adverse tax opinions, the issuance by the Internal Revenue Service of proposed or final determinations of taxability, Notices of Proposed Issue (IRS Form 5701-TEB) or other material notices and determinations with respect to the tax status of the securities or other material events affecting the tax status of the securities;
7. Modification to rights of the security holders, if material;
8. Bond calls, if material;
9. Defeasances;
10. Release, substitution, or sale of property securing repayment of the Bonds, if material;
11. Rating changes;
12. Tender Offers;
13. Bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership or similar event of the Obligated Person;

**Note to subsection (a)(13) of this Section 4:** For the purposes of the event described in subsection (a)(13) of this Section 4, the event is considered to occur when any of the following occur: the appointment of a receiver, fiscal agent or similar officer for an Obligated Person in a proceeding under the U.S. Bankruptcy Code or in any other proceeding under state or federal law in which a court or governmental authority has assumed jurisdiction over substantially all of the assets or business of the Obligated Person, or if such jurisdiction has been assumed by leaving the existing governing body and officials or officers in possession but subject to the supervision and orders of a court or governmental authority, or the entry of an order confirming a plan of reorganization, arrangement or liquidation by a court or governmental authority having supervision or jurisdiction over substantially all of the assets or business of the Obligated Person.

14. The consummation of a merger, consolidation or acquisition involving the Obligated Person, or the sale of all or substantially all of the assets of the Obligated Person, other than in the ordinary course of business, the entry into a definitive agreement to undertake such an action or the termination of a definitive agreement relating to any such actions, other than pursuant to its terms, if material; and
15. Appointment of a successor or additional trustee or the change of name of a trustee, if material.

The Obligated Person shall, in a timely manner not in excess of ten business days after its occurrence, notify DASNY, the Trustee and the Disclosure Dissemination Agent in writing upon the occurrence of a Notice Event. Upon actual knowledge of the occurrence of a Notice Event, DASNY or the Trustee shall promptly notify the Obligated Person and also may notify the Disclosure Dissemination Agent in writing of the occurrence of such Notice Event. Each such notice shall instruct the Disclosure Dissemination Agent to report the occurrence pursuant to subsection (c) and shall be accompanied by a Certification. Such notice or Certification shall identify the Notice Event that has occurred (which shall be any of the categories set forth in Section 2(e)(iv) of this Disclosure Agreement), include the desired text of the disclosure, the written authorization for the Disclosure Dissemination Agent to disseminate such information, and identify the desired date for the Disclosure Dissemination Agent to disseminate the information (provided that such date is not later than the tenth business day after the occurrence of the Notice Event).

(b) The Disclosure Dissemination Agent is under no obligation to notify the Issuer, the Obligated Person or the Disclosure Representative of an event that may constitute a Notice Event. In the event the Disclosure Dissemination Agent so notifies the Issuer, the Obligated Person or the Disclosure Representative, such notified party will within two business days of receipt of such notice (but in any event not later than the tenth business day after the occurrence of the Notice Event, if the Issuer or the Obligated Person determines that a Notice Event has

occurred), instruct the Disclosure Dissemination Agent that (i) a Notice Event has not occurred and no filing is to be made or (ii) a Notice Event has occurred and the Disclosure Dissemination Agent is to report the occurrence pursuant to subsection (c) of this Section 4, together with a Certification. Such Certification shall identify the Notice Event that has occurred (which shall be any of the categories set forth in Section 2(e)(iv) of this Disclosure Agreement), include the text of the disclosure that the Issuer or the Obligated Person desires to make, contain the written authorization of the Issuer or the Obligated Person for the Disclosure Dissemination Agent to disseminate such information, and identify the date the Issuer or the Obligated Person desires for the Disclosure Dissemination Agent to disseminate the information (provided that such date is not later than the tenth business day after the occurrence of the Notice Event).

(c) If the Disclosure Dissemination Agent has been instructed as prescribed in subsection (a) or as prescribed in subsection (b) of this Section 4 to report the occurrence of a Notice Event, the Disclosure Dissemination Agent shall promptly file a notice of such occurrence with MSRB, in accordance with Section 2(e)(iv) hereof. This notice will be filed with a cover sheet completed by the Disclosure Dissemination Agent in the form set forth in Exhibit C-1.

#### SECTION 5. CUSIP Numbers.

Whenever providing information to the Disclosure Dissemination Agent, including but not limited to Annual Reports, documents incorporated by reference in the Annual Reports, Audited Financial Statements, Notice Event notices and Voluntary Event Disclosure Reports, the Obligated Person shall indicate the full name of the Bonds and the 9-digit CUSIP numbers for the Bonds as to which the provided information relates.

#### SECTION 6. Additional Disclosure Obligations.

The Obligated Person acknowledges and understands that other state and federal laws, including but not limited to the United States Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and Rule 10b-5 promulgated under the United States Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, may apply to the Obligated Person, and that the duties and responsibilities of the Disclosure Dissemination Agent under this Disclosure Agreement do not extend to providing legal advice regarding such laws. The Obligated Person acknowledges and understands that the duties of the Disclosure Dissemination Agent relate exclusively to execution of the mechanical tasks of disseminating information as described in this Disclosure Agreement.

#### SECTION 7. Voluntary Filing.

(a) The Issuer or the Obligated Person, with the prior approval of DASNY, may instruct the Disclosure Dissemination Agent to file Voluntary Event Disclosure with the MSRB from time to time pursuant to a Certification of the Disclosure Representative. Such Certification shall identify the Voluntary Event Disclosure (which shall be any of the categories set forth in Section 2(e)(vi) of this Disclosure Agreement), include the text of the disclosure that the Issuer or Obligated Person desires to make, contain the written authorization of the Issuer for the Disclosure Dissemination Agent to disseminate such information, if applicable, and identify the date the Issuer or Obligated Person desires for the Disclosure Dissemination Agent to disseminate the information. If the Disclosure Dissemination Agent has been instructed by the Issuer or Obligated Person as prescribed in this Section 7(a) to file a Voluntary Event Disclosure, the Disclosure Dissemination Agent may presume that the Obligated Person has obtained the prior approval of DASNY for such filing and shall promptly file such Voluntary Event Disclosure with the MSRB in accordance with Section 2(e)(vi) hereof. This notice will be filed with a cover sheet completed by the Disclosure Dissemination Agent in the form set forth in Exhibit C-2.

(b) The Issuer or Obligated Person, with the prior approval of DASNY, may instruct the Disclosure Dissemination Agent to file Voluntary Financial Disclosure with the MSRB from time to time pursuant to a Certification of the Disclosure Representative. Such Certification shall identify the Voluntary Financial Disclosure (which shall be any of the categories set forth in Section 2(e)(vii) of this Disclosure Agreement), include the desired text of the disclosure, contain the written authorization for the Disclosure Dissemination Agent to disseminate such information, if applicable, and identify the desired date for the Disclosure Dissemination Agent to disseminate the information. If the Disclosure Dissemination Agent has been instructed by the Issuer or Obligated Person as prescribed in this Section 7(b) to file a Voluntary Financial Disclosure, the Disclosure Dissemination Agent may

presume that the Obligated Person has obtained the prior approval of DASNY for such filing and shall promptly file such Voluntary Financial Disclosure with the MSRB in accordance with Section 2(e)(vii) hereof. This notice will be filed with a cover sheet completed by the Disclosure Dissemination Agent in the form set forth in Exhibit C-3.

(c) The parties hereto acknowledge that neither the Issuer nor the Obligated Person is obligated pursuant to the terms of this Disclosure Agreement to file any Voluntary Event Disclosure pursuant to Section 7(a) hereof or to file any Voluntary Financial Disclosure pursuant to Section 7(b) hereof.

(d) Nothing in this Disclosure Agreement shall be deemed to prevent the Obligated Person, with the approval of DASNY, from disseminating any other information through the Disclosure Dissemination Agent using the means of dissemination set forth in this Section 7, or including any other information in any Annual Report, Failure to File Event notice or Notice Event notice in addition to that which is specifically required by this Disclosure Agreement. If the Obligated Person chooses to include any information in any Annual Report, Failure to File Event notice or Notice Event notice in addition to that which is specifically required by this Disclosure Agreement or to file Voluntary Event Disclosure or Voluntary Financial Disclosure, the Obligated Person shall have no obligation under this Disclosure Agreement to update such information or include it in any future Annual Report, Voluntary Financial Disclosure, Voluntary Event Disclosure, Failure to File Event Notice or Notice Event notice.

SECTION 8. Termination of Reporting Obligation.

The obligations of the Obligated Person and the Disclosure Dissemination Agent under this Disclosure Agreement shall terminate with respect to the Bonds upon the legal defeasance, prior redemption or payment in full of all of the Bonds, when the Obligated Person is no longer an Obligated Person with respect to the Bonds, or upon delivery by the Disclosure Representative to the Disclosure Dissemination Agent of an opinion of nationally recognized bond counsel to the effect that continuing disclosure is no longer required.

SECTION 9. Disclosure Dissemination Agent.

The Issuer has appointed DAC as exclusive Disclosure Dissemination Agent under this Disclosure Agreement pursuant to the Disclosure Dissemination Agreement. The Issuer may, upon thirty days written notice to the Disclosure Dissemination Agent and the Trustee, replace or appoint a successor Disclosure Dissemination Agent. Upon termination of DAC's services as Disclosure Dissemination Agent, whether by notice of the Issuer or DAC, the Issuer agrees to appoint a successor Disclosure Dissemination Agent or, alternatively, agrees to assume all responsibilities of the Disclosure Dissemination Agent under this Disclosure Agreement for the benefit of the Holders of the Bonds. Notwithstanding any replacement or appointment of a successor, the Issuer shall remain liable until payment in full for any and all sums owed and payable to the Disclosure Dissemination Agent. The Disclosure Dissemination Agent may resign at any time by providing thirty days' prior written notice to the Issuer.

SECTION 10. Remedies in Event of Default.

In the event of a failure of the Obligated Person or the Disclosure Dissemination Agent to comply with any provision of this Disclosure Agreement, the Holders' rights to enforce the provisions of this Disclosure Agreement shall be limited solely to a right, by action in mandamus or for specific performance, to compel performance of the parties' obligation under this Disclosure Agreement. Any failure by a party to perform in accordance with this Disclosure Agreement shall not constitute a default on the Bonds or under any other document relating to the Bonds, and all rights and remedies shall be limited to those expressly stated herein.

SECTION 11. Duties, Immunities and Liabilities of Disclosure Dissemination Agent.

(a) The Disclosure Dissemination Agent shall have only such duties as are specifically set forth in this Disclosure Agreement. The Disclosure Dissemination Agent's obligation to deliver the information at the times and with the contents described herein shall be limited to the extent the Issuer or the Obligated Person has provided such information to the Disclosure Dissemination Agent as provided in this Disclosure Agreement. The Disclosure Dissemination Agent shall have no duty with respect to the content of any disclosures or notice made pursuant to the terms hereof. The Disclosure Dissemination Agent shall have no duty or obligation to review or verify any Information, or any other information, disclosures or notices provided to it by the Issuer or the Obligated Person and

shall not be deemed to be acting in any fiduciary capacity for the Issuer, the Obligated Person, the Holders of the Bonds or any other party. The Disclosure Dissemination Agent shall have no responsibility for the Obligated Person's failure to report to the Disclosure Dissemination Agent a Notice Event or a duty to determine the materiality thereof. The Disclosure Dissemination Agent shall have no duty to determine or liability for failing to determine whether the Issuer or the Obligated Person has complied with this Disclosure Agreement. The Disclosure Dissemination Agent may conclusively rely upon certifications of the Issuer or the Obligated Person at all times.

THE OBLIGATED PERSON AGREES TO INDEMNIFY AND SAVE THE DISCLOSURE DISSEMINATION AGENT, THE ISSUER AND THE TRUSTEE AND THEIR RESPECTIVE OFFICERS, DIRECTORS, EMPLOYEES AND AGENTS, HARMLESS AGAINST ANY LOSS, EXPENSE AND LIABILITY WHICH THEY MAY INCUR ARISING OUT OF OR IN THE EXERCISE OR PERFORMANCE OF THEIR POWERS AND DUTIES HEREUNDER, INCLUDING THE COSTS AND EXPENSES (INCLUDING ATTORNEYS FEES) OF DEFENDING AGAINST ANY CLAIM OF LIABILITY, BUT EXCLUDING LOSSES, EXPENSES AND LIABILITIES DUE TO THE DISCLOSURE DISSEMINATION AGENT'S GROSS NEGLIGENCE OR WILLFUL MISCONDUCT AND THE TRUSTEE'S (AND ITS OFFICERS, DIRECTORS, EMPLOYEES AND AGENTS') NEGLIGENCE OR WILLFUL MISCONDUCT.

The obligations of the Obligated Person under this Section shall survive resignation or removal of the Disclosure Dissemination Agent and defeasance, redemption or payment of the Bonds.

(b) The Disclosure Dissemination Agent may, from time to time, consult with legal counsel (either in-house or external) of its own choosing in the event of any disagreement or controversy, or question or doubt as to the construction of any of the provisions hereof or its respective duties hereunder, and neither of them shall incur any liability and shall be fully protected in acting in good faith upon the advice of such legal counsel. The fees and expenses of such counsel shall be payable by the Obligated Person.

(c) All documents, reports, notices, statements, information and other materials provided to the MSRB under this Disclosure Agreement shall be provided in an electronic format through the EMMA System and accompanied by identifying information as prescribed by the MSRB.

SECTION 12. No Issuer or Trustee Responsibility.

The Obligated Person and the Disclosure Dissemination Agent acknowledge that neither the Issuer nor the Trustee have undertaken any responsibility, and shall not be required to undertake any responsibility, with respect to any reports, notices or disclosures required by or provided pursuant to this Disclosure Agreement other than those notices required under Section 4(b) hereof, and shall have no liability to any person, including any Holder of the Bonds, with respect to any such reports, notices or disclosures other than those notices required under said Section 4(b). DASNY (as conduit issuer) is not, for purposes of and within the meaning of the Rule, (i) committed by contract or other arrangement to support payment of all, or part of, the obligations on the Bonds, or (ii) a person for whom annual financial information and notices of material events will be provided. The Trustee shall be indemnified and held harmless in connection with this Agreement to the same extent provided in the Resolution for matters arising thereunder.

SECTION 13. Amendment; Waiver.

Notwithstanding any other provision of this Disclosure Agreement, the Obligated Person, the Issuer, the Trustee and the Disclosure Dissemination Agent may amend this Disclosure Agreement and any provision of this Disclosure Agreement may be waived, if such amendment or waiver is supported by an opinion of counsel expert in federal securities laws acceptable to each of the Obligated Person, the Issuer, the Trustee and the Disclosure Dissemination Agent to the effect that such amendment or waiver does not materially impair the interests of Holders of the Bonds and would not, in and of itself, cause the undertakings herein to violate the Rule if such amendment or waiver had been effective on the date hereof but taking into account any subsequent change in or official interpretation of the Rule; provided none of the Obligated Person, the Issuer, the Trustee or the Disclosure Dissemination Agent shall be obligated to agree to any amendment modifying their respective duties or obligations without their consent thereto.

Notwithstanding the preceding paragraph, DASNY, the Obligated Person, the Trustee and the Disclosure Dissemination Agent shall have the right to amend this Disclosure Agreement for any of the following purposes:

(i) to comply with modifications to and interpretations of the provisions of the Rule as announced by the Securities and Exchange Commission from time to time;

(ii) to add or change a dissemination agent for the information required to be provided hereby and to make any necessary or desirable provisions with respect thereto;

(iii) to evidence the succession of another person to the Obligated Person, the Trustee or the Issuer and the assumption by any such successor of the covenants of the Obligated Person, the Trustee or the Issuer hereunder;

(iv) to add to the covenants of the Obligated Person, the Issuer or the Disclosure Dissemination Agent for the benefit of the Holders, or to surrender any right or power herein conferred upon the Obligated Person, the Issuer or the Disclosure Dissemination Agent;

(v) for any purpose for which, and subject to the conditions pursuant to which, amendments may be made under the Rule, as amended or modified from time to time, or any formal authoritative interpretations thereof by the Securities and Exchange Commission.

SECTION 14. Beneficiaries.

This Disclosure Agreement shall inure solely to the benefit of the Obligated Person, the Issuer, the Trustee, the Disclosure Dissemination Agent, the underwriter, and the Holders from time to time of the Bonds, and shall create no rights in any other person or entity.

SECTION 15. Governing Law.

This Disclosure Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State of New York (without regard to conflicts of laws provisions).

SECTION 16. Counterparts.

This Disclosure Agreement may be executed in several counterparts, each of which shall be an original and all of which shall constitute but one and the same instrument.

[remainder of page left intentionally blank]

The Disclosure Dissemination Agent, the Issuer, the Trustee and the Obligated Person have caused this Agreement to be executed, on the date first written above, by their respective officers duly authorized.

**DIGITAL ASSURANCE CERTIFICATION, L.L.C.,**  
as Disclosure Dissemination Agent

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_

**THE BOARD OF COOPERATIVE EDUCATIONAL  
SERVICES OF THE SOLE SUPERVISORY DISTRICT  
OF GENESEE, LIVINGSTON, STEUBEN AND  
WYOMING COUNTIES,**  
Obligated Person

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_

**DORMITORY AUTHORITY OF THE STATE OF NEW  
YORK,**  
Issuer

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Authorized Officer

**BANK OF NEW YORK MELLON**  
as Trustee

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_



**EXHIBIT A  
NAME AND CUSIP NUMBERS OF BONDS**

Name of Issuer: Dormitory Authority of the State of New York  
Obligated Person(s):  
Name of Bond Issue: Master BOCES Program Lease Refunding Revenue Bonds, Genesee Valley  
Issue Series 2016  
Date of Issuance:  
Date of Official Statement:

Maturity

CUSIP No.

**EXHIBIT B  
NOTICE TO MSRB OF FAILURE TO FILE ANNUAL REPORT**

Name of Issuer: Dormitory Authority of the State of New York  
Obligated Person(s):  
Name of Bond Issue: Master BOCES Program Lease Refunding Revenue Bonds, Genesee Valley  
Issue Series 2016  
Date of Issuance:  
CUSIP Numbers:

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the Obligated Person has not provided an Annual Report with respect to the above-named Bonds as required by the Agreement to Provide Continuing Disclosure, dated as of [ ], by and among the Obligated Person, the Dormitory Authority of the State of New York, as Issuer, \_\_\_\_\_, as Trustee and Digital Assurance Certification, L.L.C., as Disclosure Dissemination Agent. The Obligated Person has notified the Disclosure Dissemination Agent that it anticipates that the Annual Report will be filed by \_\_\_\_\_.

Dated: \_\_\_\_\_

Digital Assurance Certification, L.L.C., as Disclosure  
Dissemination Agent, on behalf of the Obligated Person

\_\_\_\_\_

cc: Issuer  
Obligated Person

EXHIBIT C-1  
EVENT NOTICE COVER SHEET

This cover sheet and accompanying "event notice" will be sent to the MSRB, pursuant to Securities and Exchange Commission Rule 15c2-12(b)(5)(i)(C) and (D).

Issuer's and Obligated Person's Names:

\_\_\_\_\_

Issuer's Six-Digit CUSIP Number:

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

or Nine-Digit CUSIP Number(s) of the bonds to which this event notice relates:

\_\_\_\_\_

Number of pages attached: \_\_\_\_\_

Description of Notice Events (Check One):

- 1. \_\_\_\_\_ "Principal and interest payment delinquencies;"
- 2. \_\_\_\_\_ "Non-Payment related defaults, if material;"
- 3. \_\_\_\_\_ "Unscheduled draws on debt service reserves reflecting financial difficulties;"
- 4. \_\_\_\_\_ "Unscheduled draws on credit enhancements reflecting financial difficulties;"
- 5. \_\_\_\_\_ "Substitution of credit or liquidity providers, or their failure to perform;"
- 6. \_\_\_\_\_ "Adverse tax opinions, IRS notices or events affecting the tax status of the security;"
- 7. \_\_\_\_\_ "Modifications to rights of securities holders, if material;"
- 8. \_\_\_\_\_ "Bond calls, if material;"
- 9. \_\_\_\_\_ "Defeasances;"
- 10. \_\_\_\_\_ "Release, substitution, or sale of property securing repayment of the securities, if material;"
- 11. \_\_\_\_\_ "Rating changes;"
- 12. \_\_\_\_\_ "Tender offers;"
- 13. \_\_\_\_\_ "Bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership or similar event of the obligated person;"
- 14. \_\_\_\_\_ "Merger, consolidation, or acquisition of the obligated person, if material;" and
- 15. \_\_\_\_\_ "Appointment of a successor or additional trustee, or the change of name of a trustee, if material."

\_\_\_\_\_ Failure to provide annual financial information as required.

I hereby represent that I am authorized by the issuer or its agent to distribute this information publicly:

Signature:

\_\_\_\_\_

Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Digital Assurance Certification, L.L.C.  
390 N. Orange Avenue  
Suite 1750  
Orlando, FL 32801  
407-515-1100

Date:

**EXHIBIT C-2  
VOLUNTARY EVENT DISCLOSURE COVER SHEET**

This cover sheet and accompanying “voluntary event disclosure” will be sent to the MSRB, pursuant to the Continuing Disclosure Agreement dated as of [\_\_\_\_\_] by and among the Issuer, the Obligated Person, the Trustee and DAC.

Issuer’s and Obligated Person’s Names:

\_\_\_\_\_

Issuer’s Six-Digit CUSIP Number:

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

or Nine-Digit CUSIP Number(s) of the bonds to which this notice relates:

\_\_\_\_\_

Number of pages attached: \_\_\_\_\_

Description of Voluntary Event Disclosure (Check One):

- 1. \_\_\_\_\_ “amendment to continuing disclosure undertaking;”
- 2. \_\_\_\_\_ “change in obligated person;”
- 3. \_\_\_\_\_ “notice to investors pursuant to bond documents;”
- 4. \_\_\_\_\_ “certain communications from the Internal Revenue Service;”
- 5. \_\_\_\_\_ “secondary market purchases;”
- 6. \_\_\_\_\_ “bid for auction rate or other securities;”
- 7. \_\_\_\_\_ “capital or other financing plan;”
- 8. \_\_\_\_\_ “litigation/enforcement action;”
- 9. \_\_\_\_\_ “change of tender agent, remarketing agent, or other on-going party;”
- 10. \_\_\_\_\_ “derivative or other similar transaction;” and
- 11. \_\_\_\_\_ “other event-based disclosures.”

I hereby represent that I am authorized by the issuer or its agent to distribute this information publicly:

Signature:

\_\_\_\_\_

Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Digital Assurance Certification, L.L.C.  
390 N. Orange Avenue  
Suite 1750  
Orlando, FL 32801  
407-515-1100

Date:

EXHIBIT C-3  
VOLUNTARY FINANCIAL DISCLOSURE COVER SHEET

This cover sheet and accompanying "voluntary financial disclosure" will be sent to the MSRB, pursuant to the Continuing Disclosure Agreement dated as of [ ] by and among the Issuer, the Obligated Person, the Trustee and DAC.

Issuer's and Obligated Person's Names:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Issuer's Six-Digit CUSIP Number:

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
or Nine-Digit CUSIP Number(s) of the bonds to which this notice relates:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Number of pages attached: \_\_\_\_\_

Description of Voluntary Financial Disclosure (Check One):

1. \_\_\_\_\_ "quarterly/monthly financial information;"

2. \_\_\_\_\_ "change in fiscal year/timing of annual disclosure;"

3. \_\_\_\_\_ "change in accounting standard;"

4. \_\_\_\_\_ "interim/additional financial information/operating data;"

5. \_\_\_\_\_ "budget;"

6. \_\_\_\_\_ "investment/debt/financial policy;"

7. \_\_\_\_\_ "information provided to rating agency, credit/liquidity provider or other third party;"

8. \_\_\_\_\_ "consultant reports;" and

9. \_\_\_\_\_ "other financial/operating data."

I hereby represent that I am authorized by the issuer or its agent to distribute this information publicly:

Signature:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Digital Assurance Certification, L.L.C.  
390 N. Orange Avenue  
Suite 1750  
Orlando, FL 32801  
407-515-1100

Date:

**[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]**

**FORM OF APPROVING OPINION  
OF CO-BOND COUNSEL**

**[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]**



**FORM OF APPROVING OPINION OF CO-BOND COUNSEL  
RESPECTING THE GENESEE VALLEY BOCES BONDS**

Upon delivery of the Series 2016 Bonds, Hodgson Russ LLP, Albany, New York and Golden Holley James, LLP, New York, New York, Co-Bond Counsel to the Authority, propose to issue their respective approving opinions as to the Series 2016 Bonds in substantially the following form:

April \_\_, 2016

Dormitory Authority of the State of New York  
515 Broadway  
Albany, New York 12207

Re: \$19,920,000 Dormitory Authority of the State of New York Master BOCES Program  
Lease Refunding Revenue Bonds (Genesee Valley Issue), Series 2016

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We have acted as co-bond counsel to the Dormitory Authority of the State of New York (the “Authority”) in connection with the issuance by the Authority of \$19,920,000 aggregate principal amount of its Master BOCES Program Lease Refunding Revenue Bonds (Genesee Valley Issue), Series 2016 (the “Series 2016 Bonds”). The Authority is a body corporate and politic of the State of New York (the “State”) constituting a public benefit corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of New York, including the Dormitory Authority Act (being Chapter 524 of the Laws of 1944 of the State, as amended, and constituting Titles 4 and 4-B of Article 8 of the New York Public Authorities Law), as amended from time to time to the date hereof (hereinafter collectively called the “Act”).

The Series 2016 Bonds are authorized to be issued in accordance with the Act, and pursuant and subject to the terms and conditions of (a) the Authority’s Master BOCES Program Lease Revenue Bond Resolution, adopted on August 15, 2001, as amended and supplemented (the “Master Resolution”), (b) the Series Resolution Authorizing up to \$27,000,000 Master BOCES Program Lease Refunding Revenue Bonds (Genesee Valley Issue), Series 2016, adopted by the Authority on February 10, 2016 (the “Series Resolution” and together with the Master Resolution, the “Resolutions”), and (c) the Bond Series Certificate relating to the Series 2016 Bonds executed and delivered concurrently with the issuance of the Series 2016 Bonds (the “Series 2016 Bond Series Certificate”). The Series 2016 Bonds were issued for the purposes set forth in the Resolutions. Capitalized terms not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings ascribed thereto in the Resolutions.

The Authority has entered into (a) an Amended and Restated Agreement of Lease, dated as of February 10, 2016 (the “BOCES Lease”), amending and restating the Agreement of Lease, dated as of March 28, 2007, between the Board of Cooperative Educational Services of Genesee, Livingston, Steuben and Wyoming Counties (the “Genesee Valley BOCES”), as landlord, and the Authority, as tenant, whereby the Genesee Valley BOCES leased the Project to the Authority, (b) an Amended and Restated Lease and Agreement, dated as of February 10, 2016 (the “GV Agreement”), amending and restating the Lease and Agreement, dated as of March 28, 2007, between the Authority, as sub-landlord, and the Genesee Valley BOCES, as sub-tenant, whereby the Authority subleased the Project to the Genesee Valley BOCES. Pursuant to the GV Agreement, the Genesee Valley BOCES is required to make payments of Basic Rent (as defined in the GV Agreement) sufficient to pay the principal, sinking fund installments, if any, and redemption price of and interest on the Series 2016 Bonds as the same become

due, which payments have been pledged by the Authority to the Trustee for the benefit of the owners of the Series 2016 Bonds.

The Series 2016 Bonds are secured by, among other things, funds and accounts held under the Resolutions and a pledge of payments to be made under the GV Agreement.

The Series 2016 Bonds are dated their date of delivery, mature on August 15 of the years and in the respective principal amounts, and bear interest, payable on February 15, 2017 and semiannually thereafter on February 15 and August 15 in each year, at the respective rates per annum, all as set forth in the Series 2016 Bond Series Certificate and in the Resolutions.

The Series 2016 Bonds are to be issued in fully registered form in denominations of \$5,000 at maturity or any integral multiple thereof. The Series 2016 Bonds are payable, subject to redemption prior to maturity, exchangeable, transferable and secured upon such terms and conditions as are contained in the Series 2016 Bond Series Certificate and in the Resolutions.

In rendering the opinions expressed herein, we have reviewed the Act, the Resolutions, the Genesee Valley Bond Series Certificate, the BOCES Lease, the GV Agreement, the Tax Certificate and Agreement dated as of the date hereof (the "Genesee Valley Tax Certificate and Agreement") between the Authority and Genesee Valley BOCES in connection with the issuance of the Series 2016 Bonds, opinions of counsel to the Authority, the Trustee and Genesee Valley BOCES and others, and such other documents, opinions and matters to the extent we deemed necessary to render the opinions set forth herein. We have assumed the genuineness of all documents and signatures presented to us and the accuracy of the factual matters represented, warranted or certified therein.

The opinions expressed herein are based on an analysis of existing laws, regulations, rulings and court decisions and cover certain matters not directly addressed by such authorities. Such opinions may be affected by actions taken or omitted or events occurring after the date hereof. We have not undertaken to determine, or to inform any person, whether any such actions are taken or omitted or events do occur or any other matters come to our attention after the date hereof. Accordingly, this opinion speaks only of its date and is not intended to, and may not, be relied upon in connection with any such actions, events or matters. Our engagement with respect to the Series 2016 Bonds has concluded with their issuance, and we disclaim any obligation to update this letter. We have assumed the genuineness of all documents and signatures presented to us (whether as originals or as copies) and the due and legal execution and delivery thereof by, and validity against, any parties other than the Authority. We have assumed, without undertaking to verify, the accuracy of the factual matters represented, warranted or certified in the documents and certificates, and of the legal conclusions contained in the opinions, referred to above. Furthermore, we have assumed compliance with all covenants and agreements contained in the Resolutions, the BOCES Lease, the GV Agreement and the Genesee Valley Tax Certificate and Agreement, including (without limitation) covenants and agreements compliance with which is necessary to assure that future actions, omissions or events will not cause interest on the Series 2016 Bonds to be included in gross income for federal income tax purposes.

Any opinion concerning the validity, binding effect or enforceability of any document (A) means that (1) such document constitutes an effective contract under applicable law, (2) such document is not invalid in its entirety under applicable law because of a specific statutory prohibition or public policy and is not subject in its entirety to a contractual defense under applicable law and (3) subject to the following sentence, some remedy is available under applicable law if the person concerning whom such opinion is given is in material default under such document, but (B) does not mean that (1) any particular remedy is available under applicable law upon such material default or (2) every provision of such document will be upheld or enforced in any or each circumstance by a court applying applicable law. Furthermore, the

validity, binding effect or enforceability of any document may be limited to or otherwise affected by (A) any applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium, fraudulent conveyance or other similar statute, rule, regulation or other law affecting the enforcement of creditors' rights and remedies generally or (B) the unavailability of, or any limitation on the availability of, any particular right or remedy (whether in a proceeding in equity or law) because of the discretion of a court or because of any equitable principle or requirement as to commercial reasonableness, conscionability or good faith.

The Authority has covenanted in the Series Resolution and the Genesee Valley BOCES has covenanted in the GV Agreement to comply with the applicable requirements of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code") in order to maintain the exclusion of the interest on the Series 2016 Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes pursuant to Section 103 of the Code. In addition, the Authority and the Genesee Valley BOCES have made certain representations and certifications in their respective tax agreements relating to the Series 2016 Bonds. Bond Counsel will not independently verify the accuracy of those representations and certifications. The opinions set forth in paragraphs 6 and 7 below assume, among other matters, the accuracy of certain representations and certifications made by the Authority and the Genesee Valley BOCES described above and compliance with the aforementioned covenants and the requirements of the Code that must be satisfied subsequent to the issuance of the Series 2016 Bonds in order that interest thereon be, or continue to be, excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes, including covenants and requirements regarding use, expenditure of proceeds and timely payment of certain investment earnings to the United States Treasury. Failure to comply with certain of such requirements may cause the inclusion of interest on the Series 2016 Bonds in gross income for federal income tax purposes to be retroactive to the date of issuance of the Series 2016 Bonds.

Finally, we undertake no responsibility for the accuracy, completeness or fairness of the Official Statement or other offering material relating to the Series 2016 Bonds and express no opinion with respect thereto.

Based on and subject to the foregoing, and in reliance thereon, as of the date hereof, we are of the following opinions:

1. The Authority has been duly created and is validly existing as a body corporate and politic constituting a public benefit corporation of the State of New York.

2. The Series 2016 Bonds have been duly and validly authorized to be issued and constitute the valid and binding special obligations of the Authority enforceable in accordance with their terms and the terms of the Resolutions, will be payable solely from the sources provided therefor in the Resolutions, and will be entitled to the benefit of the Resolutions and the Act.

3. The Resolutions are in full force and effect, have been duly adopted by, and constitute the valid and binding obligations of, the Authority. The Resolutions create a valid pledge, to secure the payment of the principal of and interest on the Series 2016 Bonds, of the Revenues and any other amounts (including proceeds of the sale of the Series 2016 Bonds) held by the Trustee in any fund or account established pursuant to the Resolutions (except the Arbitrage Rebate Fund), subject to the provisions of the Resolutions permitting the application thereof for the purposes and on the terms and conditions set forth in the Resolutions.

4. The GV Agreement has been duly executed and delivered by the Authority and, assuming due execution and delivery thereof by the Genesee Valley BOCES, constitutes the valid and binding agreement of the Authority in accordance with its terms.

5. The Series 2016 Bonds are not a lien or charge upon the funds or property of the Authority except to the extent of the aforementioned pledge. Neither the faith and credit nor the taxing power of the State of New York or of any political subdivision thereof is pledged to the payment of the principal of or interest on the Series 2016 Bonds. The Series 2016 Bonds are not a debt of the State of New York, and said State is not liable for the payment thereof

6. Under existing law, interest on the Series 2016 Bonds is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes under Section 103 of the Code. Under existing law, interest on the Series 2016 Bonds is not a specific preference item for purposes of the federal individual or corporate alternative minimum taxes; provided, however, that such interest is taken into account in determining the adjusted current earnings of certain corporations for purposes of computing the alternative minimum tax imposed on such corporations and the branch profits tax imposed on foreign corporations doing business in the United States.

7. Interest on the Series 2016 Bonds is exempt from personal income taxes imposed by the State of New York and any political subdivision thereof (including The City of New York and the City of Yonkers).

Except as stated in paragraphs 6 and 7 above, we express no opinion regarding any Federal, state or local tax consequences related to the ownership or disposition of, or the accrual or receipt of interest on, the Series 2016 Bonds. Further, we express no opinion as to any Federal, state or local tax law consequences with respect to the Series 2016 Bonds, or the interest thereon, if any action is taken with respect to the Series 2016 Bonds or the proceeds thereof upon the advice or approval of other counsel. We render no opinion as to the exclusion from gross income of interest on the Series 2016 Bonds for purposes of federal income taxation on or after the date on which any change occurs or action is taken or omitted under the Resolutions, the GV Agreement or under any other relevant documents without the advice or approval of, or upon the advice or approval of any bond counsel other than, Hodgson Russ LLP and Golden Holley James LLP. In addition, we have not undertaken to determine, or to inform any person, whether any actions taken, or not taken, or events occurring, or not occurring, after the date of issuance of the Series 2016 Bonds may affect the tax status of interest on the Series 2016 Bonds. Further, although the interest is excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes, receipt or accrual of the interest may otherwise affect the tax liability of a holder of a Series 2016 Bond. The tax effect of receipt or accrual of the interest will depend upon the tax status of a holder of a Series 2016 Bond and such holder's other items of income, deduction or credit. We express no opinion with respect to any such effect.

The opinions stated above are based on an analysis of existing laws, regulations, rulings and court decisions and cover certain matters not directly addressed by such authorities. In rendering all such opinions, we assume, without independent verification, and rely upon (i) the accuracy of the factual matters represented, warranted or certified in the proceedings and documents we have examined, (ii) the due and legal authorization, execution and delivery of those documents by, and the valid, binding and enforceable nature of those documents upon, any parties other than the Authority, and (iii) the correctness of the legal conclusions contained in the legal opinion letters of counsel to the Institution delivered in connection with this matter.

In rendering those opinions with respect to treatment of the interest on the Series 2016 Bonds under the federal tax laws, we further assume and rely upon compliance with the covenants in the proceedings and documents we have examined, including those of the Authority and the Institution. Failure to comply with certain of those covenants subsequent to issuance of the Series 2016 Bonds may cause interest on the Series 2016 Bonds to be included in gross income for federal income tax purposes retroactively to their date of issuance.

We express no opinion with respect to any indemnification, contribution, penalty, choice of law, choice of forum, choice of venue, waiver or severability provisions contained in the Series 2016 Bonds, the Resolutions or the GV Agreement.

The opinions contained in paragraphs 2 through 4 above are qualified to the extent that the enforceability of the Resolutions, the Series 2016 Bonds and the GV Agreement may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, moratorium, reorganization or other laws affecting creditors' rights generally or as to the availability of any particular remedy.

In connection with the delivery of this opinion, we are not passing upon the authorization, execution and delivery of the authorization, execution and delivery of the BOCES Lease and the GV Agreement by the Genesee Valley BOCES. We have assumed the due authorization, execution and delivery of the authorization, execution and delivery of the BOCES Lease and the GV Agreement by the Genesee Valley BOCES.

We express no opinion in this letter as to the accuracy, completeness, fairness or sufficiency of the Official Statement relating to the Series 2016 Bonds, or any appendices thereto.

The opinions rendered in this letter are stated only as of this date, and no other opinion shall be implied or inferred as a result of anything contained in or omitted from this letter. Our engagement as co-bond counsel with respect to the Series 2016 Bonds has concluded on this date.

Very truly yours,

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

**[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]**





Printed by: ImageMaster, LLC  
[www.imagemaster.com](http://www.imagemaster.com)